The magazine for Sinclair users and TIMEX/Sinclair users

SYNC®

September/October 1983
Volume 3, Number 5

$2.95

BUYER'S GUIDE PART 3: SYNC AT THE LIBRARY

MACHINE LANGUAGE: Quick Draw • PROGRAMMING: Logical Operators • Extensions to Basic • Memory Scrunching • HARDWARE: Questions & Answers • REVIEWS: Byte-Back Modem • BOOKS • GAMES

0 14024 14354 10

DATA-ASSETTE

BRING YOUR COMPUTER TO LIFE

WORD PROCESSING AND REAL PRINTING
TIMEX/SINCLAIR TS1000, TS1500, OR ZX81

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING AND PRINTING FOR LESS THAN THE COST OF A TYPEWRITER

$79.95
X-WORD ZX-101
WORD-PROCESSING

- 16K ROM Software
- Full RS232 Interface
- Word Star like commands
- On-line edit to 14K with 16K RAM pack·
- Total cursor control, move, delete, etc.
- Upper or lower case ASC II character
- Automatic paragraph reformating

$250.00
PRINTER
GORILLA/BANANA

- 10″ Carriage
- 5 X 7 Dot Matrix
- 50 Characters per sec
- 5 or 10 Characters per in
- Tractor Feed

Now for a limited time Data-Assette offers three choices to obtain these powerful solutions:

OPTION #1 = $299

Ready to run package
- Printer
- X-Word System
- Paper Supply
- All cables

Real Cost $370.00
Your Savings $71

OPTION #2 = $399

Option #1 plus
- TS1000 (2K) new
- Overlay Keyboard
- 16K of Ram Pack

Real Cost $480.00
Your Savings $81

OPTION #3 = $499

Option #1 plus
- TS1000 (2K) new
- Fullsize Keyboard
- 32K of RAM pack

Real Cost $595.00
Your Savings $96

ORDER TODAY BY PHONE FROM OUR SPECIAL 800 NUMBER OR MAIL IN YOUR CHOICE.
WE ACCEPT VISA OR MASTERCARD.

DATA-ASSETTE

All orders are subject to a $4.95 handling/shipping charge

Mail Order Department
56 South 3rd Street
Oxford, PA 19363

(800) 523-2909
(215) 932-4807 in PA

*If you already own a printer then X-word is available for $79.95. If you only need the printer then its cost is $250.00. Send $2.50 for our full catalogue and receive $2.50 credit on first purchase.

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Direct Connection is Here . . .

. . . for your Timex-Sinclair computer. Memotech can now connect you to CompuServe with our new modem package. With this introductory offer you get a 300 Baud J-Cat Modem by Novation. . . RS232 serial interface with built-in communications software and all connecting cables. PLUS, you get a CompuServe Demopak, password, I.D. and log on/off procedures for a free two hour demonstration of the CompuServe Information Service.

Memotech, the leader in add-on Timex products, introduces the modem package for only $199.95 + $6.95 shipping/handling. (Suggested value $290.00).

Simply plug in our direct connect add-on products to the back of your Timex computer. The Memopak 16K sells for $49.95 *. . . 32K Memopak is $99.95 * and our best seller 64K Memopak is $149.95 *.

The Memotech keyboard is priced at $99.95 *. The Centronics parallel interface sells for $74.95 * including software, and the RS232 interfaces are $99.95 *. Printer packages are also low, low priced.

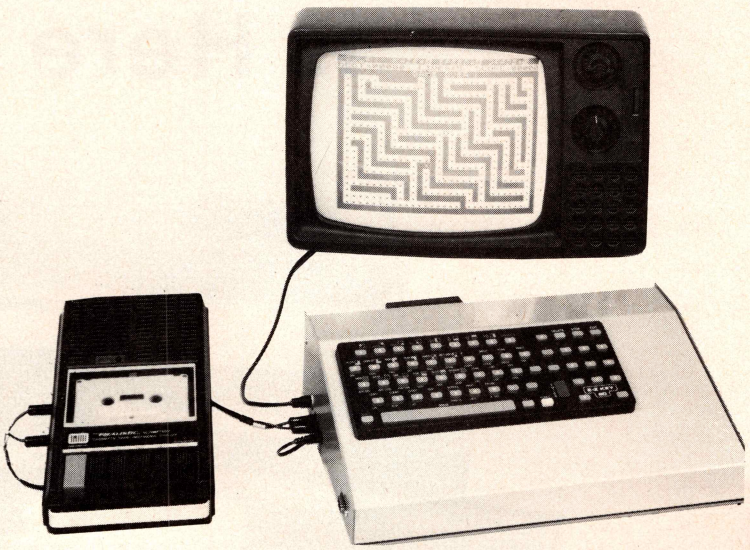
Order at no risk (10 day money-back guarantee); **Call 1-800-662-0949 (Colorado 1-303-986-1516).** Or send your name, address, phone number and a check/money order/Visa or MasterCard number with expiration date to:

Memotech Direct Sales Division
7550 W. Yale Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80227

* Shipping/Handling $4.95; Colorado Residents add applicable sales tax.

Join the Click!

NOT JUST A KEYBOARD REPLACEMENT BUT AN ENHANCEMENT THAT GIVES KEYBOARD FEATURES FOUND ONLY ON MORE EXPENSIVE COMPUTERS.



FOR FASTER & EASIER DATA ENTRY WITH YOUR E-Z KEYBOARD . . .

Here at last, is a large 60 key "TACTILE FEEL" keyboard that plugs into the same connectors as the existing keyboard on your ZX81, TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000 or 1500.

HERE THE CLICK . . . FEEL THE SNAP! for every key pressed (tactile feedback)

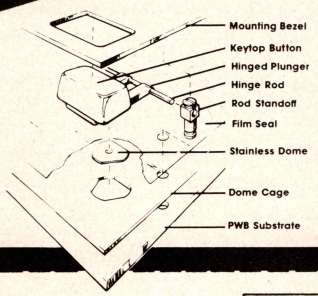
IT'S THE ONLY KEYBOARD WITH ALL OF THESE FEATURES:

- 60 moving keys: solid (not rubber)
- Legends in three colors on the base (color coded by key function)
- Molded legends on keytops (no stickers)
- 8 automatic shift keys (no shifting required) for edit, delete, single & double quotes, colon, semi-colon, function and stop
- 2 shift keys
- Numeric keypad
- 5" space bar
- No wiring required (Just plug in) Cables and instructions are included

A custom designed aluminum enclosure (shown above) is available for your E-Z Key keyboard.

Measurements:	Price:
EC-11 (11" X 9" X 3.5")	24.95
EC-14 (14" X 9" X 3.5")	29.95
JOYSTICK:	29.95

A joystick kit that requires no wiring and functions like the arrow keys and 0 on your computer. Plugs into E-Z Key 60 keyboard.



SWITCH SPECIFICATIONS: Keytops measure 0.4" by 0.3" spaced at ¾" intervals between keys. Life equals 10 million operations (typical). Force equals three ounces. Domeswitch, button type with arm to give extended travel.

$84.95

90 day warranty

Take advantage of this introductory offer . . .

$10 OFF THE PURCHASE OF A JOYSTICK WHEN YOU BUY THE KEYBOARD & ENCLOSURE

(Prior purchasers will be honored for Joystick discount)

Try it, you'll like it—10 day return privilege on keyboard enclosures and keyboard in stock.

USE THIS ORDER FORM:

☐Check/MO ☐Visa ☐MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Send to:

Qty.	Item	Unit Cost	Item Total	S & H Unit Cost	S & H Total
	E-Z Key 60	$84.95		$3.95	
	EC-11/EC 14	$24.95/$29.95		$4.95	
	Joystick	$29.95		$3.95	
		Sub totals:			
Mass. residents add 5% sales tax			**Grand total:**		

E-Z KEY

Suite 75, Dept. CE
711 Southern Artery
Quincy, Massachusetts 02169
(617) 773-1187

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The magazine for Sinclair users and TIMEX/Sinclair users

SYNC

September/October 1983 Volume 3, Number 5

DEPARTMENTS

4 Letters

19 Read This First

6 SYNC Notes ..... *Grosjean*

42 Glitchoidz Report

42 Try This ..... *Allen, Ton, Chandler*

8 Just for Fun ..... *Chaiet, Farrell Hall, Hill, Midura, Schultz*

14 Perceptions ..... *Ornstein*
The TS2000: An overview

20 Hardware Tips ..... *Hartung*
Hardware questions and answers

29 In and Out of SYNC
Making Borders and a Bouncing Ball ..... *Grosjean*
The Panasonic JR-200 ..... *Ahl*

38 Letter from England ..... *Adams*
Software, hardware, and Sinclair developments

44 Resources

112 Index to Advertisers

SYNC AT THE LIBRARY

50 Directory of Publishers

52 TS1000/ZX81 Books

60 TS2000/Spectrum Books

62 General Books

64 The Bookshelf Goes Supernova ..... *Deeson*
Survey of Spectrum books in the U.K.

70 Learning Timex Sinclair Basic ..... *Aker*
Book review

71 Mastering Machine Code on Your ZX81 ..... *Garrick*
Book review

72 ZX81/TS1000 Statistics ..... *Kelly*
Book review

73 The ZX81 Companion ..... *Grosjean*
Book review

74 Byteing Deeper into Your TS1000 ..... *Aker*
Book review

PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES

76 The Logical Operators ..... *Aker*
Using AND, OR, and NOT

80 Memory Scrunching ..... *Grosjean*
Over 30 tips on ZX/TS memory saving

86 Extensions to Basic ..... *Coffey*
Add new commands to your computer

90 Quick-draw! ..... *Doakes*
Introduction to machine code, part 4

GAMES

96 The ZX Stock Exchange ..... *Burgio*
Beat Wall Street

110 Brick Buster ..... *Thomson*
Try your hand at demolition

REVIEWS

100 The Byte-back Modem ..... *Keeney*
Extended hardware review

108 3D Monster Maze and Mothership ..... *Grosjean*
Two game reviews

Staff

Founder/Editor-in-Chief ..... **David Ahl**
Managing Editor ..... **Paul Grosjean**
Contributing Editor ..... **David Ornstein**
Art Editor ..... **Diana Negri Rudio**
Typesetting ..... **Karen Brown**
Operations Manager ..... **Patricia Kennelly**
Fulfillment ..... **Frances Miskovich**
..... **Carol Vita**
Advertising Sales Manager ..... **Karen Musmeci**
Advertising Coordinator ..... **Claudia Reinhardt**

The Consumer Computer and Electronics Division
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.
President ..... **Larry Sporn**
Vice President, Marketing ..... **J. Scott Briggs**
Vice President, General Manager ..... **Eileen G. Markowitz**
Creative Director ..... **Peter J. Blank**

Cover by **Bob Aiese**

Volume 3, Number 5

SYNC (USPS: 585-490; ISSN: 0279-5701) is published bi-monthly by Ahl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. David Ahl, President; Elizabeth B. Staples, Vice-President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and at additional mailing offices.

Copyright© 1983 by Ahl Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Bette Amado, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Subscription rates: USA: One year (6 issues), $16; two years (12 issues), $30; three years (18 issues), $42. Canada: $3 per year additional. Other foreign: $5 per year additional.

For *SYNC* advertising information, contact Karen Musmeci, *SYNC* Advertising Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016 (phone: 212/725-4216).

All other correspondence should be addressed to: *SYNC*, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. In U.K. to: *SYNC*, 10 Bishops Way, Sutton Coldfield, W. Midlands B74 4XU.

Postmaster: Send address changes to: *SYNC*, PO Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

letters

Payroll

Dear Editor:

I would again like to compliment both SYNC and Alan Pattison for an excellent program "Small Business Payroll" (*SYNC* 3:2). However, I found that I could not copy any of the screen displays on my printer because any keyboard input routes you to another section of the program.

Some of the menu items I wanted to copy are: 2, 4, 5, 6, 8. By adding the following lines I am now able to copy any screen display I want:

```
 442 IF M$="Z" THEN COPY
 443 IF M$="Z" THEN
  GOTO 440
 976 IF M$="" THEN
  GOTO 975 (was 978)
 977 IF M$="Z" THEN COPY
 978 IF M$="" THEN
  GOTO 975
1993 IF M$="Z" THEN COPY
1994 IF M$="Z" THEN
  GOTO 1990
3917 IF M$="Z" THEN COPY
3918 IF M$="Z" THEN
  GOTO 3910
4142 IF M$="Z" THEN COPY
4143 IF M$="Z" THEN
  GOTO 4140
```

To make room for these changes and to stabilize the program (I was getting a lot of Report Codes due to memory saturation), I reduced the number of employee records from 35 to 30.

I appreciate your publishing these valuable programs and look forward to similar programs in future issues.

Robert Keneely
125-10 Queens Blvd.
Kew Gardens, NY 11415

PCB Differences

Dear Editor:

Timex Sinclair users should be aware that Timex has used several different printed circuit board etch patterns in producing the ZX81 and the TS1000. As a result, the experiementer may be confused by differences in the patterns which the conductor strips make on the solder side of the board. Practically speaking, this means that readers attempting to follow Figure 7 in my article "Keyboard System Conversion" (*SYNC* 2:3, p. 30) may find that the etch pattern of their CPU board is different.

The key is to remember that, no matter what version of the PCB one has, the pin assignments on all ICs must be the same, all components have the same relative position, the signals of the keyboard connector must be in the same order, and the wiring of the keyboard conversion cable puts lines AB-A15 and KBO-KB4 in the same order.

Readers should note that this difference in etch patterns may apply to other products and modifications which require that a certain signal line be jumped or a particular trace be cut. Experimenters should refer to a ZX81 schematic for assistance in identifying different traces using a "variant" PCB etch pattern or one which does not resemble exactly an illustration in a hardware article.

Robert B. Trelease, Ph.D.
2313 5th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90405

Keyboard Bumps

Dear Editor:

After playing a few games that required fingers on several keys, I found that I could not consistently keep my fingers in place. After trying several ways of creating a bump I could feel on the keys. I settled on 5 minute epoxy. It sticks well to the keyboard surface and can be easily removed without damage by a fingernail. I used a toothpick to apply a small (very small) drop in the center of each key. After an hour, the epoxy was fully cured, and I have a tactile keyboard that cost next to nothing.

Ted Rodgers
1157 W. Peachtree St., N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30309

Stringing along

Dear Editor:

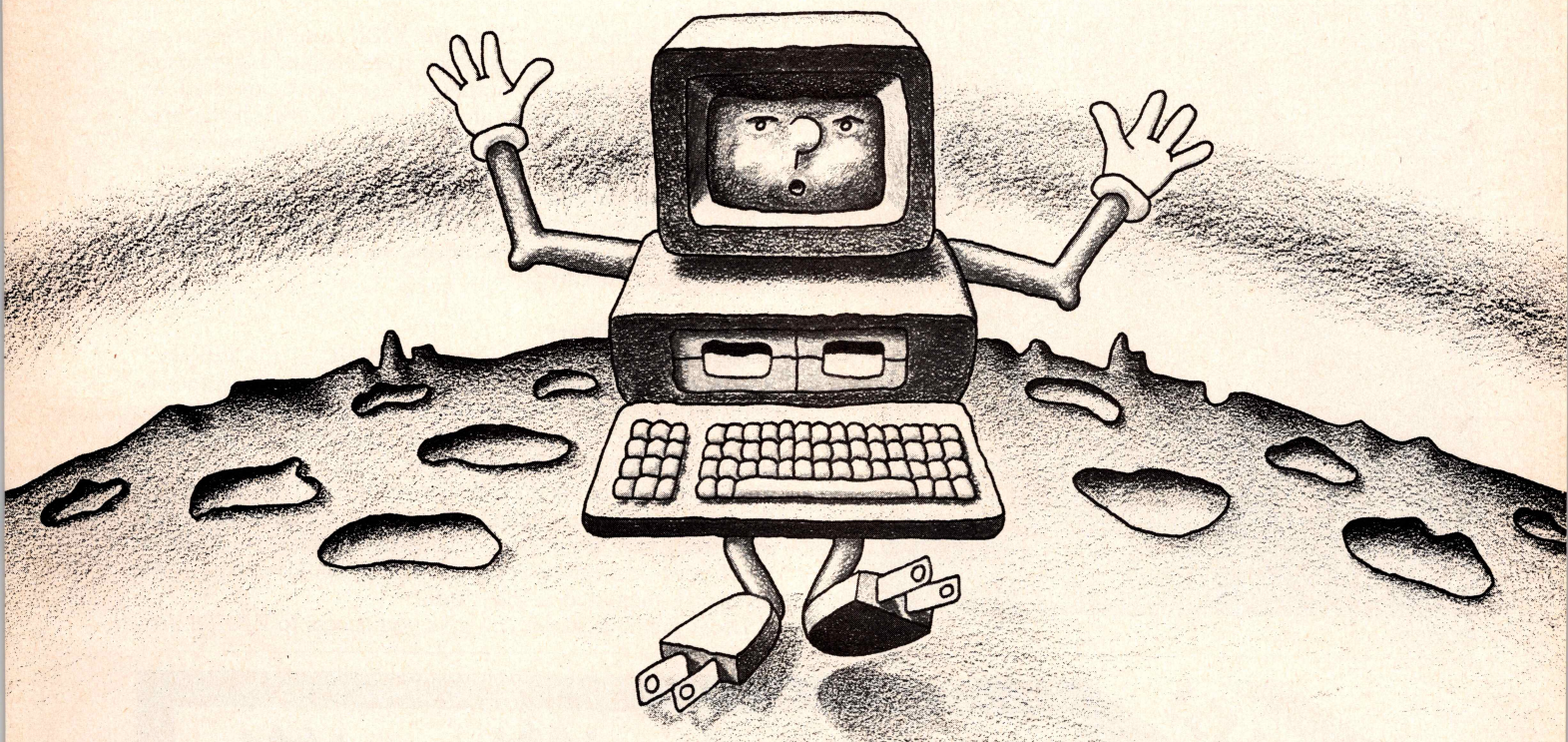
I enjoyed Paul Wentink's "Stringing along with the ZX81" (*SYNC 3:4).* However, it does have some limitations. It does not allow for freely formatted data. For instance, it allows for only numbers of the same length, e.g., 30, 40, 50, and not for 1.325,-.82, 100.367.

I am an economist, and in trying to use the data storage capabilities of the ZX81 to the maximum I devised a way to store numerical data in a flexible way. The lines below give a DATA-READ simulation which allows for variable number lengths and variable size arrays. The method is flexible since you can have the ZX81 recognize any data separator, e.g., a space, merely by changing the contents of the strings in lines 60, 70, and 80.

```
 10 LET A$="10,1.235,
 -.82,101.5,"
 20 DIM A(4)
 30 LET Q=0
 40 LET P=1
 50 FOR I=1 TO LEN A$
 60 IF A$(I)="," THEN
 LET Q=Q+1
 70 IF A$(I)="," THEN
 LET A(Q)=
 VAL A$(P TO I-1)
 80 IF A$(I)="," THEN
 LET P=I+1
 90 NEXT I
100 FOR I=1 TO 4
110 PRINT A(I)
120 NEXT
```

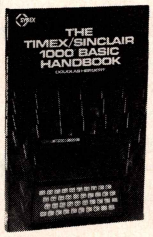
Barry Crozier
291 Windermere Rd., Apt. 252
London, Ont.
Canada N6G 2J9

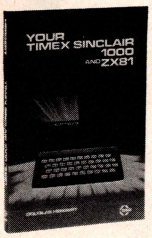
"What more can I do?"



Your computer can probably do more for you than you originally thought. And learning to expand its capabilities is as easy as reading a good book.

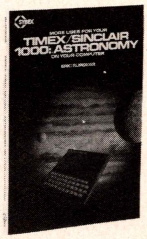
SYBEX is the pioneer of computer book publishing, offering over 60 titles developed for beginners through advanced. They are so well written and easy to understand that virtually anyone can learn to operate a computer in a matter of hours.





Your Timex/Sinclair 1000™ and ZX81 **by Douglas Hergert** ($6.95) Learn the ins and outs of your Timex/Sinclair 1000.™ You can learn how to connect the computer to your television set, program it, perform math, make bar graphs and play games.

The Timex/Sinclair 1000™ BASIC Handbook **by Douglas Hergert** ($7.95) This is the indispensable computerside companion for programming your Timex/Sinclair 1000.™ You will find clear descriptions, proper syntax and examples of every keyword and function in the Timex/Sinclair 1000™ BASIC vocabulary. ***Timex/Sinclair 1000™ BASIC Programs in Minutes*** **by Stanley R. Trost** ($7.95) Get the advantages of programming your Timex/Sinclair 1000™ without having to learn how to program. This collection of BASIC programs allows you to: calculate home finances, analyze business and personal investments, investigate real estate options and much more. ***More Uses for Your Timex/Sinclair 1000:™ Astronomy on Your Computer*** **by Eric Burgess** ($8.95) Study the stars and planets in your own home. The ready-to-run programs allow you to observe constellations,



stars, planets, meteor showers and all that is celestial—on your television screen.

SYBEX books are available at bookstores and computer stores everywhere. For a free catalog, mail the coupon or call TOLL-FREE 800/227-2346. Prices subject to change without notice.

Send me: ☐ A free catalog
☐ 0-099 *Your T/S 1000™ and ZX81* $6.95
☐ 0-113 *The T/S 1000™ BASIC Handbook* $7.95
☐ 0-119 *T/S 1000™ BASIC Programs in Minutes* $7.95
☐ 0-112 *More Uses for Your T/S 1000:™ Astronomy on Your Computer* $8.95

Add: ☐ $2.00/Book UPS ☐ 6½% Sales Tax CA Res.
☐ $12.00/Book Overseas Mail

Charge my:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card #_____ Exp. Date_____
Total Amount Enclosed $_____
Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____

Mail to: SYBEX Inc., 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710

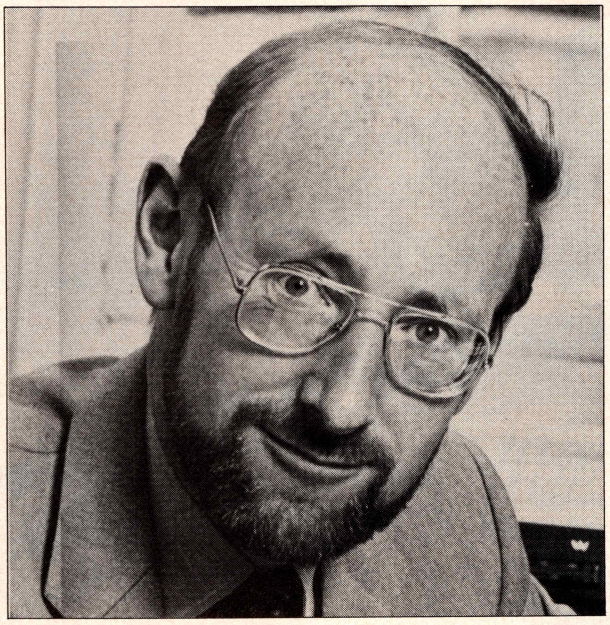
© 1983 SYBEX, Inc. 1E9

SYBEX COMPUTER BOOKS

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sync notes

Paul Grosjean



Sir Clive

Sir Clive

As we all know, the ZX80, the ZX81, and the Spectrum computers—the computers which have enabled hundreds of thousands to enter the computer age—were invented by Clive Sinclair in Great Britain. On June 11, 1983, he became Sir Clive when Birthday Honors were bestowed by Queen Elizabeth II. Sinclair, whose company Sinclair Research is a market leader in volume production of personal computers, said that the event came as a complete surprise. "More than ever I feel committed to achieving success both in and for Britain," said Sir Clive.

SYNC at the Library

Our theme section this issue is "SYNC at the Library." This is a Book Buyer's Guide. We have gathered together as many titles and brief descriptions of printed resources as we could find, but we know the list is not definitive. The book list for the ZX81 and TS1000 is a long one. Since Eric Deeson has given us an overview of books from the U.K., the Spectrum section includes those that are currently available from U.S. publishers. The general category could be much more comprehensive, but where could we stop? We have just suggested a few titles.

Local public libraries can give you access to ZX/TS arti-

FABULOUS!

TS 1000 ADD-ON OFFER!

16K Memory Extension for only $25.50

64K Memory Extension for only $76.00

Fully compatible with all Sinclair add-ons and peripherals, and specially screened to stop radio interference.

★ No soldering ★ Easy to fit
★ Simply plugs in the back
★ Guaranteed for 12 months (64K for 3 months)
★ Specially designed to prevent loss of memory through wobble or white out
★ Electronics housed in elegantly designed, hardwearing case
★ All units fully tested before leaving our factory

COMPUTER ADD ONS

664 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 1010, Chicago, Illinois, 60602

Please tick the appropriate box
16K ME ☐ $25.50 64K ME ☐ $76.00
Add $4.00 packing and postage $2
Name
Address
COMPUTER ADD-ONS 664 North Michigan Avenue Suite 1010, Chicago Illinois 60602

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cles in other publications through various readers guides and indexes. Indexing services and data banks covering only computer publications are now available.

We have not covered any works of fiction since at this time we have not heard of any in which the ZX/TS computer plays a role. As we would expect, computers do play a substantial role in science fiction stories, especially some of the more recent works. We find three main themes that seem the most popular.

First, the computer is a tool in the hands of the forces of Good. In such stories, it is strictly subordinate to the human users. It is "user friendly." E.E. "Doc" Smith fans will recall the "cubic mile" Brain in the Skylark series and The Brain in the final story in the Lensman series.

Second, the computer as a tool in the hands of Evil for the domination, repression, or social control of humanity. The conflict is between human beings, but victory for Good requires besting not only Evil, but also the computer. This theme is illustrated by E. Hoffman Price's *Operation Misfit* and Roger Zelazny's *My Name is Legion* (an allusion to the unclean spirits cast out in the biblical story in Mark 5).

But perhaps the most fascinating theme is the computer as Man's ultimate enemy. How does Man defeat the Computer when it has assumed virtually the power of divinity? We immediately think of the famous (or infamous) "Hal" of *2001* and his most recent rival "The Ultimate Computer" designed by Gus in *Superman III. The Funco File* by Burt Cole is based on The Machine which must deal the problem of deviation in its ordering of the world.

Such works are provocative and entertaining ways of exploring the issues that must be faced as the computer age develops. Many more issues need to be explored, however. What is your favorite computer related story? Drop a card to *SYNC* with the title, author, and a brief statement of the computer's role in the story. Be sure to include your name and address. Now, did anyone read the one about the night the ZX81 (with only a 2K RAM upgrade and a few additional chips mounted on an expansion board bought from a SYNC advertiser) took over a large midwestern city, and . . .

Next Issue

The theme section for our next issue will be "SYNC at the Concert," and will gather articles, programs, and products having to do with music and sound on the ZX/TS computers. We will also take a look at expansion keyboards.

Upcoming themes include another look at the home and business office (including word processing packages) and at work related computer uses.

In and Out of SYNC

The ZX80 was introduced as the first personal home computer under $200. The proliferation of computers in that price range inevitably invites comparisons with the ZX/TS computer. In this issue we are beginning a new department called "In and Out of Sync."

We are planning to have a two pronged thrust to this department. First, we will take a close look at one of the other computers in this lower price range. Then we will take some programming techniques on the ZX/TS computers and see how these are done on the machine being reviewed and at least one other computer, or we will take a technique from another computer and see how the same thing can be done on the ZX/TS computers. We will begin with a look at the Panasonic JR-200 and compare programming on the TS1000, the JR-200, and the Vic-20. ■

You won't believe the SPEED

TIMEBLASTERS

The ULTRA-FAST machine language arcade game for professional gamesters. Lasar blasts, collisions, violent explosions, real-time acceleration, aliens that fire back, and much more, all at a frenzied, machine code pace. 16K $14.95

* **TEACHER'S GRADEBOOK** — Grade records, Statistical analysis, and more. 16K $12.95
* **NFL ***** USFL STATISTICAL SUMMARY** Complete statistics for every team in the league. 3 versions, USFL '83, NFL '81 -'83, NFL '82 -'84. NFL covers two seasons. You update weekly. 16K $14.95
* **EPHEMERIS V** — ASTRONOMERS!! 16K Deluxe planet finder and much more. $14.95

ZX PRO-FILE Inventory Records Personnel Files Mailing Lists etc.
16K $16.95
The just released, machine code updated version of ZX DATA FINDER (below).
- Instant searches
- Printer compatible
- Multi-word searches
- Numeric ordering

* **Z-WRYTER — WORD PROCESSING** $12.95
* **PROFIT PLAN** — Analyze 5 proposals, 30 variables each. A MUST for entrepreneurs. 16K $12.95
* **EZ-HEX** — Write, edit, test, and save machine code hex programs. 16K $12.95
* **ZX DATA FINDER** — Data handling fully explained. 28 page tutorial manual. 16K "The most useful and economical program dedicated to the task of data handling that I have found yet". SYNC, Jan. - Feb., 1983 $14.95
* **METAGRAPHICS** — Draw and save any graphic pattern with machine code cursor control. 16K $14.95
* **CHECKSTUB** — Register and Budget. $12.95
* **GRAPH I & II** — Equation Grapher $14.95

Name
Address
City
State Zip
Credit Card No.
Exp. Date Signature

robotec, inc.
59 C Street
Ampoint Industrial Park
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
VISA 419-666-2410 MC
NEXT DAY EXPRESS MAIL DELIVERY $10.00

Qty.	Name	Total
	Shipping & Handling	1.25
	Ohio Residents 5½% Sales Tax	
	Total	

FAST DELIVERY
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

just for fun

Generally *SYNC* prefers articles in some depth to help you get more out of your computer. However, we receive many short programs that illustrate a point, demonstrate a technique, or show something the reader has found interesting.

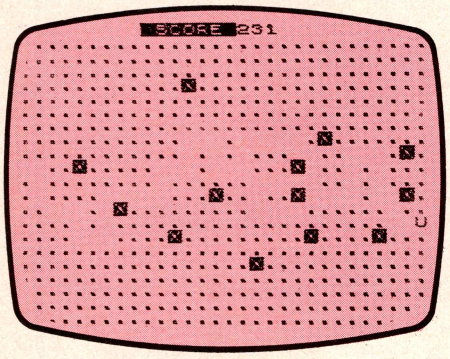
"Just for Fun" shares these programs with you. If you learn something, great. If you have some fun, great. If you have some programs that you want to share, send them to: Just for Fun, SYNC, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

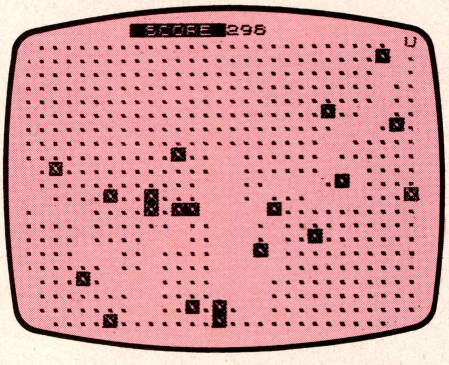
Survive

Robert J. Midura

8K ROM; 16K RAM

The object of "Survive" is to survive long enough to obtain score points before the computer zeroes in on your location and blasts you. You manuever on a 21 x 31 grid of periods using the arrow keys on 5, 6, 7, 8. Each time you land on a period, you get 2 points. Landing on a location that has been hit (marked with an inverse X) results in losing 1 point. Landing on a clear location (a space) does not affect your score.





As you move, the computer will blast locations according to your location and direction. You should not stay in one location or head in one direction for too long or you will be hit.

The game ends when you are hit or you move into screen column 31. Ending the game by moving into column 31 will net you a bonus of 100 points.

Type in the program as shown, put the computer in SLOW mode, and type GOTO 1000. To play again, type CONT and ENTER. You may adjust the difficulty by changing the values in line 60. Use large integers for easier games and smaller integers for harder games.

Graphics notes:

80: T,Y,T,Y, inverse X.

110: Inverse space, inverse SCORE, inverse space.

1030: Space, 31 periods.

Listing

```
  5 LET L=(INKEY$="6" AND X<21)
-(INKEY$="7" AND X>1)
  10 LET C=(INKEY$="8" AND Y<31)
-(INKEY$="5" AND Y>1)
  15 PRINT AT X,Y;" "
  20 LET X=X+L
  25 LET Y=Y+C
  30 PRINT AT X,Y;"U"
  35 IF Y>30 THEN GOTO 110
  40 LET S=S+M(X,Y)+2
  42 LET M(X,Y)=-2
  45 LET T=T-1
  50 IF NOT T THEN GOTO 80
  55 IF T>0 THEN GOTO 5
  60 LET T=INT (RND*3+3)
  65 LET H=X+T*L
  67 IF H>21 THEN LET H=21
  68 IF H<1 THEN LET H=1
  70 LET I=Y+T*C
  72 IF I<1 THEN LET I=1
  73 IF I>31 THEN LET I=31
  75 GOTO 5
  80 PRINT AT H,I;"▚";AT H,I;"▞"
;AT H,I;"▚";AT H,I;"▞";AT H,I;"▚
"
  100 LET M(X,Y)=-3
  105 IF H<>X OR I<>Y THEN GOTO 5
  110 PRINT AT 0,11;"SCORE";S+(
100 AND Y>30)
  115 STOP
1000 LET X=10
1005 LET Y=1
1010 LET T=0
1015 DIM M(21,30)
1020 LET S=T
1025 FOR L=1 TO 21
1030 PRINT AT L,0;"..............
.....................";
1035 NEXT L
1040 GOTO 5
```

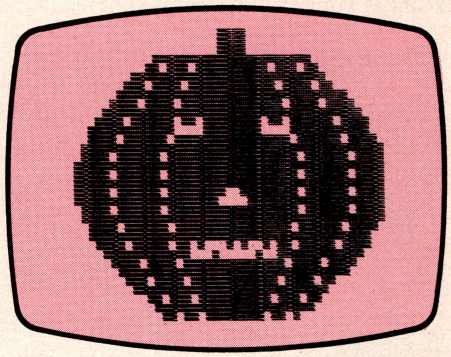
Robert J. Midura, 19 Merrifield St., Worcester, MA 01605.

The ZX Pumpkin

Mark L. Hall

8K ROM; 2K RAM; 1K RAM

This year you will not have to buy a pumpkin for Halloween, and yet you will be ready for the trick-or-treaters with your ZX/TS pumpkin. To set up your ZX/TS Jack-O-Lantern, type in the listing in Figure 1, put your computer in SLOW mode, and press ENTER.



The first six lines of the program draw a rough oval and paint it black. This, of course, is your ZX/TS pumpkin. The next four lines and the sub-routine at line 120 draw the lines of the pumpkin segments. Lines 50 and 53 draw the stem. The next two lines draw the eyes and nose. Lines 65-110 flash the message and teeth of the pumpkin in its mouth. The subroutine at line 100 is a half second pause so that your trick-or-treaters can read the message. Use BREAK to get out of the program.

The program was originally written on the ZX81 and expanded when I got my 16K RAM pack.

Mark L. Hall, 1705 11th St., Anacortes, WA 98221.

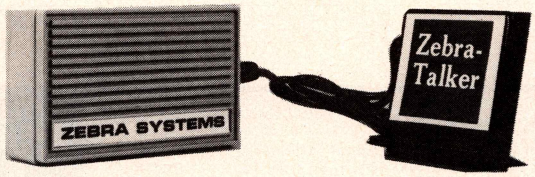
VOICE SYNTHESIZER

- Now you can purchase the Zebra-Talker unlimited vocabulary voice synthesizer for only $59.95.
- The Zebra-Talker is TS1000 and ZX-81 compatible.
- The Zebra-Talker voice software (requires 16K) will help you create whatever you want to say.
- The Zebra-Talker uses the famous VOTRAX SC01 phoneme synthesizer with programable pitch levels. It produces all the phonemes required for English and Spanish speech.
- The Zebra-Talker is very memory efficient: one single line in BASIC will produce a full sentence.
- It is so simple to use you can add voice to any program in just minutes.
- There are hundreds of applications in education, robotics, speech therapy, monitoring, games, aids for the handicapped, security, prompting, and more.
- Expansion connector for "Piggy Back" expandability.
- You can plug the Zebra-Talker's output into any audio system, or order our #C145 Amplifier/Speaker module with volume control for just $12.50.
- Includes assembled & tested Zebra-Talker, instruction manual, and software on cassette.
- 15-Day Money Back Guarantee.

$59.95

SPEAKER / AMPLIFIER
ORDER C145 . . . . $12.50

Zebra-Talker
FOR THE TS1000 & ZX-81
ORDER C141 . . . . . $59.95



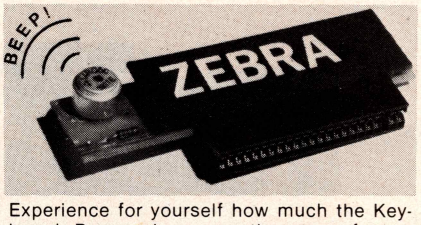
GREEN SCREEN

Now Timex Sinclair users can enjoy many of the benefits IBM and all the biggies are getting with Green Phosphour monitors ... and at a fraction of the cost.

- The Green Screen is a specially molded plastic optical filter which relieves eye strain by enhancing character contrast and by eliminating the components of white light which cause eye fatigue.
- The Green Screen fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is molded to match the curvature of your TV. We also include some invisible reusable tape for secure fastening.
- The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display.
- The Green Screen will fit any 12" TV or monitor and can easily be trimmed with a pair of scissors to fit any smaller size.

Order C140 . . . . . **$12.95**

KEYBOARD BEEPER



Experience for yourself how much the Keyboard Beeper improves the use of your TIMEX keyboard. Simply plug it into your computer's expansion connector and hear a beep whenever a character is accepted by the computer's keyboard input routine. No software is required. Features expansion connector for RAM etc.

BONUS 1 - You can trigger the beep from Basic. Great for program prompts, timers,

BONUS 2 - A beep every 9 minutes will remind you that your computer is on.

ORDER #C133 . . . . . **$19.95**

THE ZEBRA KEYBOARD

1—Superior Quality: Same key mechanism as used by IBM, Texas Instruments, Hewlet Packard, and others. Full travel, gold inlaid contacts for over 10 million operations.

2—Professional Full Size Layout: 40 keys corresponding one to one with your computer's, plus space bar in case you do word processing.

3—Looks Good & Feels Good: Attractive custom molded enclosure matches your system. Sharp TS1000 legends in two colors are easy to read and will never wear off.

4—Easy Installation: No soldering or technical knowledge required. Done in minutes with simple instructions.

ORDER C142 . . . . . **NEW LOW PRICE $69.95**

new!

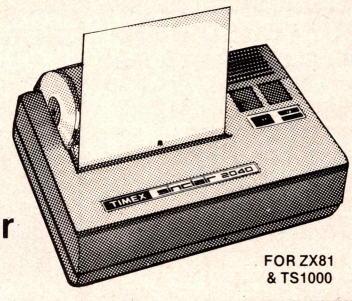
The **Timex Sinclair Printer** for your Timex Sinclair 1000 or Sinclair ZX81 prints 32 colums wide, two lines per second, with full graphics and text capability. The TS2040 prints silently in two modes: 1) full-screen printing with single-key copy command, and 2) program-controlled printing allowing for custom control of the printing format. The TS2040 connects easily to your computer, has simple ON/OFF controls, comes with one roll of paper, easy to understand instructions and a 90-day limited warranty.

Order Zebra Cat. #C144 $84.95

SUGGESTED RETAIL
$99.95

ONLY
$84.95

Timex Sinclair 2040 Printer



FOR ZX81 & TS1000

Printer Paper THERMAL PAPER FOR THE TS2040
SIX ROLL PACK #C143 . . . . . $11.90

*Canadian Orders Add $7.00 Per Printer Plus $3.50 Per Paper 6-Pack For Shipping

Tech Info & NY State call
(212) 296-2385 9-5 EST

☎ **800-221-0916 Order Toll Free**

ZEBRA SYSTEMS, INC.

78-06 Jamaica Ave. Dept. B, Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

ADD $3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
OVERSEAS, FPO, APO, ADD 10%.
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To run in 1K enter the program in Figure 2, put the computer in SLOW mode, and hit ENTER. This version does not have the same features as the 2K version does, but it shows some good memory saving techniques.

Figure 1. 2K Version.

```
 10 FOR Y=5 TO 34
 15 LET X=30-20*SIN (Y/40*PI)
 20 FOR X=X TO 63-X
 25 PLOT X,Y
 30 NEXT X
 35 NEXT Y
 40 LET D=8
 43 GOSUB 120
 45 LET D=15
 47 GOSUB 120
 50 PRINT AT 3,D;"▀▀"
 53 PRINT AT 4,D;"▀▀"
 55 PRINT AT 8,11;"▀▀";AT 8,18
▀▀"
 60 PRINT AT 12,D;"▀ ▀"
 65 PRINT AT D,13;"▀▄▀▄▀"
 70 GOSUB 100
 80 PRINT AT D,13;" TRICK"
 82 GOSUB 100
 84 PRINT AT D,13;"  OR  "
 85 GOSUB 100
 87 PRINT AT D,13;"TREAT "
 90 GOSUB 100
 95 GOTO 65
100 FOR T=1 TO 25
105 NEXT T
110 RETURN
120 FOR Y=5 TO 34 STEP 2
125 LET X=30-D*SIN (Y/40*PI)
130 UNPLOT X,Y
135 UNPLOT 63-X,Y
140 NEXT Y
145 RETURN
```

Graphics notes:

```
50: INVERSE SPACE (2)
53: INVERSE SPACE (2)
55: INVERSE SPACE, 2, 1, 2, 1,
    INVERSE SPACE
60: 1, 2
65: 2, 3, 2, 2, 3, 1
```

Figure 2. 1K Version.

```
 10 FOR D=5 TO 34
 15 LET X=VAL "30-20*SIN (D/40*
PI)"
 20 FOR X=X TO 63-X
 25 PLOT X,D
 30 NEXT X
 35 NEXT D
 45 LET D=15
 50 PRINT AT 3,D;"▀▀"
 53 PRINT AT VAL "4",D;"▀▀"
 55 PRINT AT VAL "8",VAL "11";"
▀▀";AT VAL "8",VAL "18";"▀▀"
 60 PRINT AT VAL "12",D;"▀ ▀"
 65 PRINT AT D,VAL "13";"▀▄▀▄▀
"
 70 RAND EXP RND
 80 PRINT AT D,13;"  BOO "
 82 RAND EXP RND
 85 GOTO VAL "65"
```

Graphics notes:

```
50: INVERSE SPACE (2)
53: INVERSE SPACE (2)
55: 2, 1, 2, 1
60: 1, 2
65: 2, 3, 2, 2, 3, 1
```


DUAL TRACE 'SCOPE' w/trigger &cursor.

155,000 samples per second. High Resolution Printer Plotter. Works with ZX81/TS1000, 16K RAM, ZX or TS2040 printer & our Analog Interface Board. Cassette tape & manual.... **$35.**

FREQUENCY ANALYSIS— 'FFT'.
Fast Fourier Transform on EPROM.
4K of Z80 code. 256 points of magnitude & phase data calculated in one second. This can be used as a subroutine with the 'SCOPE' to display frequencies up to 75Khz. Two 2716's or one 2764 & docs ..... **$75.**

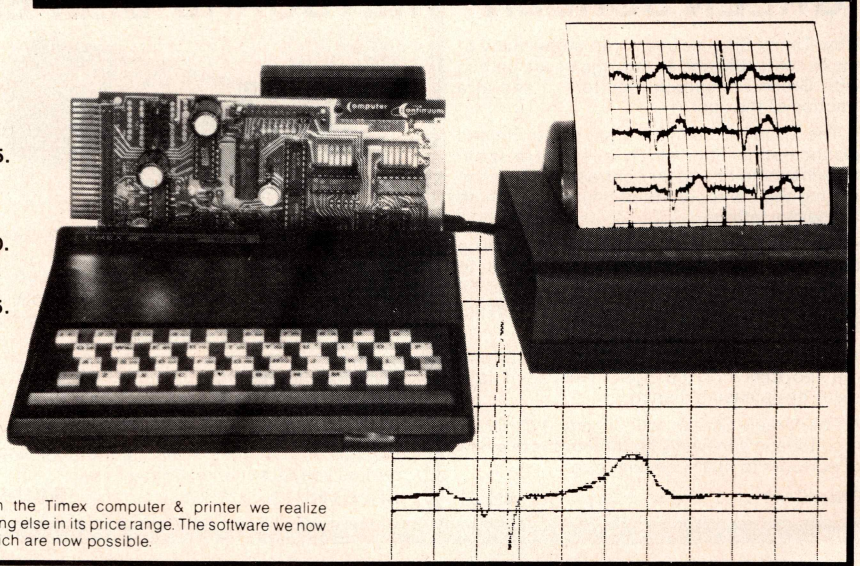
ANALOG INTERFACE BOARD
8 channels A/D - 8 channels D/A. High Speed 1.6 micro-seconds A/D convert time. Easy to program. Many Jumper & switch selectable options. Has features which allow easy interfacing to other micros such as TS2000, TRS-80, Apple, CBM 64, Jupiter Ace, others. Manual w/software. You must see spec sheets to appreciate this board ..... **$195.**

EPROM BOARD containing 'SCOPE' & 'FFT' at 8K to 16K. The Basic part of the program is transferred up to RAM for use. Consists of four 2716's on the 'Hunter' board with piggyback connectors..... **$100.**
EPROMS alone-inquire.

ANALOG INTERFACE with EPROM
Board attached and piggyback mounting..... **$275.**
Box and ribbon cable mount for Analog Board..... **$30.**

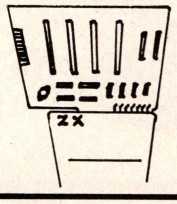
HIGH RESOLUTION PRINTER
Graphics, data acquisition, averaging, & scaling routines. Graticule optional. Can be used with or without Analog Board. The graphs on the right are of heartbeats captured with this program, an electrocardiograph, and the hardware pictured.
Cassette tape & manual. Terrific value..... **$35.**

Computer Continuum
301 Sixteenth Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94118 (415) 752-6294



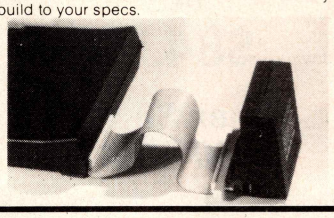
When our Analog Board and new software are coupled with the Timex computer & printer we realize instrumentation & control capability which is unmatched by anything else in its price range. The software we now offer demonstrates only a few of the high quality applications which are now possible.

BUFFERED BUSS-DEVELOPEMENT BOARD
KIT.....**$65.** Bare Board.....**$35.**
Application Book.....**$10.**

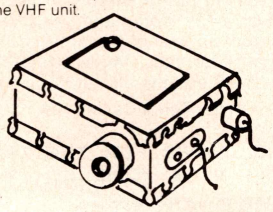


See Mar. & July '83 SYNC mag.

CONNECTORS Cure crash problems.
Gold plated ribbon cable connectors for RAM or peripherals. Assembly w/8" cable ..... **$18.**
We can add more connectors to the assembly or build to your specs.



UHF MODULATOR $15.
Switch to ch 33 to remove TV interference. Solder on computer's circuit board in place of the VHF unit.



BUSINESS/FILE
MANAGEMENT PROGRAM
An electronic file cabinet w/sorting, editing & printer format commands. Poweful & easy to use. Ideal of mailing lists.
still only **$10.**
but, as with all of our products, worth much more.

TERMS please add a minimum of $3 on ANY order. California residents please add 6½% tax. To order send check or money order or call for C.O.D.

FREE CATALOG Explaining our products and applications.
Write or call (415) 752-6294.

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEBRA JOYSTICK ADAPTOR

Allows you to connect any Atari compatible joystick to your ZX81 or TS1000.

6 JOYSTICK GAMES $9.95
ATARI JOYSTICK $6.50
ADAPTOR $19.95

The ZEBRA Joystick Adaptor comes assembled and tested with simple instructions to make joystick versions of most action games. Use your own Atari compatible joystick or add $6.50 for a genuine Atari Joystick.

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

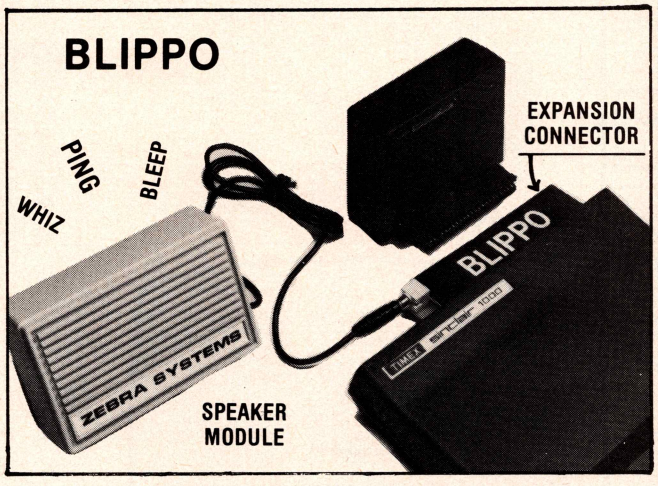
ONLY
$19.95
WITHOUT SPEAKER

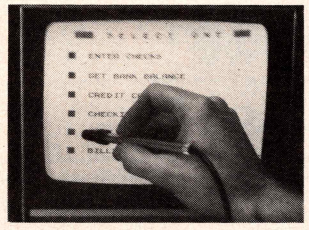
$24.95
WITH SPEAKER

- Add amazing sound effects to your games.
- Easy to program in BASIC.
- Wide frequency range.
- Assembled and tested, with Demo software.

AMAZING SOUND EFFECTS

BLIPPO





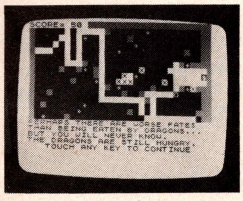
ZEBRA LIGHT PEN

- Fun to experiment in BASIC
- Complete package includes:
  - Light Pen
  - Computer Interface Module
  - Demo Program Listings
- Assembled & Tested

ORDER C109 $24.95

SUPER GAMES 16K

3D MONSTER MAZE
C113
$14.95



GOBBLE MAN
C114
$14.95

THE BEST BOOKS

C134 ELECTRONICALLY SPEAKING: COMPUTER SPEECH GENERATION by John Cater. 230 pages. Very enjoyable reading. Useful & up-to-date **$14.95**

C135 LEARNING TIMEX SINCLAIR BASIC by David Lein. 350 pages. Great for beginners **$14.95**

C103 NOT JUST 30 PROGRAMS FOR THE ZX81. Interesting programs with explanations . **$ 9.95**

C104 THE COMPLETE SINCLAIR ZX81 & TS1000 BASIC COURSE. 255 pages includes 2 cassettes **$24.95**

C102 BYTING DEEPER INTO YOUR TS1000. Excellent presentation with 37 tutorial programs **$12.95**

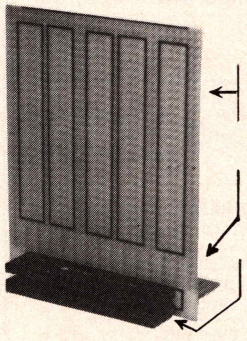
C105 UNDERSTANDING YOUR ZX81 ROM by Ian Logan. Good study of ZX81 & assembly language..... **$14.95**

C108 THE COMPLETE TS1000/ZX81 ROM DISASSEMBLY by Ian Logan. A must for advanced users **$19.95**

C106 MACHINE LANGUAGE MADE SIMPLE FOR YOUR SINCLAIR & TIMES TS1000. **$14.95**

C107 THE INS & OUTS OF THE TS1000 & ZX81. Excellent hardware manual **$12.95**

PROTOTYPING? EXPERIMENTING?



C110 Keyed & Labeled ZX Connector **$5.95**
C111 Universal Prototyping Board . . **$9.95**
C112 Expansion Connector **$2.50**

IMPORTANT! All ZEBRA products can be piggybacked in any order. Your memory, printer, etc. will plug into the last one.

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL ZEBRA HARDWARE.

Tech Info & NY State call (212) 296-2385 9-5 EST

Order Toll Free 800-221-0916

ZEBRA SYSTEMS, INC.

78-06 Jamaica Avenue, **Dept. B** Woodhaven, New York 11421

ADD $3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
OVERSEAS, FPO, APO, ADD 10%.
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YORK 10™ CASSETTES DISKETTES

NEW!
LOWER PRICES
LONGER LENGTHS

DATA TRAC / C-06, C-12, C-24

From the leading supplier of Computer Grade Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

Premium 5-screw shell with leader — BASF tape

Internationally acclaimed. Thousands of repeat users.

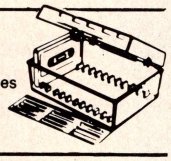
Error Free • Money back Guarantee

	C-06	C-12	C-24	HARD BOX
1 Dozen	7.00	7.50	9.00	2.50
2 Dozen	13.00	14.00	17.00	4.00

SPECIAL 500 C-12's 38¢ each
Shipping $17.00/500
w/labels add 4¢ w/boxes add 15¢

TRACTOR FEED • DIE-CUT BLANK CASSETTE LABELS
$3.00/100 $20.00/1000

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
Holds 12 cassettes w/o boxes
Includes edge labels and Index card
$2.95



BASF QUALIMETRIC FLEXI-DISC
5¼" SSDD, Soft Sect.
Lifetime warranty!
$26.95/10 $120.00/50 $215.00/100

MICRO CASSETTES
in convenient short lengths

	MC-10	MC-20	MC-30
1 Doz.	16.50	18.00	19.00
2 Doz.	32.50	34.50	36.00

Fits Epson and Sharp micro drives

Same superior tape in premium shell with leaders. Includes box.

SHIPPING/HANDLING $3.50
Any quantity (except 500 special)

NOTE: Outside 48 Contin. States shipping $3.50 PLUS $1 per caddy; per dozen cassettes or dozen boxes; per 10 discs

In Cont. U.S. shipments are by UPS unless Parcel Post requested.

California residents add Sales Tax

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE
ASK FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders
Call 213/710-1430

YORK 10™ Computerware
24573 Kittridge St., # S, Canoga Park, CA 91307

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Obtuse Triangle

Michael W. Schultz

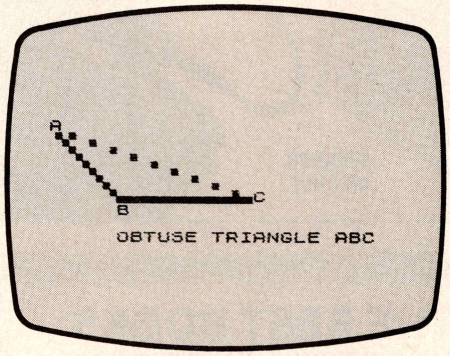
This program will draw an obtuse triangle, which is any triangle with an inner angle greater than 90 degrees. This is done by drawing line BC (lines 10-40) and then two oblique lines starting at each end of line BC and have them converge on point A (lines 50-100). The resulting drawing will be the obtuse triangle ABC.

Enter the program in Listing 1. Hit RUN and ENTER in either the SLOW or FAST mode. Notice the uneven spacing caused by the approximated PLOTting of X and Y in the long side AC. This can be remedied by inserting the lines in Listing 2.

Michael W. Schultz, 3650 Mossvale Dr. 20-D, Mobile, AL 36608.

Listing 1.

```
  5 REM "OBTUSE TRIANGLE"
 10 LET Y=20
 20 FOR X=20 TO 40
 30 PLOT X,Y
 40 NEXT X
 50 LET X=20
 60 FOR Y=20 TO 30
 70 PLOT X,Y
 80 PLOT 3*X-20,Y
 90 LET X=X-1
100 NEXT Y
110 PRINT AT 6,5;"A"
120 PRINT AT 12,10;"B"
130 PRINT AT 11,20;"C"
140 PRINT AT 14,10;"OBTUSE TRIA
NGLE ABC"
```



Listing 2.

```
 85 IF Y=30 THEN GOTO 110
 92 PLOT 3*X-19,Y
 94 PLOT 3*X-18,Y
```

Message Destruct

Joe Chaiet

Type in the program, and then SAVE it. After SAVEing, put the computer in SLOW mode and type RUN and ENTER. Try to incorporate this technique into your own programs.

Joesph Chaiet, 25 Cherry Hill Rd., New Paltz, NY 12561.


```
 10 PRINT "THIS DOCUMENT IS SEC
RET"
 20 PRINT "IT WILL SELFDESTRUCT
 IN "
 21 PRINT AT 5,5;"MEMORIZE THIS
 NOW"
 22 PRINT AT 9,5;"STATION 7 IS
READY"
 30 PRINT AT 1,27;"UNITS"
 40 FOR X=10 TO 0 STEP -1
 50 PRINT AT 1,24;X;" "
 60 NEXT X
 70 NEW
```

Train Revisited

John C. Hill

8K ROM; 2K RAM

SYNC 3:2 is the first issue I have seen, and I enjoyed the "Just for Fun" column. It is amusing and instructive—more fun than reading instructions.

However, the pixel that wanders off into the air above Joe Chaiet's train did not seem to go far enough. The train needs more "smoke." The program below is my doodling to that end. Type in the lines. Be sure you are in SLOW mode, and press RUN and ENTER. Watch the smoke!

John C. Hill, 4777 — 119th Ave., S.E., Bellevue, WA 98006.


```
  5 PRINT AT 4,4;"FIRE UP THE T
RAIN"
 10 LET A=20
 20 FOR B=1 TO 22
 25 PRINT AT 21,0;"
                  "
 30 PRINT AT A,B;"  O O  O "
 40 PRINT AT A-1,B;"
 50 PRINT AT A-2,B;"
 60 PRINT AT A-3,B;"
 70 PRINT AT A-5,B-1;"
 80 PRINT AT A-7,B-2;"
 90 PRINT AT A-9,B-3;"
 92 IF B<=5 THEN GOSUB 130
 94 IF B=5 THEN PRINT AT 6,18;"
/"
 95 IF B=5 THEN PRINT AT 7,7;"L
ET 'ER GO."
 96 IF B=6 THEN PRINT AT A-4,B+
5;"T"
 97 IF B=6 THEN PRINT AT A-5,B+
5;"O"
 98 IF B=6 THEN PRINT AT A-6,B+
5;"O"
 99 IF B=6 THEN PRINT AT A-7,B+
5;"T"
100 IF B=7 THEN PRINT AT A-4,B+
4;"
102 IF B=7 THEN PRINT AT A-6,B+
4;"
103 IF B=7 THEN PRINT AT A-7,B+
4;"
105 NEXT B
110 CLS
120 GOTO 5
130 FOR I=1 TO 18-3*B
140 NEXT I
150 RETURN
```

Strange Listing

David Farrell

Type in the following program. With the computer in either FAST or SLOW mode press RUN and ENTER. Observe the results.

David Farrell, PEAK Software, PO Box 8005, Suite 231, Boulder, CO 80306. Reprinted with permission from PEAK Software.


```
 10 LIST
 20 GOSUB 8000
 30 STOP
8000 LET AMEM=PEEK 16396+256*PEE
K 16397
8010 LET INCA=8020
8020 LET AMEM=AMEM+1
8030 IF AMEM=PEEK 16400+256*PEEK
 16401 THEN RETURN
8040 LET PKA=PEEK AMEM
8050 IF PEEK AMEM=118 THEN GOTO
 INCA
8060 IF PKA<128 THEN POKE AMEM,(
PKA+128)
8070 IF PKA>=128 THEN POKE AMEM,
(PKA-128)
8080 GOTO INCA
```

New Product Reports...

MKIV Keyboard

Just released this Spring is the MKIV Keyboard from E. Arthur Brown Company. Designed to upgrade the TIMEX-Sinclair 1000/ZX81 computer, this keyboard has some remarkable features. For one thing, it's made with very high quality keyswitches. The resulting action of the keys is just like that found on computers costing thousands more. Keys spring back up promptly after pressing... they never stick and always make the electrical contact needed for data input.

Another feature of the MKIV is the keytops themselves. The legends are installed with a sophisticated sublimation process. Rather than being painted, molded, or simply stuck on, they're actually impregnated into the plastic. This results in smooth faced keytops with legends that are virtually impossible to wear out. Each key is light gray colored with red and black legends.

The MKIV Keyboard Shown With Accessory Numeric Keypad.

There are 41 keys on the MKIV Keyboard. That's the standard 40 Timex-Sinclair keys plus a full length space bar. In the future, there will also be a 19 key numeric keypad accessory that will simply plug onto a jack in the side of the keyboard. (Note: Photo shows 12 key prototype keypad.) At present, the Numeric keypad is not yet available.

The price of the MKIV Keyboard is $89.95 plus $4.95 for shipping and handling. It carries a 90 day warranty and a 10 day, money back free trial. Contact E. Arthur Brown Company, 1702-SYN Oak Knoll Drive, Alexandria, MN 56308 to order. For those interested, the company also offers a free catalog of other TS1000/ZX81 Accessories.

High Speed Word Processing/Typing

Memo-Text is a new TS1000/ZX81 word processor from E. Arthur Brown Company that features a unique high speed character entry routine. You can type at full speed without having to wait for the computer to catch up. This speed is maintained until the screen fills and then your text just scrolls upward for more character entry.

Seikosha Printer Package

Another feature of the Memo-Text program is the ability to handle text and data files and to LOAD/SAVE them separately or all at once. Automatic printing of form letters, invoices, or other personalized mass correspondence is entirely within the scope of the system. Text formatting capabilities include fast scroll scanning of files, finding, exchanging, and moving blocks of text, amending, renaming, deleting text files, double sized letters, centering, pagination, headers, indentation, and several other features. All keys have full repeat capabilities with Memo-Text. Typing is just like using a typewriter. That is, all text is read by the printer as lower case unless shifted.

One very important consideration for potential Memo-Text buyers is the necessity of using it with a Memotech Centronics interface and full size printer. The program is designed to interact with the lower case capabilities of this interface and won't give a printout without it.

Memotext handles 16-64K of RAM and sells for $48.95 plus $3.95 for shipping and handling. Order from E. Arthur Brown Company, 1702-SYN Oak Knoll Drive, Alexandria, MN 56308. Those of you in need of a full size printer to use with Memo-Text might consider the Seikosha Printer package. It consists of an 80 character dot matrix printer, the Memotech Centronics interface, a hookup cable, and paper. To order, send an additional $339.95 plus $3.00 for shipping and handling.

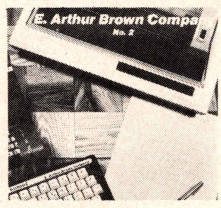
Business Programs That Read Data Tapes

Mega software is a new series of integrated software for the TS1000/ZX81 from E. Arthur Brown Company. It consists of programs that can actually read data tapes produced by other programs within the series. The data read is then used by the present program to update its own data files. For example, the invoicing program can be used to send bills to customers and then its data tape can be read by the accounts receivable program to update receivable files. You don't have to manually re-enter the billing information.

There are two integration groups in the Mega series. The Mega Master group consists of a desk top organizer, a spreadsheet, a word processor, a data base, a statistical analyzer, and a graph plotter. The Mega Wealth group is a small business set up. It consists of an invoicing program, accounts receivable, accounts payable, an inventory program, and a net earnings program which produces profit/loss statements and balance sheets. Each program works for 16-64K of RAM and sells for $20-$25. For more information write to E. Arthur Brown Company, 1702-SYN Oak Knoll Drive, Alexandria, MN 56308.

New Catalog Addresses Compatibility

A new peripheral and software catalog which addresses the problems of peripheral and software compatibility has just been announced by the E. Arthur Brown Company. According to their president, Eben Brown, peripheral compatibility is the future of TS1000/ZX81 computing. This new catalog tells you what works with what... saving you time and money by avoiding bad purchases. The catalog contains over 130 new products with in-depth descriptions and photos. For your free copy, write: E. Arthur Brown Company, 1702-SYN Oak Knoll Drive, Alexandria, MN 56308.



New Catalog

Over 130 exciting new ZX81/TS1000 products: Memory expansion, keyboards, mass storage, printers, etc. Software includes personal, business, technical applications and arcade games. Order your free catalog today!

Order Blank

Qty	Item	Ea.	P & H	Total
	MKIV Keyboard	89.95	4.95	
	Memo-Text	48.95	3.95	
	Seikosha Print. Pkg.	339.95	6.95	
1	Free Catalog	N/C	N/C	

Shipping not to exceed $6.95 in U.S.A.
Foreign customers call or write for shipping charges.

Payment Method

☐Check ☐Money Order ☐Visa ☐Mastercard

Card # _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send Your Order To:

E. Arthur Brown Company
1702-SYN Oak Knoll Drive
Alexandria, MN 56308
612/762-8847, 612/762-1631

E. Arthur Brown Company

1702-SYN Oak Knoll Drive, Alexandria, MN 56308

612/762-8847, 612/762-1631

perceptions

David Ornstein

The TS2000 Series

Overview

The TS2000 series of computers claims an extensive group of features1—oth hardware and software. The machines feature 24K ROM. The TS2048 has 16K RAM at its disposal while the TS2068 wields a well-utilized 48K RAM.

CPU and Operating System

The TS2000 uses a Z80A microprocessor running at 3.5MHz. It contains a few buffers, either 2 or 6 RAM chips, 2 ROMs, and the piece de resistance: a 64 pin custom chip designed by a few wizards at Timex.

The TS2000 features a full-sized 24K operating system (OS) which provides the Basic interpreter, full-channeled I/O facilities, and a function dispatcher that the user can call to have both simple and complex functions performed for him by the system, thus utilizing the system's facilities, and not duplicating them.

The TS2000's native language is Basic. It packs all the standard Basic statements including PRINT, INPUT, IF...THEN, FOR...NEXT, READ...DATA, etc. A full list of commands is given in Table 1. The functions are listed in Table 2.

The Display

The TS2000 supports several different display options. These include 32 column display, 64 column display, Hires screen of 256 x 192 pixels, Hires screen of 512 x 192 pixels, page switching, and an enhanced color-resolution mode. The machine provides connections for a B&W or color TV, an RGB monitor and composite video.

The Keyboard

The keyboard is a 42 hard-key keyboard, including a full-sized space bar and shift keys on both sides. The keyboard is full-sized and provides real tactile feedback (i.e., the button actually pushes down). The operating system provides for single key entry of all keywords.

Interface and Connectors

The cassette interface on the TS2000 is a step above the one on the TS1000, although the one provided with the TS1000 is sufficient for the type of jobs it

Table 1. List of Commands.

Beep x,y	Sounds a note through the loudspeaker whose duration is x seconds, and is y semitones above middle C (or below if y is negative).
Border x	Sets the border color to color x. Colors: 0 Black, 1 Blue, 2 Red, 3 Magenta, 4 Green, 5 Cyan, 6 Yellow, 7 White
BRIGHT x	Sets brightness level for subsequently printed characters. If x=0 then normal brightness; x=1 for bright; x=8 for transparent.
CAT "m","volspec"	Lists all files on the specified volume on the screen.
CIRCLE, x,y,z	Draws an arc of a circle whose center is at (x,y), and whose radius is z.
CLEAR	Deletes all variables, freeing the space that they occupied. Does RESTORE and CLS, resets the PLOT position to the bottom lefthand corner, and clears all pending GOSUBs.
CLEAR x	Like CLEAR, but, if possible, the RAMTOP pointer will be set to x, leaving all memory beyond location x out of the reach of BASIC.
CLOSE #c	Closes the specified stream, after flusing the appropriate buffers where necessary.
CLS	Clears the main screen.
CONTINUE	Continues executing the currently in-memory program where execution left off.
COPY	Sends a copy of the screen to the printer.
DATA $e_1,e_2, \ldots e_n$	Part of the data list. Must be in a program.
DEF FNv($v_1,v_2 \ldots v_n$)=e	User-defined function definition; must be in a program. Each of the v, v_1 to v_n must be either a single letter or a single letter followed by a dollar sign "$" for numeric and string arguments, respectively.
DELETE x,y	Deletes lines from the program whose line numbers range from x to y. If the x is omitted, then deletion starts at the beginning of the program. If the y is omitted, then deletion continues to the end of the program.

Table 1. Continued.

DIM v(x_1,x_2, . . . x_n)	Creates an array with the name v and sets it up as an array of characters of n dimension, which are: x_1,x_2, . . . x_n.
DIM v$($x_1$,$x_2$, . . . x_n)	Creates an array with the name v$ and sets it up as an array of characters of n dimension, which are: x_1,x_2, . . . x_n. This may be considered as an array of strings of fixed length x_n with n-1 dimensions x_1 . . . x_{n-1}.
DRAW x,y	Equivalent to DRAW x,y,0.
DRAW x,y,z	Draws a line from the current plot position moving x horizontally and y vertically relative to it, while turning it through an angle of z radians.
ERASE "m","filespec"	Removes specified file from the specified volume.
FLASH x	Defines whether subsequently printed characters will be flashing or steady. x=0 for steady, x=1 for flash, x=8 for no change.
FOR v=x TO y	Equivalent to FOR v=x TO y STEP 1.
FOR v=x TO y STEP Z	Deletes any simple variable v and sets up a control variable with the value x, limit y, step z, and looping address referring to the statement after the FOR statement.
FORMAT "m","volspec"	Formats the media on the specified volume, and assigns to it the specified volume name.
GOSUB x	Calls the subroutine at line x. Note that x may be an expression like 200*z+1000.
GOTO x	Jumps to line x, or, if there is no line x, to the first line following.
IF x THEN s	If x is true, (i.e., non-zero), then s is executed. Note that s includes all the statements to the end of the line.
INK x	Sets the ink (foreground) color of subsequently printed characters.
INPUT . . .	The ". . ." is a sequence of INPUT items, separated by commas, semicolons, or apostrophes. An INPUT item can be: (1) Any print item not beginning with a letter. (2) A variable name. (3) LINE, followed by a string-type variable name. The PRINT items and separators in (1) are treated exactly the same as in a PRINT statement except that everything is printed at the bottom of the screen.
INVERSE x	Controls inversion of subsequently printed characters. If x=0, then no inversion is selected and all characters are printed as ink color on paper color. If x=1, then inversion is selected and all subsequently printed characters are printed as paper color on ink color.
LET v=e	Assigns the value e to the variable v.
LIST	LIST 0
LIST x	Lists the program starting at line x, making x the current line.
LLIST	LLIST 0
LLIST x	Like LIST, but listing comes out on the printer instead of the screen.
LOAD f	Loads program and variables
LOAD f DATA ()	Loads a numerical array.
LOAD f DATA $()	Loads a string array.
LOAD f CODE m,n	Loads at most n bytes, starting at address m.
LOAD f CODE m	Loads bytes starting at address m.
LOAD f SCREEN$	Loads a screen picture. NOTE: For any of the above forms of the LOAD command, and also for the SAVE, MERGE, and VERIFY commands, if an* is inserted after the command (e.g., LOAD*f), then the operation will take place on a disk-like device, and not on the tape.
LPRINT	Like PRINT, but uses printer instead of screen.
MERGE f	Like LOAD, but merges instead of deleting memory first. All forms as per LOAD.
MOVE "m","old filespec", new filespec"	Renames the old file to the name new filespec.
NEW	Clears memory including program, variables, etc., up to RAMTOP.
NEXT v	Marks the end of a loop.
ON ERR CONTINUE	Continues execution of program where the last trapped error occurred.
ON ERR GOTO x	Sets up the system so that the computer will jump to line x if an error occurs. The programmer may then handle the trapped error as he desires.
ON ERR RESET	Turns off error trapping.
OPEN #c,"m","filespec"	Opens a stream identified by c and ties it to the device specified or file on the device specified.
OUT x,y	Outputs byte y to port x.
OVER x	Controls overprinting of subsequently printed characters.
PAPER x	Like INK, but controls paper (background) color.
PAUSE x	Stops operations for x sixtieths of a second, (i.e., PAUSE 120 waits for 2 seconds) or until a key is pressed. PAUSE 0 waits forever until a key is pressed.
PLOT x,y	Plots an ink spot at pixel (x,y); moves plot position.
POKE x,y	Places the value y in memory location x.
PRINT . . .	The ". . ." is a sequence of PRINT items, separated by commas, semicolons, or apostrophes. A semicolon between two items has no effect; it is used only to separate the two items. A comma outputs the comma control character, moving the print position to either column 0 or column 15. An apostrophe outputs an ENTER character. At the end of a PRINT statement, if it does not end with a semicolon, a comma, or an apostrophe, then an ENTER character is output.

INTERCOMPUTER INC.
T.M.

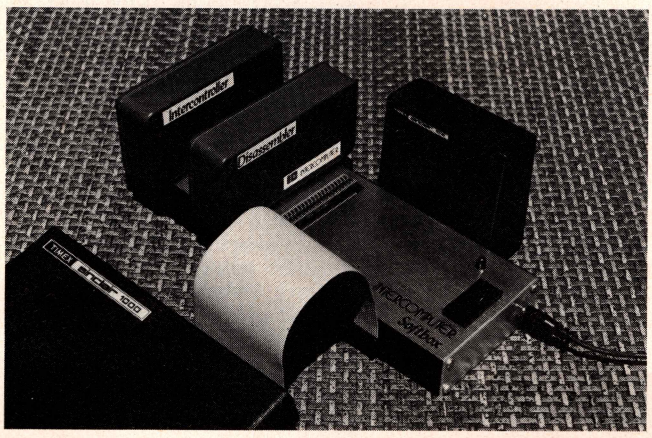
Expands the use of your TIMEX SINCLAIR COMPUTERS

SOFTBOX™

- Expands the expansion port of your Timex Sinclair computer
- Has 4 gold plated, fully buffered ports
- Software selectable, any desired port/ports
- Longer life to your computer console and program cartridge
- Has LED indicator, on/off switch and DC power input jack
- Provides power to your computer and peripherals
- Eliminates the computer overloading and peripheral connection problems

#PL7012 **$59.95**

Needs flexible ribbon connector; will be available for TS1500 and TS2000 computers



DATA COMMUNICATION PACKAGE

- Now your Timex computer can communicate directly on your telephone line with other computers and data base networks such as COMPUSERVE, DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL, etc.

1. "J-CAT" Modem by NOVATION, 0-300 BAUD **#PL7017** **$129.95**
2. RS232 Interface **#PL7006** **$99.95**
3. Connecting Cable **#PL7018** **$19.95**

PACKAGE including items 1, 2, & 3 **#PL7020** **$197.95**

PRINTER'S PACKAGE

Our printer package enables you to printout all the received information

1. SEIKOSHA GP100, 9 Inch Printer
2. MEMOTECH Centronics Interface
3. Printer Cable **#PL7019** **$299.95**

MEMOTECH PRODUCTS

MEMOPAK 16K	**#PL7002**	**$44.95**
MEMOPAK 32K	**#PL7003**	**$89.95**
MEMOPAK 64K	**#PL7004**	**$134.95**
HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	**#PL7007**	**$89.95**
KEYBOARD	**#PL7011**	**$89.95**
MEMOCALC	**#BS2001C**	**$53.95**
MEMOTEXT	**#PL7014**	**$44.95**
MEMOASSEMBLER	**#PL7015**	**$44.95**

QSAVE

A Reliable Fast Loading System

- Operates 16 times faster than the Sinclair system (i.e. Loads/Saves 8K in 10 secs; 48K in 110 secs)
- Operates with any memory and on any program length
- Works equally well with AUTORUN programs, BASIC or MACHINE CODE
- This is what you get:
  1. A cassette interface to improve the signal quality. To make loading most reliable an AUTOMATIC LEVEL CONTROL, an OVERLOAD WARNING LIGHT, a SAVE/LOAD SWITCH, an ON/OFF SWITCH are also built into this unit.
  2. Highly sophisticated, superbly easy to use 1/2K software for up to 16K and 64K programs **#PL7001** **$37.95**

MCODER (16K RAM)

- The first real integer BASIC compiler for the TS1000 computer
- Give your BASIC program the speed of MACHINE language programs
- 75 times and in some cases up to 900 times speed improvement
- Very simple to use:
  1. Load MCODER
  2. Write your BASIC program according to the manual and compile it through the MCODER by using a single PRINT USR command
- BASIC programs can be compiled and "Stacked" above each other in memory

#PL4001 **$18.95**

ASSEMBLER/DEBUGGER "ZXAD" (16K RAM)

- Write machine code quickly and easily
- Two pass assembler, ZILOG mnemonics, 8 pseudo-OPS
- Debugger includes examine/modifying, breakpoint with register display
- Occupies 7K, comprehensive multi-page manual

#PT4003 **$18.95**

STOPPER

- Enables you to break through any machine code software, list it on the screen, save it on another tape, or print it out
- Very simple to use, load STOPPER into your TS1000 and follow the simple instructions on the screen

#PT4002 **$18.95**

DISASSEMBLER

(Decoding Tool)

On Solid State Cartridge

- Disassemble any assembly language code on memory
- Assembly language games and other programs

#PT4004 **$34.95**

Needs Flexible Ribbon Connector or Softbox

FLEXIBLE RIBBON CONNECTOR

No More System Crashes

- Connects any RAM expansion to your TS1000
- Prevents usual system crashes caused by the computer or the RAM movement
- 7 inches long flat ribbon cable

#PL7016 **$17.95**

DEALERS/DISTRIBUTORS PACKAGE AVAILABLE.

Phone orders: (617) 738-5310 7 days a week.

Call or write to us for FREE brochure and information on our full line of ***software.***

Mail to: Intercomputer, Inc., P.O. Box 90
Prudential Center, Boston, MA 02199
Tel: (617) 738-5310
Telex: 951141COFAR

PART #	QTY.	UNIT	U.S. $	TOTAL
Shipping and Handling for MEMOTECH and QSAVE			4.95	
for EACH PACKAGE			9.95	
Mass. Residents Tax			5%	
			Total	

☐ Visa ☐ M.C. ☐ Check

Account No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

All products are compatible with TS1000 and TS1500 Computers

No Shipping & Handling Charges for Cassettes

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Table 1. Continued.

	A PRINT item can be: (1) Empty (i.e., nothing). (2) A numerical expression. (3) A string expression. (4) AT x,y: sets the print position at line x, column y. (5) TAB x: Outputs spaces until column x is reached. (6) A color item which takes the form of a PAPER,INK, FLASH, BRIGHT, INVERSE or OVER statement. (7) A stream specifier (e.g., #6).
RANDOMIZE	RANDOMIZE 0
RANDOMIZE x	Sets the seed for the random number generator to x. If x=0, then the seed is given the value q, where q is the number of seconds times 60 that the computer has been on.
READ $v_1,v_2, \ldots v_n$	Read values for the specified variables from the DATA list.
REM . . .	No effect. REMark or REMinder. The ". . ." can be any sequence of characters except ENTER. This includes ":" so no statements are possible after the REM on the same line.
RESET (#c) (*)	The arguments in parentheses are optional. If no arguments are given, then the RESET command initializes any new devices it finds. If a stream number is given, then the channel associated with the specified stream is reinitialized. The RESET * command does the equivalent of turning the machine off and then on again.
RESTORE	RESTORE 0
RESTORE x	Restores the data pointer to the first DATA statement in a line with a number at least n: the next READ will start reading there.
RETURN	Return from subroutine.
RUN	RUN 0
RUN x	CLEAR, then GOTO, x.
SAVE f	Saves the program and variables with their values.
SAVE f LINE x	Saves the program and variables so that, if they are loaded, there is an automatic jump to line x.
SAVE f DATA ()	Saves a numerical array.
SAVE f DATA $()	Saves a character array.
SAVE f CODE m,n	Saves n bytes starting at address m.
SAVE f SCREEN$	Saves a screen picture.
SOUND x,y;a,b,c,d . . .	Sets register(s) to specified value(s) in sound generator.
STOP	Stop the program.
VERIFY	Like LOAD except that the incoming data is not loaded into memory, but compared against what is already there. An error is given if any comparison shows a difference. All forms as per LOAD.

NEW LOW PRICE

BYTE-BACK modules

64-K MEMORY

With **Battery Backup**

$109.95 KIT

$119.95 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

the "ULTIMATE MEMORY"

UM-64

FEATURES:

- **Battery Backup - Computer and full 64-K Backed**
- **PROM/ROM socket**
- **Reset Switch-Reset without destroying Program**
- **BYTE-BACK EXCLUSIVE FULL 64-K**

The 0-8K area is available. You can execute a copy routine (provided) to copy the TIMEX ROM into the 0-8K area of RAM then flip a switch and you have your operating system in RAM. You can modify it and create your own customized operating system. Full details, examples & programs included.

WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS FEATURES?
GET THE "ULTIMATE MEMORY"
BYTE BACK'S UM-64

ALL NEW

MD-2 SMART MODEM

In Stock!

ASSEMBLED & TESTED $149.95

$119.95 KIT

With New **SMART** , Menu Driven SOFTWARE included FREE.

- Send and receive Programs by Phone
- Copy Information into memory from a Host Computer (such as **Compuserve**), Print it, Review it, Save it on Tape, Send Text from Memory.
- Use Timex 2040 Printer or Any RS-232 Printer
- RS-232 Printer Port provided.
- No extra memory Required, But with 64-K Memory You Can Store Up To 60 Full Screens

COMPUSERVE PACKAGE WITH 5 FREE HOURS ONLY $39.95

NEW ZX PRO/FILE

Cassette & Book **$16.95** including shipping

Clearly the Best File Management Program Available.
This New Program is what the Timex has been waiting for.

At **BYTE-BACK** we have used & evaluated almost every data organizer & Data File Program on the market & we were not really impressed until we tryed **Thomas Woods' NEW ZX PRO/FILE** Program. It is truly the best piece of software we have seen for the Timex Computer. We now use it to help run our business. This program is so FAST that even when the program is full the file you want is on the screen within a second.

The ZX PRO/FILE has features not found on the other Data File programs. It has: **FILE ANALYSIS** function which allows you to count, analyze frequency, %, etc. Capability to create **FILES OF ANY SIZE** in the same program. **MULTIPLE WORD SEARCH,** excellent **ADD/EDIT** features. **ORDERED FILE OUTPUT** based on any numerical value contained in the files. **DEFINABLE PRINTER FUNCTIONS & AUTO SEARCH.** Works with both **16K & 64K** memory.

FREE 59 page **BOOK.** This book alone is worth the purchase price. ZX PRO/FILE's machine language concepts & methods are fully explained. It includes a complete **PROGRAM LISING &** detailed explanation of how the program works & how it can be easily modified. It also includes a machine language programming section.

16 K MEMORY UM-16 $59.95 KIT $69.95 assembled & tested

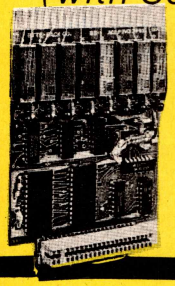
Battery backup, reset switch, PROM/ROM socket PLUS...
1 year, 100% trade-in credit towards the UM-64.

BYTE-BACK'S BB-1 CONTROL MODULE

$59.00 KIT *In Stock!*

ASSEMBLED & TESTED $69.00

- **8 Independent Relays** *(with LED status indicators)*
- **8 Independent TTL Inputs** *(with Schmitt trigger buffers)*



- By using a single POKE command you can change and latch the status of each of the 8 relays.
- Your computer can read the status of all 8 inputs by the use of a single PEEK command.
- A comprehensive manual is included that has complete application details.
- More than one BB-1 can be used at a time.

RS-232 Module $59.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED **$69.95**

Drives the Gorilla/Bannana & Other Serial Printers

ALL MODULES CARRY 90-DAY WARRANTY
TRY BYTE-BACK MODULES FOR 10 DAYS WITH NO OBLIGATION

NEW Gorilla/Banana Printer

Prints on Standard Paper. 80 Columns
Specify Serial or Parrallel.

Discounted to only **$239.95**

See "Leading Edge" Ads

BYTE-BACK KEYBOARD ~~$89.95~~ $59.95

We use the same key switch found in the expensive computers such as: Hewlett Packard, Texas Instruments, Atari, D.E.C. etc. The multi-colored key caps are the same type used on the IBM Personal Computer, but with the TIMEX legens.

EXPERIENCE QUALITY

Shipping and Handling $4.95 EXCEPT ZX PRO/FILE

ORDER PHONE (803) 532-5812

ITEMS ORDERED: _____

Bill My ☐ Am. Exp. ☐ Visa ☐ M/C
Checks Accepted

Exp. Date _____ Card No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Dealer Discounts Available

Mail To: **BYTE-BACK CO.**
Rt. 3, Box 147, Brodie Road
Leesville, S.C. 29070

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Table 2. List of Functions.

ABS x	Absolute magnitude.
ACS x	Arccosine in radians.
x AND y	x if y < > 0: 0 if y=0
x$ AND y	x$ if y < > : "" if y=0
ASN x	Arcsine in radians
ATTR (x,y)	Attributes for character on screen at position x,y
BIN x	Yields the decimal of the binary number x. (i.e., PRINT BIN 10101010 prints 170).
CHR$ x	The character whose code is x.
CODE x$	The code of the first character in x$
COS x	Cosine in radians
EXP x	e^x
FN	FN followed by a single letter calls up a user-defined function.
FREE	Returns the number of bytes of memory available to the user.
IN x	Reads the byte at I/O port x.
INKEY$	The character currently being pressed key.
INT x	Integer (in characters) of x$.
LN x	Natural logarithm (to base e).
NOT x	0 if x < > 0; 1 if x=0
x OR y	1 if b < > 0; x if b=0
PEEK x	The byte stored in memory location x.
PI	3.14159265 . . .
POINT (x,y)	1 if the pixel at x,y is ink color; 0 if it is paper color.
RND	A random number x, such that 0 < x < 1
SCREEN$ (x,y)	The character that appears at character location x,y on the screen.
SGN x	Signum: the sign -1 for negative, 0 for zero or +1 for positive) of x.
SIN x	Sine x.
SQR x	Square root.
STICK (x,y)	Reads stick number y. Reads button or joystick position according to y.
STR$ x	The string of characters that would be displayed if x were printed.
TAN x	Tangent.
USR x	Calls the machine language routine at address x.
USR$	The address of the first of eight bytes describing the bit pattern for a user defined character.
VAL x$	Evaluates x$ as a numerical expression.

performs. The TS2000, however, is designed to be able to handle some larger and more involved tasks. Its cassette interface scheme has been designed to meet, functionally, with the needs of the system and its user. The cassette runs at about 1500 bps (bits per second). This means that the user can save 16K in approximately 87 seconds1—bout five times faster than the speed of the interface on the TS1000.

Because of the difference in the actual hardware interface between the two machines, TS1000 cassettes cannot be read into a TS2000 and TS2000 cassettes cannot be read into a TS1000. The interface is *very* reliable. I have been using the machine for about 10 months by now, 8-15 hours a day, and I have had perhaps a half dozen errors while trying to LOAD a program into the TS2000.

The TS2000 has two connectors available for adding joysticks (one or two) to the system. The industry standard 8-position joysticks connect to the system via a 9-pin D-type connector. These are the same joysticks used by Atari and many other manufacturers.

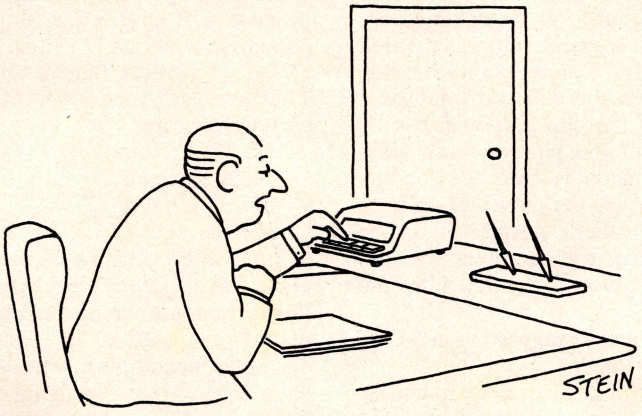
Bank Switching

The most innovative feature of the TS2000 is bank switching. This is a means of expanding the computer's address space. Through the flexible scheme that Timex has designed, the TS2000 has the ability to access up to 256 * 64K, or 16 million bytes of memory. Is anyone other than me waiting to see who develops the "16 megabyte RAM pack" first?

Conclusion

All in all, the TS2000 is a very powerful system. With the above described and below detailed features, plus a few extras, the system packs quite a load at a suggested retail price of $199.95 for the TS2068 and $149.95 for the TS2048.

In the next "Perceptions" I will discuss in detail the graphics capabilities and the memory-expanding bank switching technique used by Timex to enhance the functionality of the machine. ■



"Miss Hendricks, I'm ready to ingest, process and generate information and knowledge."

Read This First

Before you enter the programs in this issue, please note:

All programs require the **8K ROM** and **16K RAM** unless indicated otherwise at the top of the first page of the article.

NEWLINE and **ENTER** are used interchangeably.

A letter after a number shows the type: b for binary, d for decimal, and h for hexadecimal.

In PRINT statements:

#: Enter a necessary space.

A (32): The underline means use the graphic on that key. The number in () tells how many times.

Ā: The overline means use the key in inverse.

INPUT: An underlined *word* found on the keyboard should be not be spelled out. Enter it directly. If it will not ENTER, hit THEN and then the keyword you want; backspace, delete THEN, and continue entering the line. This memory saving technique may be disregarded if you have enough RAM.

hardware tips

Robert D. Hartung

Ed.—**A WORD OF CAUTION:** *Any hardware project must be approached with extreme caution.* **SYNC** *cannot be responsible for any problem that may arise from attempting hardware projects. Obviously, any damage to your computer can be costly in time and money. If you do encounter a problem, write a clear description of the problem either to* **SYNC** *or to the author and include an SASE. We will make every effort to find a solution.*

For our "Hardware Tips" department this time we have asked Robert Hartung to comment on some letters from our readers. Since he had only the information given in the letters to work with, he cannot guarantee his answers. Rather his responses should be regarded as suggestions to help look for the answers. In most cases more details would be required in order to give a fuller answer. We welcome comments from readers on these problems also.

ROM and RAM Problems

No Cursor

I added the 8K ROM and 16K RAM pack to my ZX80. With the 4K ROM/16K RAM pack, the cursor appears; however, with the 8K ROM/16K RAM pack, the cursor does not appear.

James Kinsella
2846 St. Paul Blvd.
Rochester, NY 14611

Comment:

1) Examine the 8K ROM carefully with a magnifying glass to make sure none of the pins are loose, broken, buckled, or bent under or to the side, and that all are entering properly into their respective positions in the IC socket, with the notched end of the ROM to the notched end of the socket as was the old ROM.

2) Guard against static damage to the ROM chips. If you do not have a grounding clip for ICs, it is good practice that the conductive foam wrapper be laid out next to the IC socket on the PC board before removing the old ROM from the socket and the new ROM from the foam. After *gently* lifting the old ROM with a very small screwdriver under each end, but with all the pins *still touching* the socket, place your little finger on the modulator shield, your middle finger on the foam, and lift the old IC out with your thumb and forefinger at each end of the IC, not touching any pins. Place it on the foam and pick up the new ROM the same way. It may be necessary to apply considerable pressure sideways, carefully and evenly, against all the pins at one side of the IC in order to line up all the pins on the other side for proper insertion.

A large (2" or larger) jaw-type paper clip, such as those made by Esterbrook and sold for about $1 in larger stationery stores, makes a good substitute for a regular IC clip. Connect a grounding jumper between the clip and modulator shield and put the clip jaws over the IC module and on the pins on both sides before removing the IC from the conductive foam or prying the old ROM up from its socket. If properly positioned on the pins, the clip jaws will compress pin-rows toward each other for entry into the socket.

3) Herb Hornung's suggestion in *SYNC* 2:4, p. 76, may apply.

4) If the computer still does not work and if the ROM has not been subjected to static damage in handling after removing it from the conductive foam, it is possible that you have received a defective ROM.

Unconnected Input on the RAM Pack

On the Sinclair RAM pack one of the inputs to IC 2 (7400) pin 10 is not connected to +5V or ground. This is an unused gate on the chip and could contribute to some RAM pack difficulties.

Rois R. Harder
895 Shakespeare Ave.
North Vancouver, B.C.,
Canada V7K 1E7

Comment:

Sinclair's 1981 schematic for the 16K RAM shows pin 8 of the 74LS00 going to pin 1 of IC 3 and IC 4, and pins 9 and 10 of IC 2 both going to RFSH port of the edge connector.

RAM Pack Connections

The ZX81 performance with the Sinclair 16K RAM pack was so erratic that it was almost impossible to obtain any consistant results. Repeated cleaning of the contacts resulted in only temporary improvement. I have, however, improved performance immeasureably by a simple procedure. I inserted a short piece of copper wire about 1/4" long under each of the 44 contact fingers on the RAM. The wire was from two or three one watt carbon resistors.

P. W. Andrew
4824 E. Grant
Fresno, CA 93727

Comment:

Some later versions of the 16K RAM pack have greatly increased contact-finger pressure on the edgeboard connector compared to the earlier models. This is to accomplish what you seem to have achieved by wedging them more tightly to the edgeboard connecting strips.

Robert D. Hartung, PO Box 125, Palmyra, NY 14522.

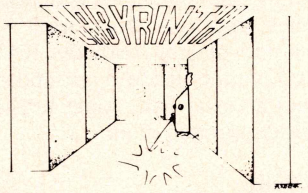
AARDVARK — THE ADVENTURE PLACE

TRS-80 COLOR COMMODORE 24 VIC-20 SINCLAIR/TIMEX TI99

WE CARRY MORE THAN ADVENTURES!!

MAXI-PROS WORD PROCESSING NEW

The easiest to use word processor that I know of. Has all the features of a major word processor (right and left margin justification, page numbering, global and line editing, single, double, triple spacing, text centering, etc.) at a very cheap price because we wrote it in BASIC. Includes 40 page manual and learning guide. Easily modified to handle almost any printer combination. Available on disk or tape for VIC20, COMMODORE64, and TRS-80 COLOR computer. Requires 13k RAM on Vic, 16k EXTENDED on TRS-80 COLOR. $24.95 on tape $29.95 on disk.



LABYRINTH — 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC — With amazing 3D graphics, you fight your way through a maze facing real time monsters. The graphics are real enough to cause claustrophobia.
Similar game for Timex/Sinclair 16k - hunting treasure instead of monsters $19.95.

ADVENTURE WRITING/DEATHSHIP by Rodger Olsen — This is a data sheet showing how we do it. It is about 14 pages of detailed instructions how to write your own adventures. It contains the entire text of Deathship. Data sheet - $3.95. NOTE: Owners of TI99, TRS-80, TRS-80 Color, and Vic 20 computers can also get Deathship on tape for an additional $5.00.

Dealers—We have the best deal going for you. Good discounts, exchange programs, and factory support. Send for Dealer Information.

Authors—Aardvark pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible advertising coverage. Send a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope for our Authors Information Package.

ADVENTURES — Adventures are a unique form of computer game. They let you spend 30 to 70 hours exploring and conquering a world you have never seen before. There is little or no luck in Adventuring. The rewards are for creative thinking, courage, and wise gambling — not fast reflexes.

In Adventuring, the computer speaks and listens to plain English. No prior knowledge of computers, special controls, or games is required so everyone enjoys them—even people who do not like computers.

Except for Quest, itself unique among Adventure games, Adventures are non-graphic. Adventures are more like a novel than a comic book or arcade game. It is like reading a particular exciting book where you are the main character.

All of the Adventures in this ad are in Basic. They are full featured, fully plotted adventures that will take a minimum of thirty hours (in several sittings) to play.

Adventuring requires 16k on Sinclair, TRS-80, and TRS-80 Color. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on VIC-20. Sinclair requires extended BASIC. Now available for TI99.

TREK ADVENTURE by Bob Retelle — This one takes place aboard a familiar starship and is a must for trekkies. The problem is a familiar one — The ship is in a "decaying orbit" (the Captain never could learn to park!) and the engines are out (You would think that in all those years, they would have learned to build some that didn't die once a week). Your options are to start the engine, save the ship, get off the ship, or die. Good Luck.

Authors note to players — I wrote this one with a concordance in hand. It is very accurate — and a lot of fun. It was nice to wander around the ship instead of watching it on T.V.

DERELICT by Rodger Olsen and Bob Anderson — For Wealth and Glory, you have to ransack a thousand year old space ship. You'll have to learn to speak their language and operate the machinery they left behind. The hardest problem of all is to live through it.

Authors note to players — This adventure is the new winner in the "Toughest Adventure at Aardvark Sweepstakes". Our most difficult problem in writing the adventure was to keep it logical and realistic. There are no irrational traps and sudden senseless deaths in Derelict. This ship was designed to be perfectly safe for its' builders. It just happens to be deadly to alien invaders like you.

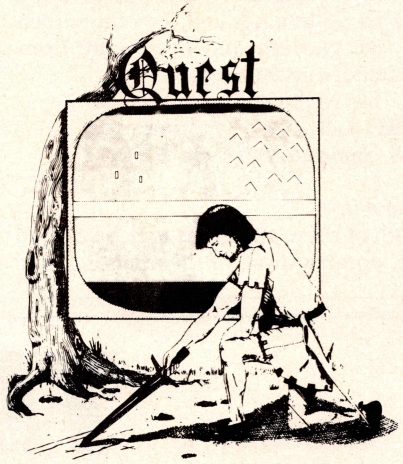
Dungeons of Death — Just for the 16k TRS-80 COLOR, this is the first D&D type game good enough to qualify at Aardvark. This is serious D&D that allows 1 to 6 players to go on a Dragon Hunting, Monster Killing, Dungeon Exploring Quest. Played on an on-screen map, you get a choice of race and character (Human, Dwarf, Soldier, Wizard, etc.), a chance to grow from game to game, and a 15 page manual. At the normal price for an Adventure ($19.95 tape, $24.95 disk), this is a giveaway.

PYRAMID by Rodger Olsen — This is one of our toughest Adventures. Average time through the Pyramid is 50 to 70 hours. The old boys who built this Pyramid did not mean for it to be ransacked by people like you.

Authors note to players — This is a very entertaining and very tough adventure. I left clues everywhere but came up with some ingenous problems. This one has captivated people so much that I get calls daily from as far away as New Zealand and France from bleary eyed people who are stuck in the Pyramid and desperate for more clues.

MARS by Rodger Olsen — Your ship crashed on the Red Planet and you have to get home. You will have to explore a Martian city, repair your ship and deal with possibly hostile aliens to get home again.

Authors note to players — This is highly recommended as a first adventure. It is in no way simple—playing time normally runs from 30 to 50 hours — but it is constructed in a more "open" manner to let you try out adventuring and get used to the game before you hit the really tough problems.



QUEST by Bob Retelle and Rodger Olsen — THIS IS DIFFERENT FROM ALL THE OTHER GAMES OF ADVENTURE!!!! It is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. You lead a small band of adventurers on a mission to conquer the Citadel of Moorlock. You have to build an army and then arm and feed them by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples, and outright banditry. The game takes 2 to 5 hours to play and is different each time. The TRS-80 Color version has nice visual effects and sound. Not available on OSI. This is the most popular game we have ever published.

32K TRS 80 COLOR Version $29.95.

Adds a second level with dungeons and more Questing.

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY:

All adventures are $19.95 on tape. Disk versions are available on VIC/COMMODORE and TRS-80 Color for $2.00 additional. $2.00 shipping charge on each order.

Please specify system on all orders

ALSO FROM AARDVARK — This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send $1.00 for our complete catalog.

AARDVARK

2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088 / (313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.

TRS-80 COLOR TIMEX/SINCLAIR COMMODORE 64 VIC-20

$2.00 shipping on each order

1-800-624-4327

CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM Pack Crashes

Until recently I have had no problem with my ZX81 with the RAM pack attached. Now the computer crashes while I am typing in a problem. The screen goes blank and the program is erased. After unplugging and plugging it in again, it works fine for 10-15 minutes. I have taped the RAM pack securely in place so it cannot move. I do not think the problem is overheating because sometimes it will work for an hour or two before crashing, but other times it will crach almost immediately after running.

Brent Helms
5411 SW 96 Ave.
Miami, FL 33165

Comment:

Should a Sinclair 16K RAM pack that works well on an ZX80 with the 8K ROM have any problems on a TS1000? Mine operates 5-6 minutes and then the screen fills with garbage and eventually flops over full of curved lines.

Jim Mahoney
RD 4, Box 247
S. Salem, NY 10590

Comment:

Both of these situations may be caused by a combination of overheating and edgeboard connection problems.

The overheating can best be solved with an external voltage regulator (see *SYNC* 3:2, p. 68). Since the regulator requires nearly 2V offsetting voltage, some ZX/TS power supplies may not provide the 9V output under load required for SAVE mode on some ZX/TS computers.

However, by substituting a DPDT switch for the SPST shown in the *SYNC* article and connecting the regulator input to lug 1 of the first set of switch-poles and the regulator output to lug 2 (C) of this first set of poles, the external regulator is shunted out of the circuit for full voltage in this switch position which is used in SAVE mode. For the 7V output used for cooler operation in all other modes than SAVE, connect the regulator GND terminal (3) to lug 2 (C) of the second set of switch poles and connect a 330 resistor in series between lug 3 of this second set of poles and ground (-). The shunt resistor is omitted. Do not use this configuration with power sources greater than 13 WVDC.

The edgeboard connector problems can occur because of oxidation of the soldercoating on the connector strips even when mechanical stability has been secured. Swab both sides of the connector strip liberally with TV contact cleaner/lubricant and slide the RAM pack on and off several times. Insert the pack fully, then back it off just enough that the contact fingers are not pried open by pressure of the pack case against the computer case.

RAM pack wobble may be prevented in various ways: 1) Mount both the computer and the RAM pack on a flat mounting board (3/4" chipboard is fine) with a bit of picture-mounting tac-dough under each corner of the computer and under the RAM pack legs will ensure they do not move relative to each other. 2) Some have had success also by putting extra-high pads under the computer so that the RAM pack hangs free from the connector. 3) Ribbon-cables with connectors on each end also work well. 4) Hard-wiring and placing both the RAM pack and computer inside a grounded metal cabinet as used with some keyboards is the best approach of all.

New Pads

My answer to RAM pack wobble was to get some sticky pads at Radio Shack (1/2" in diameter by 1/8" thick) to replace the standard pads. At the keyboard end I put 2 pads 1/2" closer to the expansion port. At the port end, they are 1/2' O.C.

TIMEX® IS NOW 20% OFF.

TIMEX	Retail	Discount
The Organizer	16.95	13.56
Keyboard Calculator	9.95	7.96
The Checkbook Manager	15.95	12.76
The Home Asset Manager	12.95	10.36
Vucalc	19.95	15.96
Inventory Control	19.95	15.96
States & Capitals	12.95	10.36
Presidents	10.95	8.76
Frogger	17.95	14.36
Gambler	14.95	11.96
And More. . .		
A. +ASSOCIATES (16K)		
Understanding Sinclair Basic		10.00
Chemistry Master		9.95
Math Master 1, 2, 3	ea.	9.95
Basic Assembler		9.95
Feed Lot Analyzer		9.95
Checkbook Balancer		9.95
Numbers Analyzer		9.95

THE COMPUTER, THE PRINTER, THE SOFTWARE, THE POWER.
Why pay more and get less? A. +Associates now carries the complete line of TIMEX hardware and software at a 20% discount. Who else can make that claim? If you are interested in a computer, a printer or just software from the company that designed the computer, then look no further. We have it. Among our specials are Printers at $79, RAM Packs $39, and 3 rolls of paper $5 (All shipping included). Inquire about the 1500, 2000, and our Three for Two program offer.

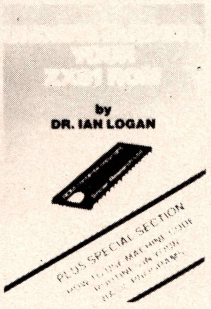
Call us at (312) 991-5285 for a list of titles and products or write: A. +Associates, 175 Fifth Avenue, Suite 3119 NYC 10010. To order a title listed here, send a check or money order with a note indicating selection plus $1 postage/handling, .50 for each additional program. Illinois and New York State residents please add sales tax. Orders shipped immediately.

A. +Associates
NEW YORK / CHICAGO

CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOU CAN HAVE ALL THE ANSWERS

With the most complete Sinclair software library available.



UNDERSTANDING YOUR ZX81 ROM
by Dr. Ian Logan

SYNC Magazine said: "SYNC readers will recognize Dr. Logan as a major ZX80/81 expert whose writings are well worthwile. *Understanding Your ZX81 ROM* is no exception. The book falls logically into five parts: a brief review of the Z80 CPU, next a quick introduction to the internal arithmetic and number base manipulations; a discussion of the Z80 machine code instructions grouped by function; a detailed examination of the relevant parts of the 8K ROM; Dr. Logan introduces machine code programming by treating it as an extension to Basic; and complete listings of the more important 8K ROM routines are given as well as the usual tables of machine code language instructions, decimal-hexadecimal conversions, and keycodes. Understanding Your ZX81 ROM should be high on your list." Now available for only **$14.95**

MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING MADE SIMPLE

Michael Roberts, *SYNTAX* Magazine wrote: "I wanted to review this book because I'm the person it was written for. I taught myself BASIC and can now do most of the things I want to with it. I felt that Machine Language would be a good addition to speed up some programs and improve display. The idea of Machine Language 'made simple' appealed to me. It's the best explanation of Machine Language for Machine Language beginners I've seen. Its friendly style is painless reading a analogies help make this language This introduction is a must." Now av only **$14.95**

NOT ONLY 30 PROGRAMS

is a collection of programs for th ZX81/TS1000. Not only Battles Blackjack, Wall Breaker, Mini 1K Draughts, but also each p programming hints, space s PEEK and POKE explained *ZX Computing* said "This h can be crammed into Sin Now available for only

THE COMPLETE TIMEX ZX81 ROM Disassembly (includes

Dr. Logan and Dr. Frank O'Hara have examined all routines in the ROM and comment on each one. This book is a must for the experienced programmer. *L'Ordinateur Individuel* (the leading French personal computing magazine) said: "Dr. Ian Logan has disassembled the 8K monitor program of the ZX81/TS1000. For those who want to write programs in machine language, it is PART A which is the more interesting, because it contains the majority of BASIC commands, while Part B is far more technical, comprising essentially of the ZX81/TS1000's floating point calculator. In conjunction with *Understanding Your ZX81 ROM* this book allows anyone well

Plus award winning software!

Orders to: **MELBOURNE HOUSE SOFTWARE INC.**
Dept. CS 347 Reedwood Drive, Nashville, TN 37217

Visa and M/C orders can be phoned in: 615/361-3738

Dealer orders and queries: 800/251-5900 (ask for a Melbourne House operator)

TAPES:

☐	13941	Gamestape 1: 11 Programs-1K	$14.95
☐	13942	Gamestape 2: 3 Games-16K	$14.95
☐	13943	Gamestape 3: Catacombs Adventure-16K	$14.95
☐	13944	Gamestape 4: 3D Monster Maze-16K	$14.95
☐	13945	Gamestape 5: 3D Orbiter-16K	$14.95
☐	26446	Space Trek-16K	$14.95
☐	26359	Super Invasion-1K	$14.95
☐	26318	Wall Busters-1K	$14.95
☐	26472	10 Exciting Programs-1K	$14.95
☐	26284	Reversi-1K	$14.95
☐	26406	Toolbox-1K	$14.95
☐	26490	Basic Course 2 cassette pack	$7.50
☐	14026	Combat Flight-16K	$14.95

BOOKS:

☐	25895	The Complete Basic Course	$34.50
☐	25957	Machine Language Programming Made Simple	$14.95
☐	20922	The Complete Timex/Sinclair ROM Disassembly	$19.95
☐	26025	Not Only 30 Programs	$9.95
☐	25913	Understanding Your ZX81 ROM	$14.95
☐	51539	Ins and Outs of the Timex TS1000	$12.95

TOTAL: $_____

Residents of CA, MD, TN, please add sales taxes: _____

Add $2 for Shipping & Handling, foreign orders add $6: _____

TOTAL: $_____

Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____.

SYNC7

Please charge my ☐ Visa or ☐ MasterCard Card # _____ expiration date _____

Signature _____ Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MELBOURNE HOUSE SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

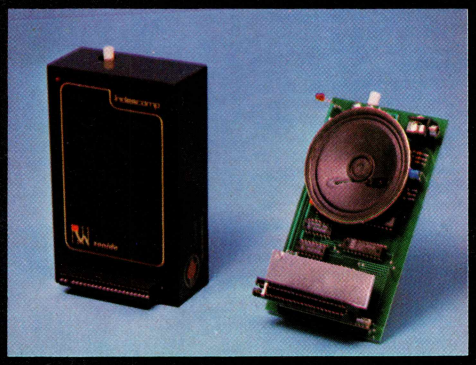
Sinclair Pla

BEST QUALITY + HONEST PRICES = TOP VALUE

INTERFACE JOYSTICK

Interface to use 2 joysticks with the ZX-81 games. Work instructions detailed to prepare their own programs controlled by joystick and to adapt the ones already existing to be controlled by joysticks. $39

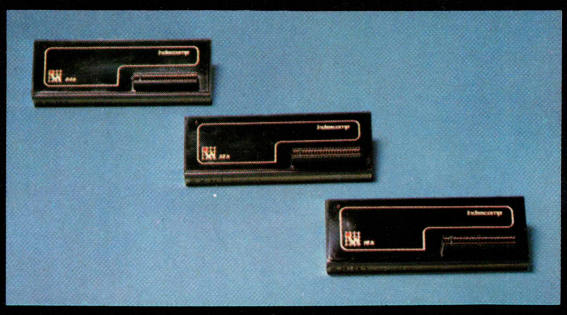
HARDWARE - Quality components + Strictest Quality Control in the industry assure the very best for your ZX81/TIMEX 1000.
ALL FROM *ONE* MANUFACTURER



MEMORY EXPANSIONS

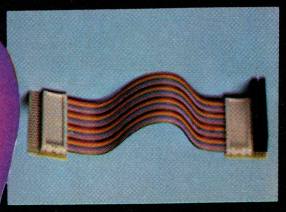
Highest Technology and gold plated connectors for unbeatable results. All piggy back port for other add-ons and LED indicator.

16 K = $54
32 K = $95
64 K = $135



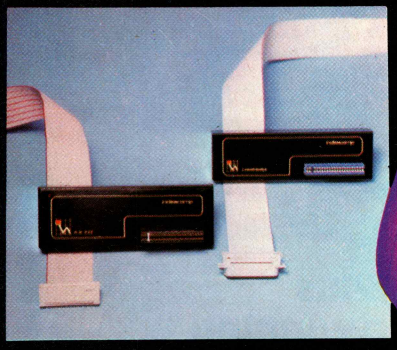
QS SOUND GENERATOR

Integrating the AY-3-8910 chip with 16 internal records. 3 independent tone generators. Scale of 5 octaves. Led to inform when the generator is working. Volume potentiometer and amplifier output. $49



RIBBON CONNECTOR

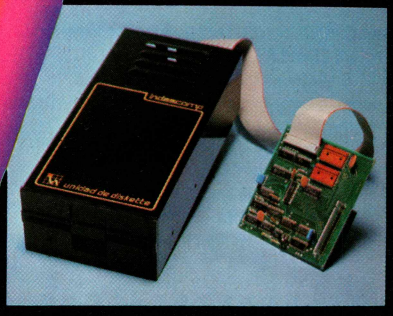
Extends the ZX-81 BUS to avoid failures in the memory and peripheric connection. $19



CENTRONICS INTERFACE

Interface to connect the ZX-81 to a serial printer which can work under this norm. $69

PRINTER CABLE $16

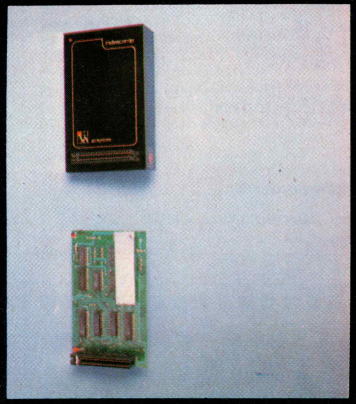


INTERFACE FLOPPY DISK (SUGAR)

Based on standard unit of 5¼ with controller interface. It has 43 K bytes of storing. Possibility of working with file. Programs loading in less than 20 seconds. $115

PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD

52 keys - Fully assembled - No soldering - Outlets for MIC. EAR. TV. etc. $89



QS PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER GENERATOR

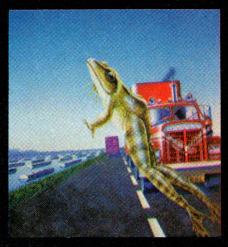
Allows to program 128 new graphic characters. It has 1 K RAM to store them. Switch ON/OFF to select new characters or Sinclair characters. $45

BEST QUALITY + HONEST PRICES = TOP VALUE

ce Presents

SOFTWARE - Quicksilva's latest bits make your ZX81/TIMEX 1000 give you the best in exciting entertainment and fun.

CROAKA CRAWLA



CROAKA CRAWLA $12

Author: **John Field**

It's not easy being a frog what with the trucks and lods, the crocodiles and turtles. The continual battle for survival, struggle with the universe ... Us frogs do sometimes get a little carried away, see you on the far bank.

Special Features: Flies, crocodiles, Sinking turtles, Inverted logs, Progressive difficulty attack waves.

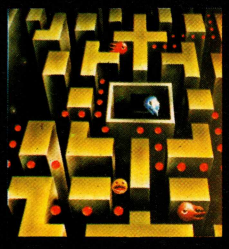
SUBSPACE STRIKER

It comes from out of nowhere and then vanishes back into the ether. With your deadly antimat torpedoes, you unleash havoc in the Federation's Spacelanes.
Plus **Zor** battle of the robots.

$12

SUBSPACE STRIKER

MUNCHESS



MUNCHESS $12

Author: **A. Laird**

Beware the Munchees, a board creaks in the time lost corridors. A ghostly presence, a rush of wind, a forgotten echo whispering around the house and following chuckle of ghosts rolling forward on cold breezes ...

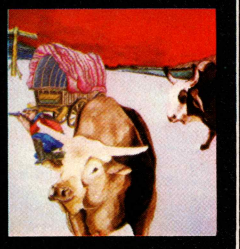
Special Features: Ghostly ghosts, pills and fruit, munchy munchees.

PIONEER TRAIL $12

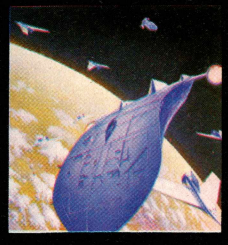
Author: **Marion Stubbs**

A Western adventure Featuring 20 levels of play. 'Mind Game' plus shooting rifle speed uses all keys and is measured against the players personal average response. This game is based on historical data.

PIONEER TRAIL



GALAXIANS & GLOOPS



GALAXIANS & GLOOPS

Author: **T. Beckwith**

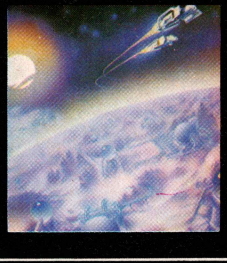
The peaceful Fragnn battle the large Wobbly Galaxian birds with a device built of dragon gut and with small furry bombs, 'Splach, Ploof,Splach, Ploof, Tank, Ploof ... A keen eye and a fast hand help.

Special Features: Two types of swooping, bombing, galaxian, All fully adjustable.

GLOOPS: An amazing maze game.

$16

QS SCRAMBLE



QS SCRAMBLE $12

Author: **Dave Edwards**

A landscape of mountains, plateaus and vallies slide under your ship as waves of aliens descend, firing from above and rockets fire up from the ground. Fuel dumps explode below as you dive into the enemy craft ...

Special Features: Random landscape, Fuel guage, Alien attackers.

TRADER

TRADER

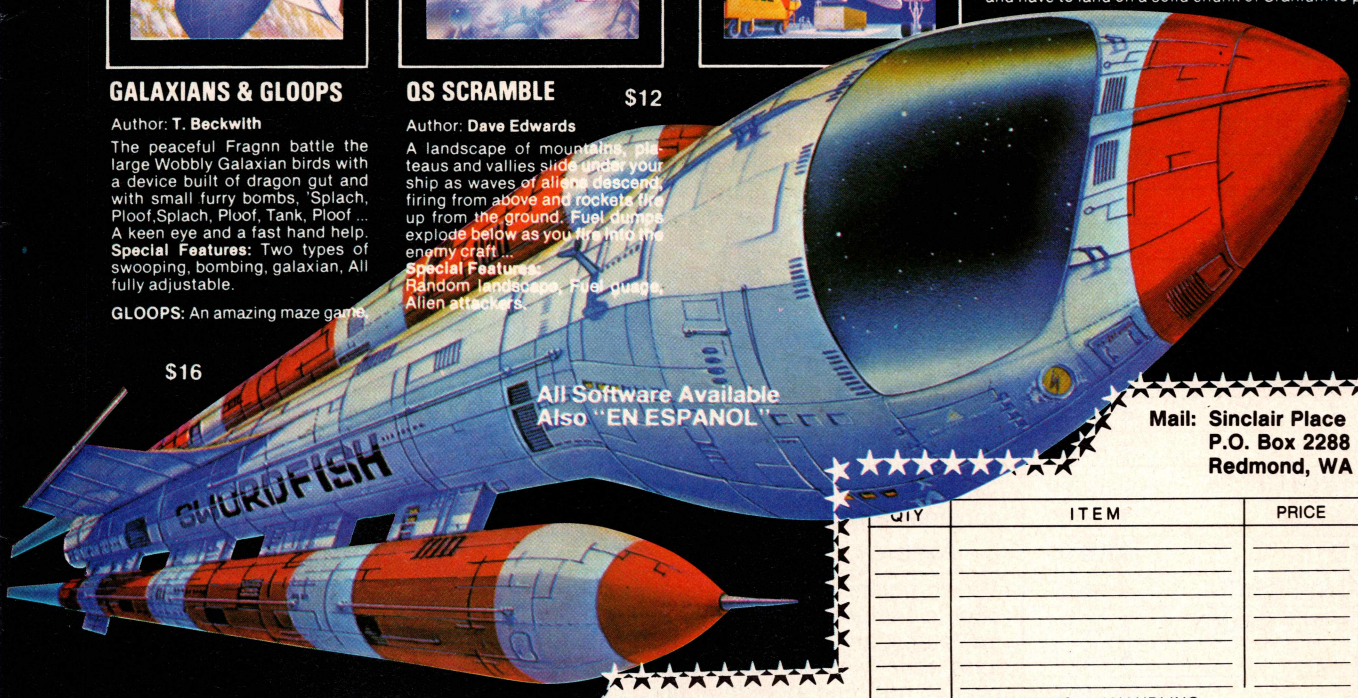
A trilogy of 16 K programs that combine to give an epic 48K graphic adventure. As a galactic trader, you deal with some very bizarre customers indeed. Will you live to tell the tale?

It is hard enough to look at an amorphus hydrosilicon blob from Psi, never mind swing a deal with one. But when they ask to pick your brains, do you really know what they have in mind ...?

As an intergalactic door to door salesman, you do the rounds of the Moons od Meridien, a beautiful gas giant in the Altair system some 16 light years from Earth. The life is tough. the bargaining hard. You can gain fame and fortune or end up spaced out in a Deltan hellhole.

You deal in Synthomunch and Boosterspice, Petrochem and Gold. You meet other ex-Terrans and unimaginable alien creatures. You go gravity diving in your little spacehooper 'Pegasus' and have to land on a solid chunk of Uranium to pick up fuel.

$14



All Software Available
Also "EN ESPANOL"

BEST QUALITY + HONEST PRICES = TOP VALUE

BEST QUALITY + HONEST PRICES = TOP VALUE

Mail: Sinclair Place
P.O. Box 2288
Redmond, WA 98052

QTY	ITEM	PRICE	TOTAL
	SHIPPING and HANDLING		4,00

TOTAL..... $

☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS
☐ VISA
☐ MASTERCARD
☐ CHEQUE/P.O. NAME

ADDRESS

CALL TODAY TOLL FREE

Mail:
Sinclair Place
P.O. Box 2288
Redmond, WA 98052

Phone: (206) 483-1730

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

21st CENTURY ELECTRONICS

6813 POLK STREET • GUTTENBERG, N.J. 07093 (201) 869-2616

Hardware

DISK INTERFACE	$189.95
PERTEC DRIVE	$225.00
POWER SUPPLY	$ 89.95
XEROX CASE	$ 49.95
64K RAM	$149.95
16K RAM	$ 49.95
HI RES PACK	$ 99.95
PRINTER N INT	$399.95
EZ-KEY KEYBOARD	$ 84.95
HUNTER BOARD	$ 59.95
FORTH BOARD N DOC.	$ 49.95
SEE THRU INT. COVER	$ 14.95
VU MONITOR	$ 19.95
STARTING FORTH BOOK	$ 22.00
UHF MODULATOR	$ 15.00
BMC MONITER	$109.95
MONITER CONVERSION	$ 15.00
MONITER SWIVEL STAND	$ 39.95
TIMEX/1000	$ 49.95
TIMEX/1500	$ 79.95
TIMEX/2048	$199.95
TIMEX PRINTER	$ 89.95

21st CENTURY ELECTRONICS Business Series

A—SALESDATA 2E **$34.95**

16K complete sales storage and analysis report for up to 30 customers for a quarter year. Comes in a book form with a master tape and 2 blanks, and complete forms documentation. A hard copy can be made of all the reports.

B—FILEDATA 2E **$20.95**

16K not only files names, addresses, zip, telephone no., but allows you 2 lines of comment per entry. It contains an alphabetical sort and allows you to change any part of any entry. A hard copy can be made of the complete entry or just the mailing address. All Series 2E programs come with full documentation.

C—PAYDATA 2E **$34.95**

16K complete payroll program for 25 people. Includes hard copy mode for pay stubs, and accountant information, automatic overtime calculations for over 40 hrs., and all federal tax deductions are set in the program. There are also instructions allowing you to set your own state taxes. All Series 2E programs are user friendly.

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Books and Software

THE SINCLAIR ZX81	$12.95
PROGRAMMING FOR REAL APPLICATIONS	$00.00
ZX-81/TIMEX	$ 9.95
BASIC AND MACHINE PROGRAMMING	$00.00
STARTING FORTH	$18.00
BY LEO BRODIE	$00.00
STARTING FORTH	$22.00
HARD COVER	$00.00
MOTHERSHIP	$16.95
BIORHYTHMS	$14.95
SUPER CHESS	$19.95
MASOGS	$12.95
FINANCIAL MANAGER	$16.95
THE GAMBLER	$14.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	$17.95
CHECKBOOK MANAGER	$15.95
THE FROGGER	$17.95
UNDERSTANDING BASIC	$15.00
SALES FILE 16K	$19.95
SALES FILE 64K	$19.95
INVENTORY 16K	$ 9.95
INVENTORY 64K	$ 9.95

from the edge of the computer. On the other axis they are in line with the originals.

Andreas Rainwater
Rt. 1, Box 57-A
Coyle, OK 73027

Screen Display Problems

RAM Pack Buzzing Sounds

Raymond Fowkes in *SYNC* 2:4 suggested soldering two foil tabs on the underside of the PC board together with a short piece of wire to solve the problem of the buzzing sounds caused by the 16K RAM pack. Is this safe for the computer?

John Torrance
41 Alpine Pl.
Kearny, NJ 07032

Comment by Raymond Fowkes:

I learned that there was more to the story after I wrote to *SYNC*. My ZX81 was a kit, and it seems that Sinclair left out the instructions for installing the long thin metal grounding strap in the computer (not the RAM pack as a few thought). This raised the resistance in the 0 volt trace just enough to cause noise when the extra load from the RAM pack was added.

Therefore, anyone who does not have a long thin silver strip of metal running across the noncomponent side of the ZX81 may solder a wire to the two large pads of bare foil (labeled TB in Figure 2) on the underside of the PCB. One is next to the edge connector where the RAM pack is attached; the other is in the opposite corner next to the regulator (the 3-prong IC on the component side with the big metal heatsink). Factory assembled units should be OK in this respect, but those with hardware experience who are very careful could further reduce the noise by connecting wires in parallel with other traces, especially the one carrying 5V to the edge connector though this is not advised because of various risks.

Comment:

I referred the above question to Raymond Fowkes for clarification. I note from letters by owners of factory built ZX81s that some may have defective solder connections on this strip or else it may not be making proper contact with the metalized coating inside the case. The result is increase TVI, which the 16K RAM pack may raise to an even higher interference level. The solution is to make sure that all the solder connections are secure by reheating them and ensure that the strip is making contact with the case by arching it slightly higher above the board in the center. However, this will not cure the noise which originates in the voltage converter in the RAM pack itself. This feeds back transient noise into the computer power line as well as radiating RFI if all the grounding strips in the RAM pack are not making proper contact with the metalized coating in the case. Some 16K RAM packs, such as Memotech, do not use this power conversion and so produce less RFI.

The solution involves the adding of suppression around the Zener diodes which originate the most of this noise, but, unless the proper components are identified, the RAM could be disabled. A thin metal box formed to fit over the RAM case and grounded to the TV modulator case (but not touching the edge-board connector) will alleviate the RFI which affects the TV display. Heavy aluminum foil may be used. (See Bruce Kirk's letter.)

Dark Bands and Noise

The 16K RAM from Apropos Technology worked well on my ZX80 except for considerable noise in the TV display. By covering the ZX80 and module with aluminum foil grounded to the coax to the TV, I reduced the noise. However, when I used the 16K on the TS1000, two darker horizontal "bands" appeared in the TV display, moving slowly and evenly downward. The display itself (symbols and spacing) was not affected although these bands overloaded the TV sync and caused minor "tearing" of the picture.

Bruce P. Kirk
RR 4, Box 4033 B
La Plata, MD 20646

Comment:

Your "fix" of the noise problem with the foil shows the need for more adequate shielding in the RAM pack case unless the noise source is corrected by suppression at the internal power converter of the RAM.

The moving horizontal bands in the TV display may be partially from transients going back into the computer along the 9V bus from this power converter noise. Usually such bands indicate inadequate filtering of the DC power supply. This may easily be corrected by connecting a 2200 uF 35WVDC capacitor between the DC power cord leads. However, the loss of TV sync and tearing may indicate a combination of RFI, noise transients on the power bus of the computer, and excessive ripple in the power input. You may have to work on these one at a time.

RFI Trash

The RFI trash on my portable TV screen is very annoying. However, on my 17" TV the screen is crystal clear. What does my large TV have that my small one does not? Is there a circuit I can build for

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

my small set to solve the problem?

Rick Goulian
1525 N. Euclid, Apt. 121
Tucson, AZ 85719

Comment:

The tuning section and selectivity of the 17" TV may be better or have better shielding. Some TVs are designed for better RF harmonic rejection than others.

1) Be sure that the built-in antenna or rabbit-ears are completely disconnected from the TV input terminals and disconnect the CATV or other antenna leads. Relocate them and the TV power cord and the computer power cord as far as possible from each other.

2) Sometimes it helps to put 2 or 3 ferrite sleeves on both these power cords, respectively, as near the TV and the computer as possible. Wind the cord through the hole several times. (Radio Shack has assorted packages.)

3) The length of the cable between the computer and the TV may be critical with some tuners. The 48" length supplied with the computer is designed to be one-fourth wave-length at the pix frequency of TV channel 3 for maximum signal-transfer to noise ratio. The TV/computer switch box supplied lengthens this enough to provide a match for TV channel 2, in length and in impedance. Clean the switch contacts by spraying TV contact cleaner/lubricant liberally inside the box and working the switch back and forth.

4) Some 16K RAM packs emit excessive RFI back to the computer and also as radiation. Use the computer only on a non-metallic desk or table, or place it on a sheet of heavy foil grounded to the outer conductor of the TV cable plug or to the TV modulator case. It may help to fold the foil up and around the RAM pack also. (See Bruce Kirk's letter.)

5) When severe TV interference occurs, either from RFI from the computer/peripherals or from being in a strong signal area on the channel used by the VHF modulator or on an adjacent channel, the only real solution may be to replace the VHF modulator with a UHF modulator (see *SYNC* 3:1, p. 72). Try adding a short patch cable (4-6") to the existing TV cable if the UHF signal to the TV seems to be down.

6) Another solution is get a well-shielded cord for connecting the computer to the TV.

A ZX81 and an 18 year old Sony

My ZX81 kit works only with my 18-year old Sony portable TV. It works best with the gain control turned down. With other TVs the ZX81 seems to be putting out too much signal and overdrives the screen resulting in an unusable, cross-hatched pictures. I have tried turning down the AGC on several TVs as well as a different TV/game box to no avail.

Ross A. Rainwater
305 Regal Dr.
Lawrenceville, GA 30245

Comment:

The cross-hatching would indicate the problem is RFI rather than overdriving, which in effect is superimposing one or more spurious signals to the TV over the top of the desired one. The Sony gain control apparently reduces these other signals enough that only the legitimate one is visible in the display. Some TVs have better front-end shielding and selectivity and adjacent-signal-rejection than others, which may account in part for the difference in those you have tried.

Small coupling trim-pad capacitors placed in each side of the TV lead-pair in the TV/game switch box might help tune out and attenuate the unwanted signals. Drill small holes in the box directly over the trim-pads so they can be adjusted with the box closed, using a non-conducting tool.

A better solution, however, would be to prevent or shield off as much of the interference as possible at the source. See above for suggestions for RFI problems. ■

GET LEGIT
GET CP/M NOW

CP/M IS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TIMEX OR SINCLAIR

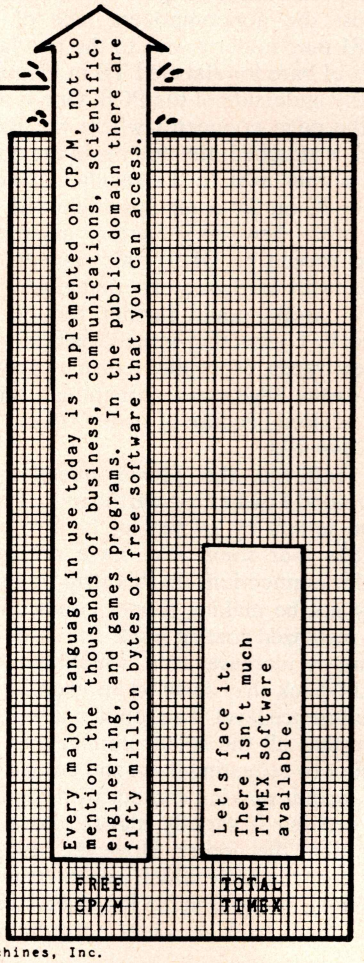
CP/M supports the largest single database of micro computer software. IBM® and Apple® 'eat your heart out'. In the chart to the right the CP/M bar breaks through the top of our ad. We have not done this just for effect. In fact, the CP/M bar should be seventeen feet long in relation to the two inch TIMEX bar.

Our ready to plug in CP/M system, in an attractive durable metal cabinet with 320K disk drive (expandable to four drives), an RS-232C Serial Port and 64K RAM, costs only $699. CP/M costs $69.

OTHER QUALITY AERCO PRODUCTS
Video adapter $15...installed $25
15mhz Green Monitor.....$99
Centronics printer port.....$99
STD Buss Interface.....$99
Disassembler on cassette.....$12
Word Processor.....$15

All AERCO products are documented and tested before shipping.

AERCO
AFFORDABLE TECHNOLOGY
Box 18093
Austin, TX 78760
(512) 385 7405



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD

in and out of sync

David Grosjean
David H. Ahl

Making Borders and a Bouncing Ball

David Grosjean

We will begin our series on comparative programming with the Panasonic JR-200, the Vic-20, and the TS1000. Our first exercise is to develop step by step the routine for creating a border around the screen and then vary its dimensions. Our second exercise is develop a routine for a bouncing ball. Both exercises are useful in certain types of games.

Making Borders

Our first exercise is easy on the JR-200 and TS1000 because they have the PLOT command, while the Vic-20 does not. First, let's look at the PLOT command.

On the JR-200, the X axis is along the top (from 0 to 63), and the Y axis is down the left (from 0 to 47). On the TS1000, the X axis is along the bottom of the screen (from 0 to 63), and the Y axis is up the left side (from 0 to 43).

Let's PLOT a single point at the center of the screen. Notice that a rather complicated method of cursor movement is the simplest method for the Vic, while the JR-200 and TS1000 use the easier PLOT command.

JR-200:
```
PLOT 31,23
```
TS1000:
```
PLOT 30,21
```
VIC-20;
```
 5 PRINT ""#""
10 FOR I=1 TO 11
20 PRINT ""####"";
30 NEXT I
40 PRINT ""###""
```

Line notes for the Vic:

5: The control character is a clear screen character.

10: The control characters in the quotation marks are: reverse on, cursor right, cursor down, reverse off.

40: The control characters are: reverse on, one space, reverse off.

To light up this point without any other printing on the screen, use these short programs:

JR-200:
```
10 CLS
20 PLOT 31,23
30 GOTO 20
```
TS1000:
```
10 CLS
20 PLOT 30,21
30 GOTO 20
```

To the Vic version above, add 50 GOTO 50. This does not keep printing the point over and over again, but it does avoid printing on the screen.

Now, how can we expand this one point to a whole line? One way would be to use a series of PLOT statements. For example:

JR-200:
```
10 CLS
20 PLOT 1,23
30 PLOT 2,23
40 PLOT 3,23
•
•
640 PLOT 63,23
```
TS1000:
```
10 CLS
20 PLOT 1,21
30 PLOT 2,21
40 PLOT 3,21
•
•
640 PLOT 63,21
```

Obviously, this is very inefficient and cumbersome. We could use a FOR-NEXT statement instead:

JR-200:
```
10 CLS
20 FOR X=0 TO 63
30 PLOT X,23
40 NEXT X
50 GOTO 20
```
TS1000:
```
10 CLS
20 FOR X=0 TO 63
30 PLOT X,21
40 NEXT X
50 GOTO 20
```
Vic-20:
```
 5 PRINT ""#""
10 FOR I=1 TO 11
20 PRINT ""###"";
30 NEXT I
40 FOR I=1 TO 22
50 PRINT ""###"";
60 NEXT I
70 GOTO 70
```

Line notes for the Vic:

5: Control character is to clear screen.

20: Control characters are: reverse on, cursor down, reverse off.

50: Control characters are: reverse on, one space, reverse off.

These programs simply draw a horizontal line and, when finished, draw it over and over again.

As long as we are varying X from the left to right of the screen, why not draw two horizontal lines at once, one at the top and one at the bottom? Here are the programs to do this:

JR-200:
```
10 CLS
20 FOR X=0 TO 63
30 PLOT X,0
40 PLOT X,47
50 NEXT X
60 GOTO 20
```
TS1000:
```
10 CLS
20 FOR X=0 TO 63
30 PLOT X,0
40 PLOT X,43
50 NEXT X
60 GOTO 20
```
Vic-20:

On the Vic, drawing one line using cursor movement is fairly easy, but when you get into more than that, it is easier to POKE into the screen memory. From now on, we will only use POKE. In the following program, SM is the start of screen memory, and the control character in line 10 is the clear screen control character.

In lines 40 and 50, the second POKE command POKEs into the color memory. This is to insure that what you POKE into the screen memory is not the same color as the background. Now that we are POKEing, there are no X,Y coordinates; each space on the screen is numbered consecutively, so our equations for the correct display must change.

```
 10 PRINT ""#""
 20 SM=7680
 30 FOR I=0 TO 21
 40 POKE SM+I,160:POKE 3
 8400+I,2
 50 POKE SM+484+I,160:PO
 KE 38884,2
 60 NEXT I
```

But we want to have vertical borders, too. We can use the same loop by adding two more PLOT statements.

INTRODUCING EPROM SOFTWARE FOR TIMEX-SINCLAIR COMPUTERS

MEMOTECH INTRODUCES THREE NEW SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR YOUR TIMEX-SINCLAIR.

All Memotech software is compatible with both the ZX-81 and TS-1000 computers and comes in its own Memopak case that plugs directly into your computer.

MEMOCALC

Now there's a powerful tool to assist you with reports and financial forecasts. Memocalc, our spreadsheet analysis software, on EPROM, enables TS-1000 and ZX-81 users to perform complex number crunching routines with ease. With Memotech's 64K RAM a table of up to 7000 numbers with up to 250 rows or 99 columns can be specified. Quick revisions can be achieved by entering new data to your formula. Then, by entering the command CALCULATE, the information is reevaluated and displayed.

Spreadsheet analysis started as an aid to cash-flow analysis, but this powerful tool has now been generalized and Memocalc with it's special ability to perform interactive calculations is invaluable in the performance of numerical tasks.

MEMOTEXT

The Memotext word processor, on EPROM, brings commercial standards of text editing to your computer. Text is first arranged in 32 character lines for the screen with comprehensive editing facilities. On output the user simply chooses the line length for printing and the system does the rest. Used with our Memopak printer interfaces, it enables output with 80 character lines, upper and lower case, and single and double size characters.

MEMOPAK ASSEMBLER

The Memopak Assembler, on EPROM, is for those who want to roll up their software sleeves and get down to controlling precisely the power of their computer. It lets you code and edit a source program in the Z80 language, and then assemble it into machine code. You can now write flexible and economical programs, tailor-made in every detail to your own needs, and free from the extravagant use of time and space that goes with the basic high level code.

The editor mode allows you to code directly in the right format, manipulate individual lines and control the exact placing of source and machine code. Routines may be merged or listed (even to a commercial printer with our printer interfaces).

The Assembler mode handles all standard Z80 mnemonics, numbers in hex or decimal, comments and user-selected labels. Be an expert software engineer through this pack and it's clear documentation.

ORDER AT NO RISK.

All Memotech products carry our 10 day money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, return it within ten days and we will give you a full refund. And every Memotech product comes with a **six month warranty.** Should anything be defective with your Memotech product, return it to us and we will repair or replace it free of charge. **Dealer inquiries** welcome. To order any Memotech product use the order coupon or call our toll-free number **800/662-0949.**

TS-1000 is a registered trademark of Timex Corp.

FROM MEMOTECH . . . THE WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF ADD-ON PRODUCTS FOR TIMEX COMPUTERS

Mail To: Memotech Corporation, 7550 West Yale Ave., Denver, CO 80227

Code: SY-9	Price*	Qty.	Total
Memocalc	$49.95		
Memotext	49.95		
Memopak Assembler	49.95		
Shipping and Handling	4.95		$ 4.95
Tax (Colorado residents only)			
TOTAL			$

*All prices quoted in U.S. dollars. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account No. Exp.

( )

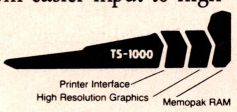
Name Phone number

Address

City State Zip

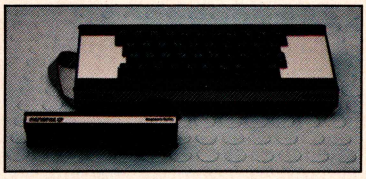
TIMEX MAKES THE COMPUTER, BUT WE MAKE IT TICK.

If you own a TS-1000 or ZX-81 computer and want to bring out the power within it, you'll want Memotech. From easier input to high quality output and greater memory, Memotech makes the add-ons you demand. Every Memotech peripheral comes in a black anodized aluminum case and is designed to fit together in "piggy back" fashion enabling you to continue to add on and still keep an integrated system look.



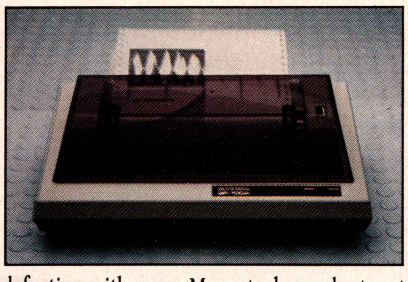
MEMOPAK RAM All Memopak RAMs are directly addressable, user transparent, are neither switched nor paged and no additional power supply is required. You can also choose the Memopak RAM which is just right for your needs. From economy to power. **16K RAM** The Memopak 16K RAM is the most economical way to add memory to your TS-1000. It is fully compatible with the Timex or Memotech 16K RAMs to provide you with up to 32K of RAM. The 16K RAM also offers additional add-on capabilities through its "piggy back" connection. **32K RAM** The 322K Memopak enables you to execute sophisticated programs and store large data bases and like the 16K RAM is fully compatible with Timex's or Memotech's 16K RAMs to give you a full 48K of RAM. **64K RAM** The 64K Memopak is powerful enough to turn your TS-1000 into a computer with capabilities suitable for business and educational use. It accepts such BASIC commands as 10 DIM A (9000). **MEMOCALC** Memocalc, our spreadsheet analysis software, enables TS-1000 users to perform complex number crunching routines with ease. With the 64K RAM a table of up to 7000 numbers with up to 250 rows or 99 columns can be specified. Quick revisions can be achieved by entering new data to your formula.

MEMOTECH KEYBOARD For ease of operation, the Memotech keyboard is a high quality standard typewriter keyboard, with TS-1000 legends. The keyboard is cable connected to a buffered interface which is housed in a standard Memopak case and plugs directly into the back of the TS-1000 or other Memopaks. **MEMOPAK HRG** The Memopak High Resolution Graphics, with up to 192 by 248 pixel resolution, enables display of high resolution "arcade game" style graphics through its resident 2K EPROM, programmed with a full range of graphics subroutines.



CENTRONICS PARALLEL AND RS232 INTERFACES Memotech's Interfaces enable your TS-1000 to use a wide range of compatible printers. The resident software in the units gives the complete ASCII set of characters. Both Memopak Interfaces provide lower case character capabilities and up to 80 column printing. The RS232 Interface is also compatible with modems and terminals.

SEIKOSHA GP 100A PRINTER The Seikosha GP 100A uses a 5x7 dot matrix printing format with ASCII standard upper and lower case character set. Printing speed is 30 characters/second with a maximum width of 80 characters. The printer uses standard fanfold paper up to 9-1/2 inches wide. The GP 100A is offered as a package including cable and interface. Other printer packages are also available through Memotech.



ORDER AT NO RISK. All Memotech products carry our 10 day money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, return it within ten days and we will give you a full refund. And every Memotech product comes with a **six month warranty.** Should anything be defective with your Memotech product, return it to us and we will repair or replace it free of charge. **Dealer inquiries welcome.** To order any Memotech product use the order coupon or call our toll-free number **800/662-0949.**

TS-1000 is a registered trademark of Timex Corp.

MEMOTECH
CORPORATION

7550 West Yale Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80227, 303/986-1516, TWX 910-320-2917

Mail To: Memotech Corporation, 7550 West Yale Ave., Denver, CO 80227
Code: **SY-9**

	Price*	Qty.	Total
16K RAM	$ 49.95		
32K RAM	99.95		
64K RAM	149.95		
Memocalc	49.95		
Keyboard with Interface	99.95		
High Resolution Graphics	99.95		
Centronics Parallel Interface	74.95		
RS232 Interface	99.95		
Printer Cable	19.95		
GP 100A Printer Package**	399.00		
Shipping and Handling	4.95		$ 4.95
Tax (Colorado residents only)			
TOTAL			$

*All prices quoted in U.S. dollars. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
**Please add an additional $5.00 for printer shipping charges.
☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____ ( ) _____ Phone number

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip

JR-200:

```
10 CLS
20 FOR X=0 TO 63
30 PLOT X,0
40 PLOT X,47
50 PLOT 0,X
60 PLOT 63,X
70 NEXT X
80 GOTO 20
```

TS1000:

```
10 CLS
20 FOR X=0 TO 63
30 PLOT X,0
40 PLOT X,43
50 PLOT 0,X
60 PLOT 63,X
70 NEXT X
80 GOTO 20
```

But a value error occurs in line 50 because X exceeds the maximum Y value that can be plotted. This can be fixed easily be adding a line before 50 to test for a value of X over the maximum.

JR-200: `45 IF X>43 THEN 70`
TS1000: `45 IF X>47 THEN GOTO 70`

This final program is one of the shortest ways to draw a border. Of course, if you are using this routine in another program, you would not need line 80.

Vic-20:

On the Vic letting the overflow mistake occur as on the other machines would be too risky to the program in memory because we are POKEing. Therefore we must add the overflow checking line (line 45) before we make a possibly disastrous mistake. Several times while we were developing this routine, we completely lost control of the computer and simply had to turn it off and on again. Needless to say, this required much retyping. (If you are writing your own program, you cannot write the test line first; you must do it through testing.)

```
 10 PRINT ''#''
 20 SM=7680
 30 A=4
 40 FOR I=0 TO 22
 45 IF I>=22 THEN 70
 50 POKE SM+I,160:POKE 3
8400+I,A
 60 POKE SM+I+484,160:PO
KE 38884+I,A
 70 POKE SM+I*22,160:POKE
38400+I*22,A
 80 POKE SM+I*22+21,160:
POKE 38421+I*22,A
 90 NEXT I
100 GOTO 100
```

On the JR-200, color can be added easily by adding a line 5. Try these:

```
5 COLOR 1
5 COLOR 3,5
5 COLOR 2,6,3
```

To add a variety of color to the Vic, change line 30 to:

```
30 A=INT(7*RND(0))
```

In the previous program, instead of having the border print at the edges of the screen, it is possible to let the non X value vary. We will let the distance or increment from the edge of the screen be I. The value of I can be used as the coordinate for the top and left side; however, the right side must be defined as 63-I (JR-200 and TS1000) and the bottom as 47-I (JR-200) or 43-I (TS1000).

This program uses these relationships to draw a series of concentric borders which start at random points in the upper left quarter of the screen. Note that the test to see if the maximum Y value has been exceeded is changed somewhat. Can you explain why?

JR-200:

```
 10 CLS
 20 RANDOMIZE
 30 I=INT(23*RND(0))
 40 COLOR (INT(8*RND(0))
 50 X2=63-I
 60 Y2=47-I
 70 FOR X=I TO X2
 80 PLOT X,I
 90 PLOT X,Y2
100 IF X2-X<=16 THEN 130
110 PLOT I,X
120 PLOT X2,X
130 NEXT X
140 GOTO 30
```

TS1000:

```
 10 CLS
 20 RAND
 30 LET I=INT (RND*22)
 50 LET X2=63-I
 60 LET Y2=43-I
 70 FOR X=I TO X2
 80 PLOT X,I
 90 PLOT X,Y2
100 IF X2-X<=20 THEN GOTO 130
110 PLOT I,X
120 PLOT X2,X
130 NEXT X
140 GOTO 30
```

Again, since we are not using a coordinate system on the Vic, the equations to figure out the parameters of each border are different from the equations of the TS1000 and JR-200. Can you figure out how the equations work? Tip: lines 100 and 110 draw the horizontal lines. CM is the start of color memory; SM is the start of screen memory; B is a random color; I is a random starting point for the borders. Remember also that the Vic screen is 22 by 23 (0 to 21 and 0 to 22).

```
 10 PRINT ''#''
 20 SM=7680
 30 CM=38400
 40 I=INT(11*RND(0))
 50 B=INT (8*RND(0))
 60 X2=21-I
 70 Y2=22-I
 80 FOR X=I TO Y2
 90 IF Y2-X<=1 THEN 120
100 POKE SM+I*22+X,160
:POKE CM+I*22+X,B
110 POKE SM+Y2*22+X,160
:POKE CM+Y2*22+X,B
120 POKE SM+X*22+I,160:
POKE CM+X*22+I,B
130 POKE SM+X*22+X2,160
:POKE CM+X*22+X2,B
140 NEXT X
150 GOTO 40
```

Making a Bouncing Ball

Our second exercise is a simple one for the JR-200 and TS1000: to produce a ball that bounces off the borders of the screen. At this point, we will deal only with the JR-200 and TS1000 since the method for doing this on the Vic is vastly different.

Let's start with just four main statements: one to give us a starting point for our plot of a bouncing ball, one to clear the screen, one to plot the ball, and one to repeat the plot.

JR-200

```
 10 X=2:Y=2
 50 CLS
160 PLOT X,Y
190 GOTO 160
```

TS1000:

```
 10 LET X=2
 15 LET Y=2
 50 CLS
160 PLOT X,Y
190 GOTO 160
```

This is definitely a long way from bouncing, so let's get the ball moving by adding the following lines. Remember, use SLOW mode on the TS1000 if you want to see the ball.

JR-200

```
 20 I=1:J=1
 90 X=X+I
100 Y=Y+J
190 GOTO 90
```

TS1000

```
 20 LET I=1
 25 LET J=1
 90 LET X=X+I
100 LET Y=Y+J
190 GOTO 90
```

As you can see, the same thing happened as with the border program, namely, the values exceeded the dimensions of the screen. To avoid this, we must add four IF statements to test for the screen edges. On the TS1000 version, we combined them into two statements to increase the speed a little. (As you know, SLOW mode really is SLOW!)

JR-200:

```
110 IF X>=62 THEN I=-I
120 IF X<=1 THEN I=-I
130 IF Y>=46 THEN J=-J
140 IF Y<=1 THEN J=-J
```

TS1000:

```
110 IF X>=62 OR X<=1 THEN
LET I=-I
130 IF Y>=42 OR Y<=1 THEN
LET J=-J
```

What happens when you RUN the program now? Try it and see. Just for kicks, on the JR-200 version add line 150 to change the color of the ball:

```
150 COLOR (INT(1+6*RND(0)))
```

While these programs produce interesting patterns, it is hardly a bouncing ball because the computer does not erase the previous ball position when it draws a new one. Add these lines to do that:

JR-200:

```
 70 COLOR 5
 80 PLOT X,Y
190 GOTO 70
```

TS1000

```
 80 UNPLOT X,Y
190 GOTO 70
```

Now the program works at it ought to, but you may wish to add a few more lines that give you the opportunity to choose whether the trail of the ball be erased or not. We also added a beep when the ball hits the edge of the screen on the JR-200. Here is the final program:

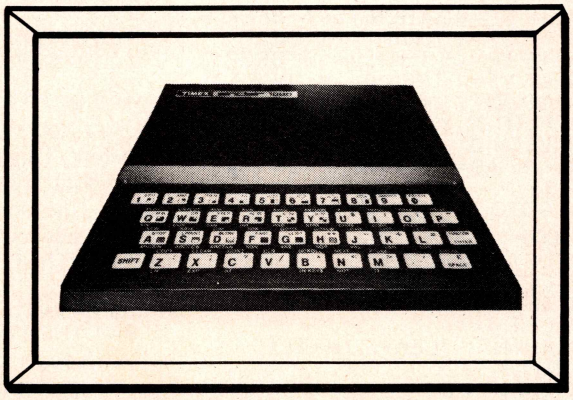
JR-200:

```
 10 X=2:Y=2
 20 I=1:J=1
 30 PRINT ''Leave trail
(y,n)''
 40 INPUT A$
```

TIMEX sinclair 1000

• Powerful - fully programmable 2K memory • Portable - 6⅞" x 6¾" x 1⅜" - 12 oz. • Expandable - Optional 16K RAM module • Single-key entry commands • Educational • Unique syntax-check report codes for error identity • Accurate to 9½ decimal places for full range math and scientific functions • Graph drawing and animated display • Advanced 4-chip design combining power, portability and affordable price. TS1000 INCLUDES: Computer, power adapter, leads/plugs for connection to TV & cassette recorder, TV/computer switch, full instructions, and computing course manual.

TS1000 . . . . . $54.95



ACCESSORIES FOR TIMEX sinclair 1000 and ZX81

TS1016 - Expands TS1000 from 2K to 16K of memory. (5 oz.) . **$49.95**

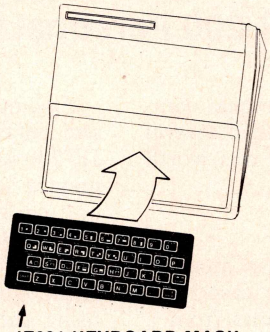
TS2040 - 32 Column thermal printer for TS1000 and ZX81 . . . . **$99.95**

Keyboard Mask for Your ZX81/1000* Computer

NEW!

FEATURES:

- Install in seconds. Remove adhesive backing from mask and place over keyboard.
- All characters and symbols reproduced on mask.
- Durable — formed with poly-carbonite sheet-satin finish.



JE681 KEYBOARD MASK

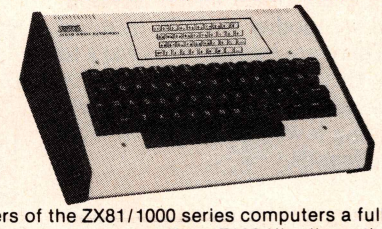
The JE681 Keyboard Mask provides users of the ZX81/1000 series computer the individual feel of each keypad on the keyboard. The mask has a raised outline around each keypad allowing the user to feel and correctly position their fingers onto the keyboard.

JE681 KEYBOARD MASK . . . . . $9.95 each

ZX81/1000* Keyboard Conversion Kit

NEW!

JE682-AK KEYBOARD KIT MOUNTED IN DTE-AK ENCLOSURE. LIGHT TAN PANELS WITH MOLDED DARK BROWN END PIECES. SIZE: 14¼ "W x 3½ "D x 3½ "H



The JE682 Kit provides users of the ZX81/1000 series computers a full-size industrial keyboard hook-up to their computer. The JE682 Kit allows the use of either the full-size keyboard or the Sinclair/Timex Keyboard. The Kit also permits the simple disconnection of the Sinclair/Timex Keyboard for portable use. The JE682 Kit consists of a full-size industrial grade keyboard with 62 keys, 2 p.c. boards, 18" ribbon cable, DIP socket and 4 rubber feet. The keyboard conversion kit can easily be mounted into the DTE-AK enclosure. This enclosure is large enough to contain the ZX81/1000 computer and the full-size keyboard together. A handy label representing the ZX81/1000 keyboard layout is placed on the enclosure.

JE682-AK Keyboard Conversion Kit . . . . . $99.95 ea.
(WITH DTE-AK CASE - AS PICTURED)

JE682 Keyboard Conversion Kit . . . . . $59.95 ea.
(WITHOUT DTE-AK CASE)

DTE-AK CASE ONLY . . . . . $49.95 each

*ZX81/1000 is a trademark of Sinclair/Timex

TIMEX sinclair SOFTWARE

THE ORGANIZER
An information storage program. Store the names, addresses, phone numbers, birthday and anniversary dates of your friends and business acquaintances.
Part No. 032000 . . . . . $16.95

THE HOME ASSET MANAGER
A home inventory program that can be very valuable in case of fire or theft. Records date of purchase, place of purchase, description, price, serial number and model number.
Part No. 032009 . . . . . $12.95

VU-CALC
This program constructs, generates, and calculates large tables for financial analysis, budget sheets, and projections. An immensely powerful analysis chart.
Part No. 031000 . . . . . $19.95

CHECKBOOK MANAGER
A personal or business checking account program to store and sort banking transactions. On 90-minute tape, up to 3,600 transactions can be stored.
Part No. 032003 . . . . . $15.95

ALL TIMEX SINCLAIR SOFTWARE AND TIMEWORKS SOFTWARE REQUIRE 16K OF MEMORY

TIMEWORKS SOFTWARE

WALL STREET
A game of competitive financial speculation. Limited dollars to invest which will put you on Easy Street or into the Poor House. A financial advisor is available to assist you, but he is not always right. 1 to 4 players.
Part No. TM-1 . . . . . $16.95

STAR BATTLE
Realistic deep space adventure to save Earth. You, the Captain of the Starship Columbia, attempt to save Earth from the Scions. Realistic action and thinking game.
Part No. TM-2 . . . . . $16.95

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1983 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change

VISA® Jameco® ELECTRONICS MasterCard

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
7/83 ***Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043***

THE FLIGHT SIMULATOR
Take control of highly maneuverable light aircraft. With controls, instrumentation and navigational aids to avoid hazards in landing.
Part No. 033002 . . . . . $19.95

SUPERMAZE
Navigate your way through a three-dimensional maze, with trapdoors, gold bars, marker stones, and compass. Ten separate mazes. Three-dimensional graphs.
Part No. 034006 . . . . . $14.95

FROGGER
Plays like the arcade game. Hop the frog over traffic, snakes, crocodiles, and treacherous diving turtles before time runs out.
Part No. 034012 . . . . . $17.95

SUPER MATH
Drill yourself on addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division with five levels of difficulty. Each problem graphically depicted.
Part No. 033000 . . . . . $14.95

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
 50 COLOR 0,0
 60 CLS
 70 COLOR 0,0
 80 PLOT X,Y
 90 X=X+I
100 Y=Y+J
110 IF X>=62 THEN I=-I:BEEP 1
120 IF X<=1 THEN I=-I:BEEP 1
130 IF Y>=46 THEN J=-J:BEEP 1
140 IF Y<=1 THEN J=-J: BEEP 1
150 COLOR (INT(1+6*RND(0)))
160 PLOT X,Y
170 BEEP 0
180 IF A$=''Y'' OR A$=''y''
THEN 90
190 GOTO 70
```

TS1000:

```
 10 LET X=2
 15 LET Y=2
 20 LET I=1
 25 LET J=1
 30 PRINT ''LEAVE TRAIL?
(Y,N)''
 40 INPUT A$
 50 CLS
 70 UNPLOT X,Y
 90 LET X=X+I
100 LET Y=Y+J
110 IF X>=62 OR X<=1 THEN I=-I
130 IF Y>=42 OR Y<=1 THEN J=-J
160 PLOT X,Y
180 IF A$=''Y'' THEN GOTO 90
190 GOTO 70
```

When a trail is left, the plot eventually fills in only every other screen location. How could we modify it to fill in every location? There are two or three ways to accomplish this, some of which produce more interesting effects than others. Hint: try doing it with a random variable or tricky rebounds.

Vic-20:

The Vic program for making a bouncing ball is altogether different from the TS1000 and JR-200 versions because we had to use POKE to produce the same effect. Let's start with a few statements to get a ball onto the screen and to make sure that it can be seen against the background. The control character in line 30 is the clear screen control character.

```
 30 PRINT ''#''
 40 X=7680
 60 CM=38400
 80 B=2
110 POKE X,81:POKE CM,B
```

That is, of course, a very long way from bouncing, so we can get the ball moving with the following lines. As in the border program, we must add the checking lines before you test the program, unless you enjoy subjecting your program to a possible crash. Also, be very certain that you type in the checking lines accurately; they are extremely important. When you are writing your own programs using POKE, you will find that the computer can and will crash. Then you will have to retype your program, if you did not SAVE it first. For experience, try changing the addresses of some of the POKE commands and see what happens. It is not a pretty sight.

```
 50 I=23
 90 CM=CM+I
100 X=X+I
120 IF X>8163 THEN I=I
-44
130 IF X<7702 THEN I=I
+44
140 IF (X-7680)/22=INT
((X-7680)/22) THEN I=I
+2
150 IF (X-7679)/22=INT
((X-7679)/22) THEN I=I
-2
190 GOTO 80
```

Now you can modify line 80 to what is below. This new line 80 gives the ball a random color. If the color chosen is white (the starting background of the Vic), a new color will be chosen. This is accomplished by the IF statement at the end:

```
 80 B=INT (7*RND(0)):IF
 B=1 THEN 80
```

Although this program produces pretty patterns, it is still not a true bouncing ball because the trail is not erased. Line 180 erases the trail by POKEing a space into the last position of the ball.

```
180 POKE X,32
```

Now the program is complete, but you may want more frills. The following program, in addition to bouncing a ball, gives you the option of erasing the trail or leaving it, and it adds a beep when the ball hits a side. Make sure you type this in exactly as shown.

```
  5 POKE 36874,249
 10 PRINT ''LEAVE TRAIL
(Y,N)''
 20 INPUT A$
 30 PRINT ''#''
 40 X=7680
 50 I=23
 60 CM=38400
 70 A=36878
 80 B=INT(7*RND(0)):IF
B=1 THEN 80
 90 CM=CM+I
100 X=X+I
110 POKE X,81:POKE CM,
B
120 IF X>8163 THEN I=I
-44:POKE A,15
130 IF X<7702 THEN I=I
+44:POKE A,15
140 IF (X-7680)/22=INT
((X-7680)/22) THEN I=I
+2: POKE A,15
150 IF (X-7679)/22=INT
((X-7679)/22) THEN I=I
-2:POKE A,15
160 POKE A,0
170 IF A$=''Y'' THEN 80
180 POKE X,32
190 GOTO 80
```

The Panasonic JR-200 Personal Computer

David H. Ahl

The Panasonic JR-200 personal computer from Matsushita has been several years in the making, and it was worth the wait.

Handsome Styling

Outwardly, the JR-200 has modern, pleasing styling. The plastic case measures 13.5″ × 8.0″ and slants from a height of 1″ in the front to 2″ in the rear. Finished in silver and matte black in the keyboard area, the case is rugged and durable.

Connectors and Switches

An 8-pin D.I.N. connector provides for an NTSC composite video or RGB monitor, while an RCA jack gives an RF signal on channel 3 or 4 at a 75-ohm impendence. On most current TV sets with a 75-ohm F-type input the JR-200 produces a crisp, clear image, almost of monitor quality.

Another RCA jack provides 8-ohm audio output to an external speaker. Audio power is more than adequate; people in the rear of a 100-seat conference room had no trouble hearing the internal speaker during a demonstration.

A second 8-pin D.I.N. connector is for the tape recorder. A DIP switch selects either 600 or 2400 bps. We were pleased to find that the JR-200 performed reliably at 2400 BPS on modest quality ($19-$29) recorders over a reasonable range of volume settings on standard tape.

Two other connectors are for a printer and an external bus. Via this bus, the JR-200 has a serial RS-232C port which may be set up for half or full duplex, 7- or 8-bit words, and odd, even, or no parity. JR-Basic does not use the standard format for RS-232C communications. Although data may be transmitted by using the OPEN-INPUT#/PRINT#-CLOSE statements a routine is needed to send or receive data on the end of the line.

User-Friendly Keyboard

The keyboard has 63 "Chiclet" style rubberized keys in standard typewriter layout, a 5″ spacebar, two double-width shift keys, and a double-height return key. The keys are ½″ square with standard keyboard spacing.

As on the TS1000, each key can make multiple inputs. The JR-200 has 253 built-in characters: 96 English letters, numbers, and symbols; 5 Greek letters; 63 graphics characters; 79 Katakana (Japanese) symbols; and 10 music and other symbols. All told, this is an exceptionally rich character set, right down to the inclusion of a happy face and stick figure man. All the symbols are formed within an 8 × 8 matrix as on the TS1000.

Although the keys do not provide any tactile feedback, each keystroke is accompanied by a beep. All keys can repeat except CONTROL, SHIFT, RETURN, and BREAK.

CHANGE YOUR

TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000 DISPLAY

TO FULL COLOUR GRAPHICS

with

KOLORWORKS

LOOK AT THE FEATURES !!!

- Plugs into ZX81/1000 (edge connector)
- Latest technology with TMS9918 VDP (32 sprite levels)
- Module contains it's own memory
- All text will run on the color tv
- User defined characters & graphics up to 256x192 pixels
- Module contains extension of basic commands including: PAPER/INK/ BORDER/BIN/SPRITE/OUT/INP/etc.

for $149.95

KOLORWORKS COMES WITH A LIMITED WARRANTY ON PARTS AND WORKMANSHIP

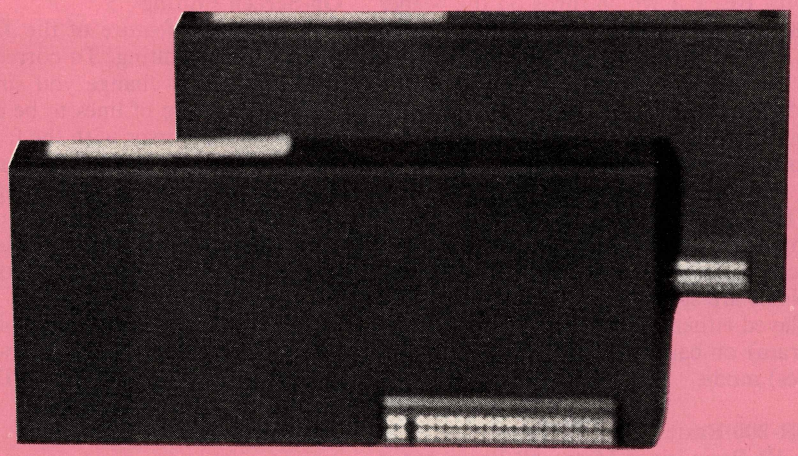
USE YOUR KOLORWORKS IMMEDIATELY WITH A GAME CASSETTE FOR $9.95

This delightful game is designed for hours of fun using some of the color graphic capabilities of KOLORWORKS. The cassette also contains a short program to familiarize you with some of the commands and graphics.

Enjoy Game Fun With

GAAMWORKS

THE SOON TO BE RELEASED GAME MODULE (proto-type stage) WILL OFFER SOUND, ROM CARTRIDGES AND JOY STICK PORTS FOR YOUR TS1000/ZX81.



- **THE SOUND** will be of arcade game quality which you can program for music, animals, transportation (auto, train, airplane, etc.) and machine sounds.
- **ROM CARTRIDGES** will have up to 8K of ROM using either 2716, 2732 or 2764 EPROMS. We will have pre-programed cartridges and blank cartridges which you can program. We will be offering a service to burn EPROMS from your cassettes.
- **JOY STICK PORTS** will allow for the use of two "Atari"®compatible joy sticks.

SORRY PRICE IS NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME! GAAMWORKS WILL BE AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, SEND $2.00 (Credited to Order).

At this time KOLORWORKS and GAAMWORKS is available only by mail order.

MAIL TO: **BRAINCHILD COMPUTER WORKS, INC.**
P.O. Box 506
Pewaukee, WI 53072

	PRICE	QTY.	AMOUNT
KOLORWORKS	$149.95		
CASSETTE	9.95		
Shipping & Handling	4.95		4.95
Wi. residents add sales tax	TAX		
	TOTAL		
My ☐check ☐ money order is enclosed	ENCLOSED		

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Please allow six to eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Screen Display

Like the TS1000, the screen display is 32 × 24, and PLOT gives medium resolution of 64 × 48. However, very high resolution images, up to 256 × 192, are possible with LOCATE (x,y) which can address each of the 768 locations.

PLOT is also used with COLOR to select character color, background color, and display mode. Four display modes are available: normal, user-defined characters, inverse color of previous characters, and alter background color for positions following the cursor. When we got the hang of it, we found the COLOR command very powerful for producing interesting, and occasionally bizarre, effects.

Eight colors are available for foreground and background use: blue, red, magenta, green, cyan, yellow, white, and black.

Sound

While the JR-200 is theoretically capable of producing tones from 0 to 65535 Hz, realistically, the usable sound range is about five octaves, an impressive achievement in a computer of this size. The simplest way of producing sound is with BEEP 1 which turns on the beeper (880 Hz or A above the middle octave).

The next step up is SOUND (P,L) in which P is the pitch in Hertz (0 to 65535) and L is the length of the tone in milliseconds (0 to 255). This is very easy to use in a program.

More complicated are the PLAY and TEMPO commands which permit playing tunes with up to three parts over a 5-octave range at any imaginable tempo. Notes are stored in memory and may be played either in foreground (pauses program) or background (program continues) mode.

JR-200 Basic

JR-Basic is not Microsoft Basic, but it is not far away either. Most of the commands, statements, and functions are identical or very similar. Let's look at some of the more interesting and novel features.

JR-Basic has immediate mode and will execute most Basic commands directly from the keyboard singly or in groups (separated with a colon) as long as the maximum line length of 80 characters is not exceeded.

When the JR-200 is fired up, a copyright notice appears along with the number of free bytes. In all configurations, 2052 bytes are reserved for the Basic work area and the remaining RAM is available to the user. User memory can be expanded to 40K. Basic occupies 16K of ROM while video RAM, I/O, and the built-in character set use another 6K plus.

JR-Basic requires that Basic keywords be separated by at least one space or a colon or semi-colon from other characters. This enhances the readability of finished programs.

Numeric values can range from 2.9^{-39} to 1.06^{38} and are stored and displayed with nine digits of accuracy. Both numeric and string variable arrays can have one or two dimensions. Unfortunately, variable names are restricted to two letters or a letter and a number.

All the standard operators are available: arithmetic, relational, logical and string concatenation. LET is optional.

RUN performs its usual function but can also be imbedded within a program to run another program or to run the existing program from any specified line number, e.g., RUN 480. When used with a filename (RUN "Border"), it will load the program from tape and then run it.

The functions HOPS and VPOS return the current horizontal and vertical position of the cursor respectively. PEEK and POKE function as on the TS1000. An unusual function is VARPTR which returns the memory location where a particular variable is stored.

On-Screen Editing

A delightful feature of the JR-200 is full on-screen editing. To correct a mistake or make a change you simply list the line or group of lines to be changed, and move the cursor with the four directional keys to the character to be changed. Then type in the change or use the insert, delete, or rub out keys. You then move the cursor to the end of the line and type RETURN. Whoosh; the change is made.

FIND searches for a string of characters and then lists the line(s) with that combination of characters. LFIND performs the same function but lists the lines on the printer.

Tape Handling and Files

LOADing and SAVEing are done as on the TS1000, but there are some additional commands.

MSAVE and MLOAD permit files or other material to be saved and loaded directly from and to memory.

MERGE enables loading one program at the end of another.

VERIFY checks to see if a program in memory and on tape match.

PRINT # stores files of data (not programs) sequentially on tape, and INPUT # reads back the data. While sequential tape files are not nearly as handy as random access disk files, the 2400 bps I/O speed is quite tolerable.

Printed Output

The JR-200 has five printer commands: LPRINT and LLIST as on the TS1000; HCOPY which is the same as COPY on the TS1000; TAB which tabs over from the left margin; and SPC which spaces over from the last cursor position.

Joysticks

Two DB-9 sockets accept standard Atari-tyupe joysticks. Values form them can be read into programs by means of the STICK function.

Monitor Commands

The JR-200 allows machine language aficionados to get into the monitor and the assembly language.

The monitor has only three commands: D, M, and G. D displays 128 bytes of memory from the location from the address specified and allows you to alter them. G begins execution of an assembly language program from a specified address. Memory locations are all in hexadecimal.

Software and Support

Panasonic is sincere in trying to provide support for the JR-200. All the early machines have been put in the hands of software developers such as Datamost—a smart move for getting third party software on the market. Also Datamost has produced a version of their book, *Kids and the Apple*, for the JR-200. Likewise, we are in the process of producing a volume in our ideabook series for the JR-200, *The Panasonic JR-200 Ideabook*.

On the other hand, the preliminary JR-Basic manual is tough going, has very few programming examples, and could in no way be considered user-friendly. We are told that the Datamost book will be supplied with the JR-200 as the Basic programming primer.

In Summary

The Panasonic JR-200 is one of the nicest new computers to make the scene in some time. Attractively styled and easy to use, it boasts an excellent, if not standard, Basic language. The graphics are very approachable and, although resolution is not exceptionally high, the character set is excellent and allows the creation of detailed images. The keyboard is among the best of its type and the separate cursor movement keys make on-screen editing a joy. The JR-200 is cassette tape oriented and uses it well for program and data storage.

Peripherals, documentation, software and support are, at this time, question marks although Panasonic appears to be moving in the right direction on all fronts.

At the suggested list price of $350, the JR-200 is an excellent choice. ■

Datacon

ORDER FORM

DESCRIPTION	PRICE	ME.	QUA.
MEGA-MASTER GROUP			
MEGA-DESK	$22.50		
MEGA-CAL	24.50		
MEGA-FILE	21.50		
MEGA-LEX	23.50		
MEGA-PLOT	19.50		
MEGA-STAT	15.50		
MEGA-WEALTH GROUP			
MEGA-BILL	24.50		
MEGA-EARN	24.50		
MEGA-PAY	24.50		
MEGA-NET	19.50		
MEGA-STOCK	18.50		
MEGA-HOME GROUP			
MEGA-PROBE	21.50		
MEGA-PLAN	20.50		
MEGA-MAIL	18.50		
MEGA-DOC	N/C		

FILL OUT ORDER ENTER

PAYMENT FORM: VISA MC CK CASH

FRT. 3.50

TAX

TOTAL

CARD NO.

DATE THAT CARD EXPIRES

NAME:

ADDRESS:

SO-83

PLEASE SPECIFY RAM AMOUNT.

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATACON.....HAS BEEN PROVIDING SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS FOR THE GOVERNMENT, MILITARY, FORTUNE 500 FIRMS, UNIVERSITIES, BANKS AND MANY OTHERS.

NOW DATACON...BRINGS THIS VAST KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL TO TIMEX PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

SPECIAL OFFER

IF YOU PURCHASE ALL INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS LISTED, WE WILL GIVE YOU A **FREE**.

TIMEX 2000 16K COLOR COMPUTER WITH ATTACHE CASE

OPTION

IF YOU CHOOSE OUR ENHANCED INTEGRATED PROGRAMS FOR THE TIMEX 2000 48K COLOR COMPUTER WE WILL GIVE YOU A **FREE**.

TIMEX 2000 48K COLOR COMPUTER WITH ATTACHE CASE

NOTE: THE COMPLETE SET OF INDIVIDUAL 16K PROGRAMS $299

THE COMPLETE SET OF INTEGRATED 48K PROGRAMS $379

MEGA-DIAL

JOIN OUR...DATACON INFORMATION ASSISTANCE LEAGUE..AND RECEIVE FIVE CLASS PROGRAMS MONTHLY. ONE YEAR'S MEMBERSHIP..$189.50

SIGN UP NOW AND RECEIVE FREE

A TIMEX 2040 PRINTER, OR
A MODEM, OR
A 64K RAM-PACK

NOTE: THE MODEM AND 64K RAMPACK ARE NOT MANUFACTURED BY TIMEX.

ALL PROGRAMS ARE GOOD FOR BOTH THE 1000-2000 SERIES UP TO 64K OF RAM.

IF YOU WISH INFORMATION OR A FREE CATALOG, PLEASE WRITE-CALL

DATACON CORPORATION
P.O.BOX 41, FLOSSMOOR, IL.60422

AC 312 799-5460 THANK YOU...

Datacon

letter from england

Stephen Adams

Dear Readers,

The number of computer shops selling small micros is growing daily as is the number of different computers available. But one advantage none of them except the ZX computers seems to have is SYNTAX checking (that annoying routine that tells you that you have made a mistake and that the computer will not accept the line) on entry. Also most of them have made economies along the way, so that user-friendliness goes out the window, so I still think you have to go a long way to beat a Sinclair!

By the way, did you know that a computer magazine which does comparisons between various computers month by month for the business man compared the ZX81 with the brand new, very expensive IBM Personal computer and found that on some arithmetic examples the 1K machine was faster than the 16 bit 128K IBM machine! *and* on another 16 bit 128K RAM machine only 1.6K was left for the user to program with after the machine had taken up its demands on the RAM for running the computer. This is about the same as the TS1000!

Software Developments

Software Libraries

A lot of argument has developed recently in England about a new set of companies called software libraries. They lend you tapes (after you have paid a small membership fee) of your favorite software for a period of a week or two to see if you want to buy it. If you do, then you get a discount on the purchase price of the tape. If, however, you want to try another tape, then you pay a small fee, varying from £0.50 to £1.50 to exchange the tape.

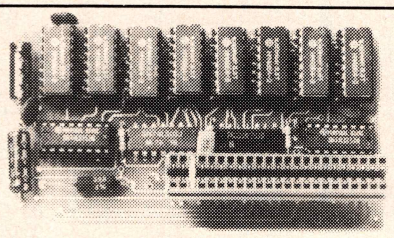
Software companies are, of course, not in favor of this system as it stops direct sales of tapes to the user. This is because the libraries can use the same tape over and over again. The libraries say that they ban copying by any of their members. However, it is becoming so easy to copy ZX81 and Spectrum tapes that they cannot guarantee it.

Some software companies have refused to deal with these libraries and have even started court proceedings over the matter. They say the hiring of tapes is prohibited by the copyright law and that the libraries are breaking it by encouraging copying of their tapes by making it so cheap. Since the cost of a blank tape is only £0.50, copying a tape costing over £3.50 for a friend becomes tempting and profitable. The question of whether copyright applies to computer program tapes has never been settled in court.

This, of course, worries not only the

RAMEX INT'L

48945 Van Dyke • Utica, MI 48087

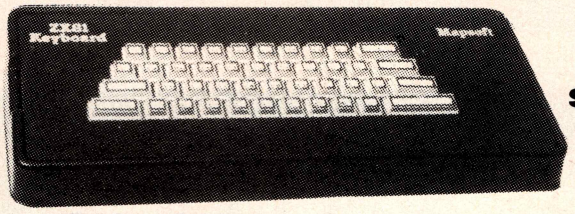


16 K RAM from DK
Uses 4116 Rams
Heavy Duty Edge Connector
Cased **$39.95**
Uncased **$34.95**

64 K RAM
$119.95 Cased
As above but with
56 K of RAM
8-16 K Block is Available

ALL DK'TRONICS HI-RES SOFTWARE
$12.95
Asteroids, Centipede,
Meteor Storm & Invaders
Fantastic Action & Graphics

HOTTEST KEYBOARD IN THE U.K.
The Lowest Priced Cased Keyboard Ever!

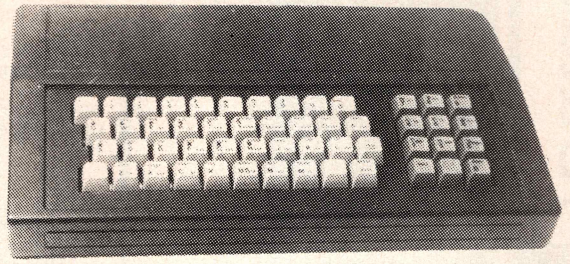


Only $59.95

- Full Size - Full Stroke
- Attractive Black Leather Grain Case
- 43 Key With 2 Color ZX Legends
- Measures 15x6x3
- Simple Plug-In Installation to Sinclair PCB
- One Key Selection of Function, Graphics & Shift Lock Mode
- Two LED Mode Indicators
- Extra Wide Shift, Enter Print and Space Keys — Speed Program Entry.

DK KEYBOARD
$89.95

- 52 Keys (Includes 12 Key Numerical Pad)
- Holds your Sinclair PCB & Memory Inside
- Simple Installation
- Best Quality Board We've Seen Yet



GRAPHICS ROM BOARD
$49.95
512 Characters Available
Requires 3 Solder Connections

SEIKOSHA 6 P 100 Printer Package
$369.95
Featuring the Super Board
Interface by C.R.C.
RS 232 & Centronics
on Board Ram
Eprom Read Board

To Order Please Send Check or Money Order.
Please Add $5.00 Shipping and Handling.

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Assemblers convert machine code written in mnemonics to the numbers the CPU will accept.

ZX software producers but also companies like Commodore (Vic-20/64 and Pet) and Atari.

However, the buy 'n' try scheme reduced its buy back period to one month which suited the software companies and the case never went to court. It would have been nice to see a precedent set as regards software piracy and copying. Both sides would have something to go on. The Law has a very grey area here.

Compilers and Assemblers

Another new market is the increase in software utilities such as Basic compilers for the Spectrum. These allow you to convert a very SLOW Basic program into a super fast machine code version. However, they do suffer from two problems: 1) the compilers cannot handle strings and floating point numbers (only integers), and 2) the final code contains what is called "RUN TIME routines" without which the code will not work. These "Run Time Routines" are copyright, the compiler writers claim; and, since they must be included in every machine code written by a compiler, they claim you must ask their permission (and pay them a fee) before selling that program. This sounds a bit daft as the compilers themselves use Sinclair's ROM routines (which are copyright), but they don't pay Sinclair a penny!

Another useful utility is an assembler. This converts a machine code written in mnemonics (a bit like Basic) into the numbers the microprocessor will accept. It also allows you to use variables called LABELs which specify a routine or area of memory to be sorted out later.

A very good assembler for the Spectrum is called ZEUS from Crystal Computing and is written in line numbers, just like Basic. It also has a full screen editor which allows you to use the cursor keys to delete or add text in any part of the screen. The text (or source file as it is known) can be printed on to the Sinclair printer or SAVEd and LOADed separately from the assembler. The assembler also allows you to locate the code anywhere in memory or to assemble it for running somewhere else (in case the area you want is being used by the assembler). A monitor is also included which allows you to view and alter memory with the same full screen editing. It also includes a hex to decimal and decimal to hex calculator. It makes writing machine code as easy as Basic as it reports any errors found in assembly or elsewhere. A disassembler is also available from Crystal to complement the assembler.

Imagine Software

Imagine Software has surprised the news here by paying programmer £35,000 a year to write games for them. Imagine is a breakaway group from Bugbyte who decided to go independent and is now into a multi-million pound turnover business. Their fame is based on the fact that all of their games are new ideas, not rehashes of arcade games. *Arcadia, Schzoids,* and *Wackey Waiters* are some of the best selling machine code games around and must be the craziest! *Wacky Waiters*, for instance, requires you to deliver food to the guests in the diner, dodging the boss and drunks, and not spilling the drinks on the way. Imagine also promotes the designers of the games by naming them on the software pack-

ARE YOU HAVING PROBLEMS UNDERSTANDING THE MANUAL?

No problem. Understanding Sinclair Basic is a newly developed learning aid which displays and demonstrates 54 Sinclair Basic commands. Basic program lines are displayed and simultaneously run on a split screen. Go as fast or slow as you like because the program waits at each line for your cue to continue. Repeat each program as often as you like by pressing a key. Written in machine language and basic, Understanding Sinclair Basic gives you a powerful tool with which you can unlock the mysteries of Basic programming. 16K required.

$10 PLUS ONE DOLLAR FOR POSTAGE/HANDLING. NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO A.+ASSOCIATES, 175 FIFTH AVE., SUITE 3119, NYC 10010

A. +Associates

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SINCLAIR
ZX81/TS1000

NYLON FORM FITTING DUST COVER

ONLY $11.95*

Protect your ZX81 from dust, grime and spills with a quality dust cover from The Computer Trader. The form fitted cover provides protection during storage or transport. Available colors: black, tan, royal blue, brown, navy blue and burgundy.

DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME

Please include $1 postage and handling. Allow 1-3 weeks for delivery. Specify color and amount. *California residents add 6% sales tax.

The Computer Trader
P.O. Box 20976
San Diego, CA 92120 (619) 283-9273

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Joysticks must now be programmable or have a conversion tape to fit the popular games.

aging. And what is so special about their programmer? He has only just left school and at 16 cannot apply for a credit card or a bank account to put his money in! A wide variety of software is now appearing for the Spectrum from astrology to music composition. The music composition program, for instance, allows you to write the tune on the stave (music bars) which appears on the screen in note form using very good graphics. Tunes can be stored and played back either as BEEPs or using an external 8910 sound chip which gives three notes, envelope, and noise. This program should run quite effectively on the TS2000 as it should have one of these chips built in.

Weekly Computer Magazines

At least one of the weekly (yes, I do mean weekly!) hobby microcomputing magazines has taken a stand. They will not accept any advertising from software libraries that do not have an agreement with software houses whose tapes they are using.

The number of weekly magazines for hobby computing has recently increased to three with the advent of *Home Computing Weekly* (from the Publishers of *Computing Today*) and *Personal Computer News* (from the publishers of *Personal Computing World*). *Popular Computing Weekly* had been launched in April 1982 by Sunshine Publications. Micros and their products are now moving so fast that it only takes a week for the whole situation to change. These are not trade papers as they contain reader letters, programs, and advice, all for £0.35 a week!

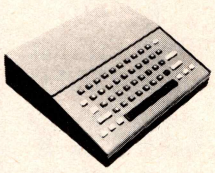
Hardware Developments

Joysticks

The main features of the hardware side seem to be that joysticks must now be programmable or have a conversion tape available to fit them into the most popular games. Some of the major companies have even been persuaded to write into their games a piece of software to use joysticks made by Kempston Microelectronics. AGF is one of the companies whose joystick has now been made programmable It takes an ordinary Atari type joystick and converts it to operate the same as pressing any key, so there is no conversion required in software for any new game.

Printer Interfaces

Printer interfaces for the Spectrum have also been making their presence felt in large numbers to complement some of the commerial software available. TASWORD, a very fast 61 character per line, stores its text on tape (Sinclair's microdrives still have not made an appearance). Originally it could print out only on the Sinclair printer, but Hilderbay and others have now produced an interface box with a centronics cable which will operate through TASWORD and its own driver software to print out on a full-sized printer. The graphics characters can be reprogrammed to give control characters such as underline, proportional text, enlarged and double height characters under user control. Also 132 or 80 characters per line make a great difference in formatting a page of text so that it looks a professional job.



CLICK!
with the
KRADLE
$195 INTRODUCTORY PRICE

Full-sized, 50-key keyboard, 64K bytes of RAM and more in a compact metal case that holds your fully assembled ZX-81/TS-1000.

KRADLE's conventionally styled keyboard uses tactile "click" switches, a full space bar, double width keys for shift and enter.

Nine extra automatically shifted keys: Function, Graphic, Edit, Delete, List and Cursor Arrows.

Improved compatibility memory design lets KRADLE use all 64K.

Cassette enhancer makes recorder volume of less importance.

Joystick connector accepts ATARI 2600-type joysticks, mimics the Graphic & Arrow keys.

Pilot light shows power on and reset circuitry prevents operation under marginal conditions.

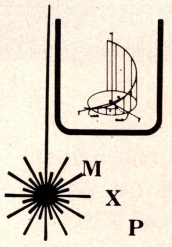
Supports two options: the KRADLE Communicator serial expansion with real RS-232 capability and the KRADLE Manipulator parallel expansion for digital I/O (adaptable to parallel printer port).

313•973•6266
3990 Varsity Drive
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

K-2 ELECTRONICS DESIGN CORP.

We accept checks, money order, Visa/MasterCard. Add $2.50 for shipping, additional $2.50 for COD. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Personal checks—allow 10 days to clear.

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MXP: Stores and manipulates complex formulas without programming:
- Solves equations
- Function plotting - output to printer
- Complete function set (trig, log, exp....)

User definable module ($15.95)
Engineering, Physic, Math Modules ($19.95 ea)

SCOVI: Software controlled video inverter to improve displays. No hardware needed. Auto merges with your program ($9.95)

MEMOSHA: Allows the Seikosha, Radio Shack, Gorilla, Banana printers to list the entire graphic set using the Memotech interface ($15.95)

SPECTREX: Creates true perspective drawings from user defined data points; viewing angles may be changed at will; data is entered only once and is maintained by resident file manager ($15.95)

FINANCIAL MANAGER 1000; A completely integrated business-home budget, expense, checking and financial management system. Maintains monthly and year-to-date records of 35 user defined categories ($15.95)

INNOVATION CAN BE FUN - ENQUIRE ABOUT OTHER SYBER SOFTWARE

MasterCard VISA

SYBER
1325 Diller Rd
Ocean Springs, MS
39564
Phone: 601-875-3682

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Three Centronics printer interfaces have been produced for the Spectrum. Softest's interface is designed to work with the four color Tandy (Radio Shack) Pen Printer which can draw diagrams under software control. The other two are designed to allow you to use any parallel printer to LPRINT, LLIST and COPY from inside a Basic program. Both use Sinclair's own Basic commands to control the output to the printer, so no USR calls are required.

EuroElectronics interface box contains a ROM which changes LPRINT and LLIST commands to print on the centronics printer instead of the Sinclair's. LLIST, however, lists until it overflows on the printer which gives sloppy listings unlike what appears on the TV screen. It also cannot handle graphics or special characters like the underline symbol. To COPY the screen means LOADing a tape which puts a machine code program above RAMTOP and a modification to the GP100 type printers to remove the automatic carriage return facility. If this is not done, you get a blank line between each character line. The interface costs £53.48 and is so simple to use that all the instructions are written on the bottom of the interface box.

The second interface, from Kempston Electronics, requires a machine code program of 650 bytes above RAMTOP. A Basic program modifies the machine code to suit your printer and your program. Once this is done, the Basic program can be dispensed with and only the machine code LOADed when required. The Basic program allows you to select what characters will be printed instead of graphics, what type of printer you have (different printers require different codes for double width etc.), and, best of all, printer line length. You can specify a 32 column line length so that it prints out the listing just like on the TV screen. The use of a Basic routine for COPY, however, is a bit disappointing as it is so slow. This is the most user-friendly interface I have found so far, cost £49.

Modems

One of the electronics component companies has introduced a modem and RS232 interface for the ZX81 (and soon the Spectrum) to work 300 baud over the telephone line. The restrictions on modems over here are rather stricter than in the USA and hence the delay. PRESTEL is still one of the promised facilities available when we get the right modem.

Tape Copiers

Tape copiers seem to abound, and it would seem there is no way that a program on tape cannot be copied. Most of them work on the fact that the Spectrum allows you to copy any part of the memory to tape. So, if you can write a program which will load any program as machine code and then SAVE it again as an area of machine code, you end up with an exact copy, whatever the software companies try to do.

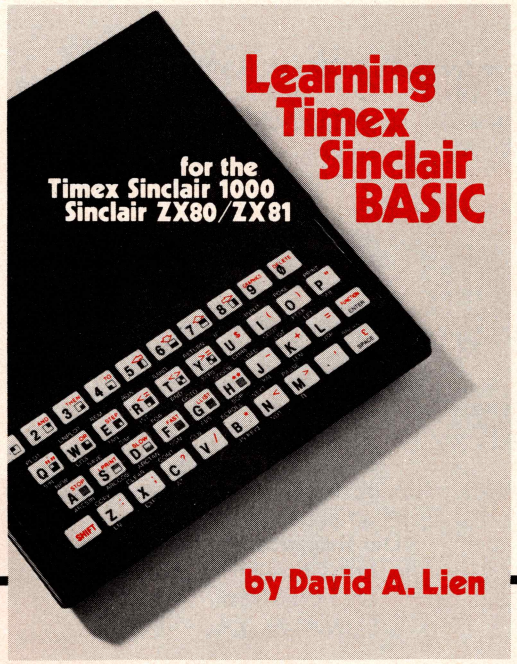
The best copier I have seen is called ZAP 2.0 which is produced by Scimitar Software. Copying is, of course, illegal, but sometimes it is necessary to make a back-up copy of your software in case the tape recorder screws the tape up.

Sinclair Developments

The Spectrum was launched in Europe (very quietly) in April 1983 although some people had been arranging to get some directly imported through friends. Each country though wants programs and devices written in its own language and so the importers must do the conversion as most of the software houses do not change their software from country to country. As long as this keeps up, the European user will be short of both software and hardware that is not home produced.

RAM upgrades for the Spectrum have been dropping in price, some are now as

FOR TOTAL CONTROL
of Your Timex Sinclair



The Only Programming Manual You'll Need

Learning Timex Sinclair BASIC, Dr. David Lien's new, 350-page, comprehensive manual for the Timex Sinclair 1000 and Sinclair ZX80/ZX81, is the one book that answers all your programming questions.

Learning Timex Sinclair BASIC's simple, step-by-step instructions make it ideal for the classroom. And it's a must for all Timex Sinclair owners, especially first-time computer users. Don't miss this opportunity to learn from a proven teacher of BASIC how to write your own custom software.

Don't waste time with other confusing, incomplete programming guides — order *Learning Timex Sinclair BASIC* now. Fill out the coupon or call our 24-hour order line at **800-854-6505**, in California call **619-588-0996** (8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.).

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
If you're not totally satisfied with this book for any reason, return it to Compusoft in salable condition within 30 days for a full refund.

CompuSoft® Publishing
535 Broadway, Dept. # 070983
El Cajon, CA 92021

Please send _____ copies of Learning Timex Sinclair BASIC at $14.95 each (Calif. residents add 6%) plus $1.65 shipping and handling per book within the U.S. Foreign orders, include $2.50 surface shipping and handling per book.

Total Enclosed _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account # _____ Expiration Date

Signature _____

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. 070983

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

low as £20 for the Model 2 machines. Sinclair has dropped the supply of RAM boards to Model 1 users due to the fact that he cannot compete with independent companies prices (the Model 1 needs a PCB instead of just the ICs as there are no sockets for RAM chips).

Sinclair has also dropped the microdrive for the moment, but has promised that the first 100,000 purchasers of the Spectrum will be given the first chance to buy them when they are available. He has also dropped the modem that was going to interface to the telephone line to pick up PRESTEL, a nation wide database run by Britain's telephone company.

This has disappointed the producers of a special service called Micro-Net 800 who have had to look elsewhere for modems for the Sinclairs. Other machines can already be connected up via an RS232 interface using an acoustic modem and some specially written software. The idea of Micro-Net was to sell or give away software over the phone lines as well as providing an information service simular to the Source in the USA. The service would cost approximately £100. This included the price of the modem and software to run it over the membership period of a year. At least 100 free programs were to be made available for each type of microcomputer and at night access to the Micro-Net would only be the cost of a local phone call.

Sinclair has reduced prices over here to £39.95 for the ZX81 and £99.95/£129.95 for the 16K/48K models of the Spectrum.

The companies I have mentioned are all in England and are listed below.

Kempston Microelectronics Ltd., 180A Bedford Rd., Kempston, Bedford MK42 8BL. Tele: 0234 852997.

AGF Hardware, 26 Van Gough Place, Bognor Regis, W. Sussex PO22 9BY. Tele: 0243 823337.

TASWORD, TASMAN software, 17 Hartley Crescent, Leeds LS6 2LL.

Hilderbay Ltd., 8-10 Parkway, Regents Park, London NW1. Tele: 01 485 1059.

Scimitar Software, 3 Palace Gates Road, London N22 4BW. Tele: 01 889 1099

Crystal Computing, 2 Ashton Way, Sunderland SR3 3RX.

Home Computing Weekly, ASP, 145 Charring Cross Road, London WC2 EE. Tele: 01-437-1002/7

Personal Computer News, Evelyn House, 62 Oxford Street, London W1A 2HG. Tele: 01-439-4242

Popular Computing Weekly, Hobhouse Court, 19 Whitcombe Street, London WC2 7HF. Tele: 01-839-6835.

Softest, 10 Richmond Lane, Romsey, Hants.

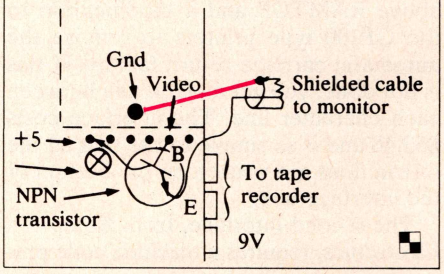
EuroElectronics, 29 Clarence Square, Cheltenham, Gloucester. Tele: 0242-582009.

Imagine Software, Masons Buildings, Exchange Street East, Liverpool L2 3PN.

Glitchoidz Report

Connecting a Monitor to the TS1000, 3:4.

The schematic should show a line from Gnd to the shielded cable as in the diagram below.



try this

"Try This" features short programs to show off your computer, impress your family and friends, and tickle your imagination when *SYNC* arrives at your place. Send your contributions to: Try This, SYNC, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

8K ROM; 1K RAM

Type in the following lines:

```
1 FAST
2 SLOW
3 FAST
4 POKE 16427,1
5 CONT
```

Press RUN and ENTER. Observe the results. Can you figure this one out? Our thanks to:

Michael Allen
48 Deerpath Rd.
Chalfont, PA 18914

8K ROM; any RAM

Type in the following lines:

```
10 FOR X=0 TO 31
20 LET R=INT (RND*5)+10
30 FOR Z=R TO 21
40 PRINT AT Z,X;"■"
50 NEXT Z
60 PRINT AT INT (RND*(17-R))+R
,X;"■"
70 FOR Q=5 TO R-1
80 PRINT AT Q,X;"■"
90 NEXT Q
100 NEXT X
```

Put the computer in SLOW mode for best results. Press RUN and ENTER. Observe the results. After you have digested the display, try the variation in the following lines:

```
10 FOR X=0 TO 31
20 LET R=INT (RND*8)+10
30 FOR Z=R TO 20
40 PRINT AT Z,X;"■"
50 NEXT Z
70 FOR Q=5 TO R-1
80 PRINT AT Q,X;"■"
90 NEXT Q
95 PRINT AT INT (RND*(R-7))+5,
X;"■"
100 NEXT X
```

Press RUN and ENTER. Which variation do you prefer? Our thanks to:

Tuan Ton
6837 Carnegie Dr.
Richmond, VA 23226

8K ROM; 1K RAM

Let's try Eric Chandler's "Try This" again (*SYNC* 3:4):

```
20 FOR N=1 TO 5
30 PRINT CHR$(38+INT(RND*26+
.5));
40 NEXT N
50 PRINT "###";
60 GOTO 20
```

Press RUN and ENTER; press CONT and ENTER for another screen. What happens here?

Line notes:

20: 5 letters

30: A random letter A-Z

50: 3 spaces after each word (8 * 4 = 32 = a full line).

Our thanks for the correction to:

Eric Chandler
1523 Club Terr.
Lynchburg, VA 24503

"GET ACQUAINTED" OFFER

GET TWO TIMEWORKS™ PROGRAMS FREE

When You Buy TIMEWORKS™ "Computer Control Center"™

For Timex-Sinclair 1000 and Sinclair ZX-81 Computers.

Only $29.95

FREE

Any Two TIMEWORKS Programs Listed Below with the "Computer Control Center" (retail value $16.95 ea.)

$64.00 value

for $29.95

You save $34.05

A handsome, compact work station that consolidates work space and provides remarkably faster, easier operation!

Features:

- Effectively eliminates cluttered cables in your work area.
- ON/OFF Switch eliminates plugging and unplugging.
- Accommodates all brands of 16K, 32K, 64K RAM packs.
- Allows provision for one Printer and Tape Deck hook-up.
- Holds your Software tapes in neat, specially formed pockets.
- High impact, black molded plastic. 3⅝" high, 20" deep, 14½" wide.
- Accommodates a 13" TV screen.

Cat. No		Cat. No	
1101	**THE QUIZ KIT™** Educational learning system. Construct your own quizzes. 16K Req.	1302	**THE COLLECTOR'S COMPANION™** Cataloging and inventory recording system for all collectibles. 16K Req.
1201	**5-2 GAMES™** Five challenging and entertaining games. 2K Req.	1303	**THE INSURANCE PROPERTY RECORD™** Home contents inventory recording system. 16K Req.
1202	**STAR BATTLE™** Realistic deep space adventure to save Earth. 16K Req.	1304	**THE ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK™** Check recording, sorting and balancing system. 16K Req.
1203	**ROBBERS OF THE LOST TOMB™** Perilous adventure in search of the Sacred Tablets. 16K Req.	1306	**FORGET-ME-NOT™** A recording and retrieval system for important occasions, events and appointments. 16K Req.
1204	**WALL STREET™** A competitive game of financial speculation. 16K Req.	1307	**DATA MASTER™** A general information storage and retrieval system—with exclusive "X-SEARCH"™ Feature. 16K Req.
1205	**PRESIDENTIAL CAMPAIGN™** Conduct a nationwide campaign to become the next President of the United States. 16K Req.	1308	**5-2K FAMILY PAK™** 5 Household programs for the basic T/S 1000 and Sinclair ZX-81 Computers. 2K Req.
1207	**SCYON'S REVENGE™** Realistic deep space combat adventure. 16K Req.	1401	**PROGRAMMING KIT 1™** A practical "How-To" learning approach to Basic programming. 16K Req.
1301	**THE MONEY MANAGER™** Home and business budget and cash flow system. 16K Req.		

COMPLETE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied, you may return The Computer Control Center, in good condition (freight prepaid), for a full cash refund. (Software not included).

RUSH This Coupon Today.

MBR Distributors PO Box 321 Deerfield, IL 60015

Rush me _____ Computer Control Centers @ $29.95/ea $_____

Plus postage & handling _____ @ $4.70/ea $_____

(Illinois residents add 6% sales tax) $_____

ALSO INCLUDE TWO FREE PROGRAMS
(Additional Software @ $16.95 ea)

Cat. No.	Qty.		
_____	_____	@ no charge	$ N/C
_____	_____	@ no charge	$ N/C
_____	_____	@ $16.95/ea	$_____
_____	_____	@ $16.95/ea	$_____
		TOTAL	$_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check or MO ☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express ☐

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Dept. SY-9

mbr DISTRIBUTORS
P.O. Box 321, Deerfield, IL 60015 (312) 291-9284

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

resources

The "Resources" column lists new products for Timex/Sinclair users. Suppliers and users are invited to send brief product descriptions and details for ordering to: Resources, SYNC, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Address Change
Biocal Software, Inc.
167 Wilson St.
Petaluma, CA 94952
(800) 237-8400, x70

Note: Biocal customers who bought tapes prior to April 1983 which would not LOAD can return the tape plus $1 for s&h for an updated tape with documentation.

Services

Repair Service/Maintenance Agreements

Renewable maintenance agreement keeps your system running. The only Sinclair Research Ltd. authorized service center in the nation. For further details, write to:

MicroSync Services
Box 2015
162 Marlboro St.
Keene, NH 03431

Programming Aids

Program Name Reader

Reads all names of programs on tape; prints to screen or to printer. Sees names one at a time as they are read from tape. Operates from REMark statement at 16514. Add $1 for customization to another location. 1K MC. Unusual bonus program included. Listing: $1 plus long SASE.

Multiple Programs in Memory. 2K RAM.

Store from 2 to 47 programs depending RAM. Allows programs to be swapped in a split second. Memory is divided into uniform sections; so programs must be roughly same size. Customized version that resides in 8K to 16K block: $1 extra. MC. Listing: $1 plus long SASE.

John Richard Coffey
PO Box 448
Scottsburg, IN 47170

BEST Computer Coach

Audio instruction tapes and computer program tape package. Presents audio-visual show for teaching the meaning and relationship of commonly used computer terms. For TS1000, but versions available for other computers. Write for information. $19.95.

Boston Electronic
Systems Training
1420 Providence Hwy.
Norwood, MA 02062

Engineering

Passive Solar Design Pack

Calculates heat loss, solar gain, solar fraction, storage mass. $87.85. SASE for list of programs.

Surveyors Travers Correction

Adjusts angles turned, bearings, error of closure, area of plot, for closed, loop travers. $52.85. SASE for list of programs.

MCS Software
2816 Edmond St.
St. Joseph, MO 64501

Aircraft Performance Program

Charts climb rate vs airspeed to make performance comparisons of aircraft under varying conditions of weight, power, and altitude. Booklet with listing, explanation of all equations, and a tabulation of specifications for 250 production and homebuilt aircraft: $7.95.

Robert Fingerle
PO Box 7793
Fremont, CA 94537-7793

Electronics/Radio

Electronics Engineer

Menu driven program for the electronics hobbyist or engineer; covers voltage division, LED voltage dropping, resistor color codes, and Ohm's Law. CC and instructions: $4 pp. (money order).

Steve Dinstbier
1159 W. Taft Rd.
St. Johns, MI 48879

Electronics Subroutines. Combo II. (FX1002)

Capacitive time constants; current power dissipation inductance; Ohms Law; Joules Law; parallel; series resistance; parallel; series capacitance; etc. $12.95; $1 s&h.

JPR Software
PO Box 4155
Winter Park, FL 32793

Morseman 3

Morse displayed as alpha numerics on screen. Training aid; practice for speed and accuracy. Automatic decode option for Morse received by radio to be with suitable interface. Decode, generation of preset messages, random generation for training. Speeds to 40 wpm. $20; $1.50 s&h.

D. R. Navigation
PO Box 151
Island Station
New York, NY 10044
(212) 980-1646, 308-4237

Navigation

Computer Navigation

7 programs: Great Circle Sailing, Rhumb-line Sailing, Dead Reckoning, Latitude by noon sight, Longitude by Time Sight, Star and Planet Identification, and Sight Reduction. CC and instructions: $19.95 pp.

Celestial Software
3010 Warrington Ave.
Lakeland, FL 33803
(813) 686-3311

Radiobeacon Qwikplot

Immediate indication of position obtained from either 2 or 3 RDF bearings. In the latter case, fixed marker indicates median position; flashing plot point shows the limits of the "cocked-hat" indicating the likely accuracy of the observations. $10.

D. R. Navigation
PO Box 151, Island Station
New York, NY 10044
(212) 980-1646, 308-4237

Math

Statistics Pack

Force, moment, couple, friction, vectors, US-SI conversions. $19.74. SASE for list of programs.

MCS Software
2816 Edmond St.
St. Joseph, MO 64501

Vectors and Hyperbolics Functions. Combo III. (FX1004)

Hyperbolic functions; dot and cross product of vectors; vector addition and subtraction; etc. $12.95; $1 s&h.

Mathematics of Higher Order. Combo IV. (FX1006)

Arithmetic progression; area of common figures; complex variables and operations; exponents; derivatives; logarithms; factorials; etc. $12.95; $1 s&h.

JPR Software
PO Box 4155
Winter Park, FL 32793

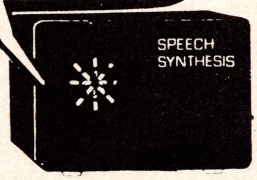
SPEECH SYNTHESIS

NEW!

SAVE $$ ONLY

UNLIMITED VOCABULARY

- Amplifier + Speaker
- Input for Ears-Music Units



$59 KIT

Strip IC Kit-$29.95

Built $69.95

SMART EARS!

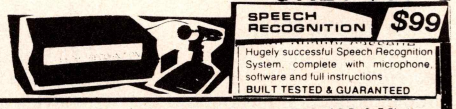
SPEECH RECOGNITION $99

Vocal commands to a computer.

MUSIC SYNTHESIS +16 Line control port (Kit $49) (Built $59) **FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER** for 3 and 5.25 INCH Shugart compatible drive (requires cable) for ZX-TS1000-Kit $79, Built $99. Call for spec.

SUPER ROM BOARD has built in (1) Printer Interface (2) Eprom Burner (Solid State memory) (3) Autostart ROM (Program run automatacIly everytime ZX is turned on, the best thing for ZX) **ONLY $69**

ZX81
Floppy Disc Controller



AUDIO VISION
1279 N. NORMANDIE
LOS ANGELES, CA 90027

ADD $3. SHIPPING/CA. RES. ADD 6.5% tx

(213) 660-5217

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USER FRIENDLY SOFTWARE
for the TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000

Data-Manager (DM)*
Screen prompted data collection system with formula fields and both form and spread sheet display

Finance-Manager (FM)*
Combines budgeting, record keeping, and check reconcilement into one operation

Program-Manager (PM)*
BASIC and machine code program monitor and utility Functions include: renumber, copy, delete, search, dump, Hex load, Hex Debug, and a condense mode that reduces program memory size.

All programs are supplied on cassette with full size instructions that are easy to read and easy to understand. 16K required

$14.95 each postage included
VISA MASTERCARD or check

TOLL FREE ORDERS
1-800-543-3000 ask for
operator #520 item code*

CAI COMPUTER ASSISTANCE INCORPORATED
PO BOX 3402 CINCINNATI OHIO 45201 / (513) 381-8778

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TS1000 ZX81

3-Color Keyboard Symbols with Conversion Instructions

- Plastic symbols for converted TS1000/ZX81 keyboards; color-coded on opaque background. Fit all standard-size keys. Adhesive backing for easy application.
- Easy, illustrated guide for converting a cheap (about $20) surplus keyboard to a full-size TS1000/ZX81 console. "...as easy as stringing wire on a fence."
- Do's and Don'ts for selecting a surplus keyboard.
- Diagrams and instructions for adding single-stroke (automatic) SHIFTED function keys to your keyboard.
- Bonus for the "pro" - Schematic Diagram of Computer.

"Your keytops are the neatest thing to happen to this keyboard since it was declared salvage..." J.N.C. - Florida

"The 'Keytops' I ordered in May are perfect. I have never been completely satisfied with any 'mail order purchases', until now..." P.A., Houston, Texas

MULE Electronics
444 Lincoln Blvd. Dept. 310A
Venice, California 90291

$995*

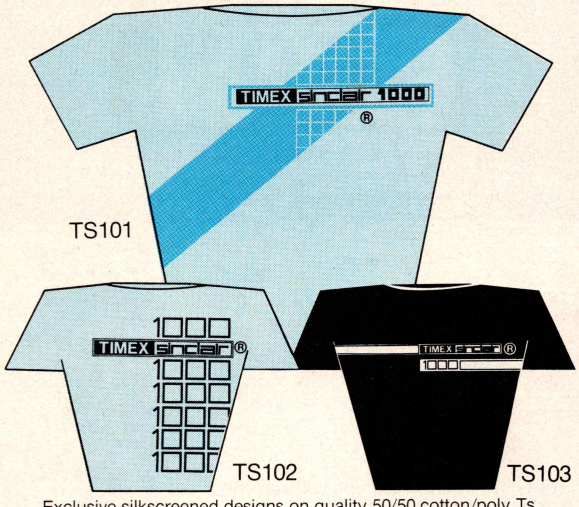
*Please add $1.50 P&H. California residents add 6.5% tax. Money-back guarantee, of course.

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWEAR™

TRADEMARK OF EARTHSCENES

TIMEX sinclair 1000 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TIMEX COMPUTER CORPORATION



Exclusive silkscreened designs on quality 50/50 cotton/poly Ts. Adult sizes: S,M,L,XL; kids' sizes: S,M,L. $8.50 each, plus $1.50 shipping/handling. (Ohio residents, add 5.5% sales tax.)
COLORS: TS101—BLACK AND BLUE design on lt. blue T **only;** TS102 & TS103—BLACK on red, lt. blue or yellow T; WHITE on black T. TO ORDER, specify quantity, size, color and design.
EARTHSCENES • P.O. BOX 21487 •COLUMBUS, OH 43221.

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Fn Plot. 2K RAM.

Plots any function in the form y=f(x); draws it to the correct vertical scale on screen; plots are white on black background. Compiles a MC routine to plot same function at high speed. Compiled MC is relocatable. Very simple text editor included. Listing: $1 plus long SASE.

John Richard Coffey
PO Box 448
Scottsburg, IN 47170

Graphics

Inverse Graphics Subroutines. 2K RAM.

8 subroutine listings with loading tips and full instructions. MC. Listing (including StarShip Trip listing): $5 pp. SASE for list of available programs.

M. T. Ehasz
104 Davis St.
Philadelphia, PA 19127

Character Set Graphics Kit

Add large format letters and numerals to your programs. Make electronic posters. 6 page 8 1/2 x 11 illustrated pamphlet describes how. Can be used for any computer with graphics symbols. $2 plus SASE.

Vidiom
PO Box 3118
Providence, RI 02906

Programs Business/Household

Checkbook

Balance your books. For more information write:

E & S Software
PO Box 196
Budd Lake, NJ 07828

ZX Phonelist

Stores from 100-200 entries including name, street address, city, province or state, postal code, telephone area code, telephone number; add, delete, sort entries; display on screen or print. Specify French or English version. MC. $14.95 Canadian.

Micro Da et Fils
PO Box 7221 RR2
Gatineau, Que.
Canada J8P 6H8

Ledger

Double entry journal and ledger; single entry to both a credit and debit account; date, check number, amount, credit and debit accounts, memo; define and classify your accounts; self-expanding to RAM over 16K. 100 transactions to 50 accounts in 16K; over 700 in 32K. In Basic for user modification. $10 pp.

D. Lipinski Software
2737 Susquehanna Rd.
Roslyn, PA 19001

Business Subroutines Package. Combo I. (FX1000)

Future value; time periods; present value; interest rate. $12.95; $1 s&h.

JPR Software
PO Box 4155
Winter Park, FL 32793

SixPac

6 programs: FORTH interpreter/compiler, spreadsheet, inventory, calendar/reminder, household budget, data base management. $25.95; $3 s&h.

SofTek
Box 4232
Santa Fe, NM 87502

Philatelist

Stamp collection file and investment analyzer. Stores Scott no., description, date purchased, from whom, condition, cost, number of copies. Calculate investment potential and analyze performance. Up to 200 stamps per program. Used for other collectibles. $26.85. SASE for list of programs.

MCS Software
2816 Edmond St.
St. Joseph, MO 64501

Fylit

User generated customized database applications. Requires 64K, CAI P40 printer, and CAI Exatron Stringy Floppy drive. 5 program overlays which share a common data file. $30.

Biocal Software, Inc.
167 Wilson St.
Petaluma, CA 94952
(800) 237-8400, x70

Demonstration Tapes

TS Demo

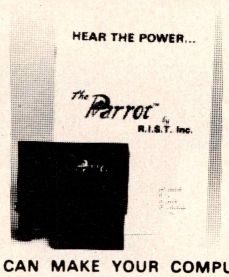
TS1000 demonstration tape for retailers to increase sales or for anyone wanting to show off the computer. ZX81 version available. Specify. $10; $1 s&h.

K. Roberts
PO Box 2202
Davidson, NC 28036

Demonstration 1000

TS1000 retailers: demonstrate the capabilities of the TS1000 with

R.I.S.T. Inc. ANNOUNCES
SPEECH SYNTHESIZER
Labor Day SALE Labor Day
$59.95
*ACT NOW: Receive
Exclusive Phrase Finder Program "$5. VALUE FREE"
Speech Synthesis Instruction Manual "$10. VALUE FREE"
ORDER NOW SALE ENDS 9/30/83



Regularly $89.95
Now Only $59.95

HOW YOU CAN MAKE YOUR COMPUTER TALK.
The PARROT newly introduced by R.I.S.T., gives the power of speech to Timex/Sinclair Computers. This simple to use plug-in speech module is capable of generating all the sounds in the English language. The combination of these sounds, in the order of your choice, will generate an unlimited vocabulary of words, phrases, and sentences as well as an array of sound effects. Piggy-back expandability allows other modules (eg. memory) to be operating with the Parrot simultaneously.
Paul Donnelly had this to say in the April issue of Syntax:
"Documentation is professional..."
"Overall, R.I.S.T.'s Parrot is an excellent unit and performs up to and behond my expectations."

SALE
Send To: R.I.S.T. Inc. Dept. 214 (Fomerly Voicetech)
P.O. Box 499, Ft. Hamilton Station
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11209 - (212) 259-4934
Please send me #____ Parrot(s) Speech Synthesizers for my ☐ ZX80 ☐ ZX81 ☐ TS1000 at $59.95 ea. plus $4.00 sh/hd.
I will also receive an exclusive phrase finder program and a 40 page instruction manual, FREE.
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE/C.O.D. ORDERS ADD $1.75
PAY BY BANK CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
N.Y.S. RESIDENTS ADD 8¼% TAX.

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ABERSOFT
7 MAESFALLEN, BOW ST, DYFED, ENGLAND SY24 5BA

ZX81 & Spectrum Games

Chess 1.4: Ten level m/c graphic screen display.
16K ZX81 $17.95

Invaders: Very fast m/c action. Includes mystery ship and increasingly difficult screens.
16K ZX81 $8.95

Mazeman: A fast action m/c game that reproduces the spirit of the original. The Spectrum version includes excellent graphics.
16K ZX81 $8.95—Spectrum $9.95
Can also be used with AGF joystick.

Adventure 1: Based on the original game by Crowther, this game was the start of the Adventure craze. Reviewed Sinclair User, issue 2. Features Save game routine as the game can literally take months to complete.
16K ZX81 $17.95—48K Spectrum $19.95

We have a full stock of all programs and supply by return of post (which is included in the price)
Add $2.00 for postage/handling

CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD

games and business displays including machine language routines. Self-running; load the cassette and leave. $9.95; $1.50 s&h.

Michael B. Williams
1300 DePaul Way
Virginia Beach, VA 23464

Music/Sound Programs

Virtuoso

Music synthesis program. 10 octave range, whole to 32nd and dotted notes and rests. Self performs songs at any tempo; SAVE for later use. Hear through TV, amplifier, AM radio, or record. Instructions include coding from written music for non-musicians. Length expanded to 150 notes. SASE from buyers of 96 note version gets free expansion instructions. $6.95 pp. US & Canada; $9.95 elsewhere.

W. D. Maples
Dept. C-1
688 Moore St.
Lakewood, CO 80215

Beep Routine. 1K RAM.

Produces tones over wide range of frequencies. Attach earphone (not included) through tape recorder and get sound that can be heard several feet away. USR function and 2 to 4 POKEs specify frequency and duration. Bonus line drawing program included. Routine can be customized to location other than 16514 for an extra $1. MC. Listing: $1 plus long SASE.

John Richard Coffey
PO Box 448
Scottsburg, IN 47170

Theile Cabinets

Complete program for designing/testing bass and subwoofer speaker cabinets. Includes simplified measurement procedures and 2 unique alignments for very small bass cabinets. CC: $8.95; $1.50 s&h.

Mallard Software
c/o Eric Levine
203 S. Sherwood St.
Ft. Collins, CO 80521

Miscellaneous Games

Earthquake

You are trapped in your shack during an earthquake.

Tunnels

You are the evil Mazor creating mazes that none can escape. One or two players. For more information write:

E & S Software
PO Box 196
Budd Lake, NJ 07828

ZX Reflex

10 round game with maximum score of 5000 points. High score is saved by program (1 counter per difficulty level). 10 levels of difficulty Specify French or English version. MC. $14.95 Canadian.

Micro Da et Fils
PO Box 7221 RR2
Gatineau, Que.
Canada J8P 6H8

Supermastermind 1000

New twist on a familiar challenging game.

Hangman 500

Computer draws on over 500 words.

Rubitz

Play the "cube" on your computer.
CC: $6.95 pp. per program; all 3 for $17.95 pp.

Mind Games
PO Box 2129
Sheffield Lake, OH 44054

The Great Glider Race

Race around a 100 mile course. Decide when and how high to climb in various thermals for the highest course speed. 1K program uses text; 16K uses simulated instrument panel graphics. Includes a discussion of glider flight for the uninitiated. Listings: 1K: $4; 16K: $6.

Wordpuzzler

Hides words in a random character matrix. Search for them on screen or on printout. Put in your own words or use those stored with the program. CC: $7.95

Robert Finngerle
PO Box 7793
Fremont, CA 94537-7793

Domino (SQ-111)

28 dominos; play against the computer; each starts with 5. Object is to make opponent go to boneyard or pass. This earns points. $9.95; $1 s&h.

Yahtzee (SQ-101)

1 to 4 players. Roll 5 dice; improve roll by rolling any or all of the dice. Object: to score each improved hand on 13 line score sheet. Game is over when all the lines are used. $9.95; $1 s&h.

Antropuss (SO-123)

Antropuss is a man eater living in a cave of 20 rooms each with 3 tunnels. You must move from room to room avoiding the antropuss and other hazards. You win by shooting the antropuss with one of your 5 arrows. $9.95; $1 s&h.

JPR Software
PO Box 4155
Winter Park, FL 32793

LET YOUR ZX81/TIMEX 1000 WORK FOR YOU!

PERSONAL AND BUSINESS PROGRAMS:
Are on cassette, are menu driven, run with or without a printer and save on tape automatically.

SALES FILE 16K or 64K:
Holds (150/16K) (600/64K) products w/wholesale and retail prices. — Shows separate wholesale and retail totals and amount of profit in up to (25/16K) (100/64K) different accounts. — Records inventory automatically or manually. — Totals sales tax. — Cash register mode totals, identifies, adds sales tax, and keeps records for your bookkeeping. — Prints a list of products, accounts, inventory and sales slips with printer.
A must for any small business $19.95

CHECKING 16K or 64K:
Lists (25/16K) (100/64K) deposits showing amount and date entered. — Lists (80/16K) (500/64K) checks and displays check number, date and payee. — Lists by account total of checks written. — Keeps running total of checks written and balance left in account. — Adds interest and subtracts service charges. — Search for a check by number, name, date or amount. Print a list of deposits, accounts, and checks with printer.
Great for tax records. $9.95

INVENTORY 16K or 64K:
May be used for everything from keeping an accurate inventory for your business to your personal record collection. — Holds up to (150/16K) (750/64K) items w/comments for each. — Comments may be used for serial numbers, dates, prices or location. — Lists all items, search for single item, change or delete any item. — Sort items in alphabetical or numerical order. — Prints a list of items, quantities and comments.
Everyone should have an inventory of household items in case of fire or theft. $9.95

MAILING LIST 16K or 64K:
Holds (100/16K) (425/64K) names, addresses and telephone numbers. — Search by name, city, zip code, or phone number. — Will sort by name, city, or zip code in alphabetical or numerical order. — Lists all names, changes or deletes. — Prints list of names or names and addresses or address labels if they are available for your printer.
A valuable tool for your home or business $9.95

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR 16K:
May be used for everything from reminding you of birthdays to business appointments. — Just enter the date and list up to (8) appointments per day for up to (31) days. — Lets you change or delete any appointment. — Print a list of appointments for day or month. Save all appointments on tape.
Keep a permanent record of past appointments $9.,95

FINANCIAL RECORD KEEPER 16K:
User can define and use 20 files of income and/or expenses which may be noted as tax deductible for future reference if applicable. — Information may be reviewed in various ways. — Includes ability to correct or change information already entered without knowledge of computers or programming. At end of year you have a complete overview of cash flow for the preceding year and a list of tax deductible expenses. — Prints all information with a Timex or compatible printer. $14.95

FINANCIAL RECORD KEEPER PLUS — 48K:
Does everything the above 16K version does, plus keeps up to 500 checking transactions and it automatically reconciles the checkbook with the bank statement.
A complete finance package $19.95

GRADEBOOK 16K to 64K:
A sophisticated, friendly and flexible grade management program for teachers of all levels. — Ranks students by weighted or unweighted average. — An example of the program's capacities with 16K: 50 students may have up to 40 exams. — GRADEBOOK is limited only by memory size.
Written by an instructor at Purdue University $9.95

INVOICE CONTROL:
A program designed to keep track of and print invoices for the small business. — Is self-adjusting to memory size. — Will hold (20/16K) (120/64K) invoices of up to (5/16K) (10/64K) lines each. — Review or change any invoice, list all invoices, list invoices with an open balance, enter additional payments and review invoices written to a particular account. Prints your company name and address on each invoice. $14.95

Send for free catalog of personal, business & educational programs such as "CASH REGISTER," MULTIPLICATION TABLES, MATH QUIZ and FLASH SPELLING at $9.95 each. — C-10 blank cassettes packaged in a hard plastic box 10 pack $8.50 – 5.25" Diskettes single side/double-density soft sectored with hub rings 10 pack only $18.00—add $2 per 10 pack shipping for tapes and diskettes.

Any three $9.95 tapes for $24.95 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Add $1.00 per tape for shipping. Indiana res. add 5% sales tax. Send Certified Check, M.O., Visa or MasterCard No. with Exp. Date.

HEATH COMPUTER SERVICES
950 East – 52 South
Greentown, IN 46936
Phone (317) 628/3130

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pleasantrees

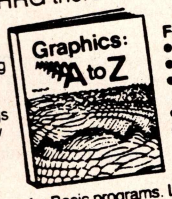
PICK OF THE CROP FOR

NEW!

GRAPHICS A to Z

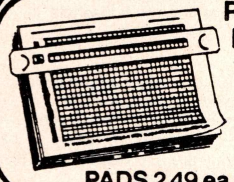
This invaluable manual concentrates on graphics programming. For novice or pro with '81/1000 or Memotech's HRG there's something exciting:

For '81/1000
- 3-D Drawing
- Shapes
- Animation
- M.C. listings
- Print below or to right of display!



For HRG
- Terms dictionary
- Plot 3-D (cover)
- M.C. control (speed screen fill 34x)
- HRG disassembly
- New call addresses

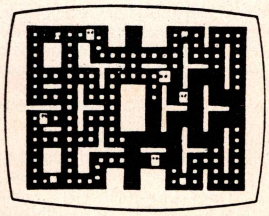
Many techniques for Basic programs. Later chapters take you carefully into Machine Code. Tired of pulling your hair out over other Machine Code texts? These chapters are well-written with simple examples to get you into the world of fast graphics ..... 17.95 ppd



PROGRAMMING FORM PADS
- All lines *including* edit lines
- Not half sheet—full 8½x11 premium erasable paper
- 50 sheets per pad
- Free coded example of W.C. Fields
- Window Card for easy reading

PADS 2.49 ea. (+ .75/pad P&H)

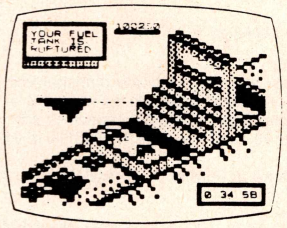
16K



'81 or 1000

Zxak-man!

At last a version with attention to detail. Zxak is a cute cubical character that winks and chews as he moves. 9 levels and 4 ghouls make for strategy game playing. All in smooth M.C. animation. *A must* 14.95



16K XON! '81 or 1000

City of Xon!

Scrolls 3 dimensionally. Your shadow follows below as you avoid hazards. Various weaponry help you rack up points. *Most impressive graphics your machine can exhibit.* In M.C. 19.95

Please add 1.50 per cassette postage & handling

pleasantrees

QTY.	ITEM	EA.	P&H	PRICE
	ZXAK-MAN	14.95	1.50	
	City of Xon	19.95	1.50	
	BaseCon	9.95	1.50	
	Boggler	12.95	1.50	
	Pads	2.49	.75	
	Graphics A-Z	17.95	ppd	

☐ Stamp enclosed –please send me more information on your products.

PleasanTrees Programming
7760 N. Hopdown
Tucson, AZ 85741

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Time Rescue

Pilot a time skimer and rescue ships stranded in time, but watch out for time vortexes. $5. Add $1 and get *Hyper-Carpet* a simple program using unusual graphics. All Ruskat code is user accessible.

Ruskat
3824 E. Paradise Ln, #51
Phoenix, AZ 85032

Education Programs

U Quiz U

Quizzes user on any information that user enters. Option of responding to either a question or an answer. Determines the user's problem areas; periodically repeats those questions. CC: $8.95 pp.

Bob Martin
15950 Robson Ct.
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

The Math Teacher

Educational math tutorial program. Drills basics of +, -, *, /. First grade to junior high. 25 problems of user-selected operation. Score, graphics, and option to do another 25. CC: $29.95.

CompuTech
Dept. TS-MT-SYN
PO Box 7000-309
Redondo Beach, CA 90277

Shoot 'em Up Games

B-29 Bomber

Your mission is to destroy the enemy tank. Two game options: moving and nonmoving tanks. For more information write:

E & S Software
PO Box 196
Budd Lake, NJ 07828

Artillery (SP-101)

Hit a target down range. Range given in miles; you enter bullet velocity and angle of elevation. Points depend on distance of hit from target. Trajectory visible. 4 levels of difficulty. $9.95; $1 s&h.

JPR Software
PO Box 4155
Winter Park, FL 32793

Space Games

Adventure in Space

Survive the trials of space travel; all text adventure; first in a series.

Steve Dinstbier
1159 W. Taft Rd.
St. Johns, MI 48879

Casino Games

Roulette (SQ-103)

Computer chooses random number between 0 and 36. You bet on 1 number, 2 numbers, 3 numbers, high or low, odd or even, or a dozen. Payoff according to odd for bet. $9.95; $1 s&h.

Craps (SQ-102)

2 dice. Computer rolls and adds the points. You bet on the roll. $9.95; $1 s&h.

Blackjack (SQ-104)

Game of 21 played with 52 cards. Computer shuffles and deals. Object is to get 21. You may draw additional cards. $9.95; $1 s&h.

Slot Machine (SP-102)

Las Vegas style game. 3 random figures appear in the window. Start with a generous supply of money; play to increase it. $9.95; $1 s&h.

Reddog (SQ-110)

Card game against the computer. 5 cards to a hand. Beat the top card to win. Win amount bet plus same from the pot. Lost bet goes to pot. $9.95; $1 s&h.

JPR Software
PO Box 4155
Winter Park, FL 32793

Casino

Craps, Money Boxes, In-b-tween, 1-6, Slot Machines, and Horse Racing. CC: $4 each pp. (money order)

Steve Dinstbier
1159 W. Taft Rd.
St. Johns, MI 48879

Joysticks

ZX Joystick

Full details on adding a joystick including fire button. Parts cost less than $10. $3; legal size SASE.

Micro Da et Fils
PO Box 7221 RR2
Gatineau, Que., Canada J8P 6H8

RAMs/ROMs/ EPROMs

TS1000 64K RAM Module

Assembled in America. $109.95. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Barlog Software
401 N. Geyer Rd.
Kirkwood, MO 63122

Power Supplies

Power Switch

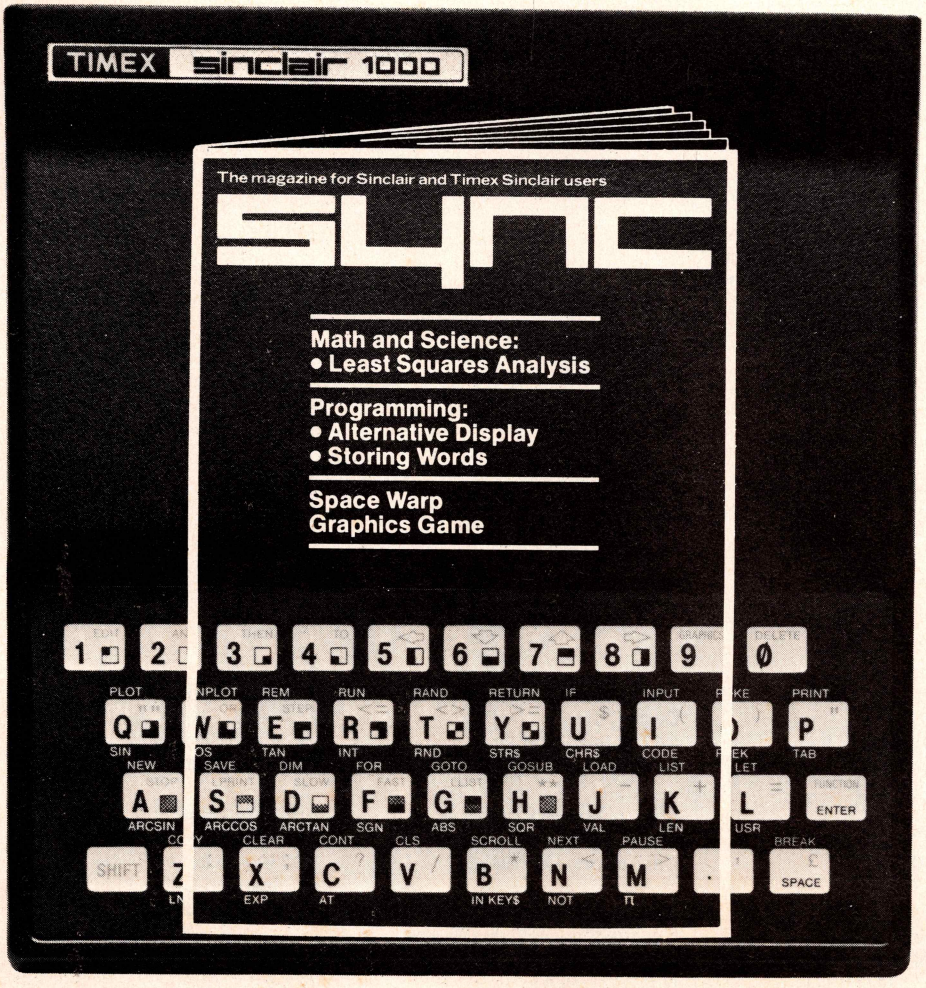
Eliminates wear on power jack. 3.25 x 2 x 1 inch black case with heavy duty rocker switch. $10; $2 s&h.

K. Roberts
PO Box 2202
Davidson, NC 28036

AC Surge protectors and EMI-RFI Filters

A variety of products designed for surge protection for computers and computer equipment. Write for full details.

Electronic Protection Devices
PO Box 673
Waltham, MA 02254



FOR SINCLAIR AND TIMEX SINCLAIR OWNERS ONLY

If you own a Timex Sinclair, a ZX81, or any other Sinclair computer, you've probably discovered that the big microcomputer magazines cover only the bigger computers. Where can you find helpful articles on the Sinclair? In *Sync!*

Sync is the one magazine that's written exclusively about Clive Sinclair's marvelous inventions, the Sinclair computers. And it's the one magazine to read if you want to get more from *your* Sinclair.

You'll find program listings for games, helpful programming techniques, hardware upgrades, math and science programs, news of new products for the Sinclair—in short, everything you need to use and enjoy your Sinclair to the fullest.

In just two recent issues, for example, we covered:

- ☐ Putting a Reverse Character in a String
- ☐ How to Double Your Memory
- ☐ Least Squares Data Analysis With the ZX80/81
- ☐ Space Warp: A Graphics Space Game
- ☐ How to Reduce "Blank Screen Time"
- ☐ Storing Three-Letter Words in an Array
- ☐ Software Review: ZX Galaxians
- ☐ An Introduction to Expression Evaluation
- ☐ Short Programs Just for Fun
- ☐ The ZX81 Parser and User-Defined Commands
- ☐ Understanding Floating Point Arithmetic
- ☐ Handling Strings from Another Dimension
- ☐ Book Review: Understanding Your ZX81 ROM
- ☐ How to Add a Keyboard to Your Sinclair
- ☐ Translating Other Basics: DEF on the ZX81
- ☐ Six Outer Space Games—With Program Listings
- ☐ Hardware Review: Sinclair ZX Spectrum High Resolution Color/Sound Computer

If you own a Sinclair microcomputer, *Sync* is the only computer magazine you really need. Subscribe now to *Sync,* and you can save up to 33%! Just complete and return the postage-paid reply card or the coupon at right.

SAVE UP TO 33% ON SYNC!

SYNC

CN 1986 • Morristown, NJ 07960

YES! Please send me *Sync* for:

- ☐ One year (6 issues) for $12.97—I save 19%.
- ☐ Two years (12 issues) for $22.97—I save 28%.
- ☐ Three years (18 issues) for $31.97—I save 33%.

Savings based on full 1-year subscription price of $16.

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms._____
(please print full name) 4S16

Address_____Apt.____

City_____

State_____Zip_____

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 60 to 90 days for delivery of first issue.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

Directory of Publishers

Bernard Babani
The Grampians
Shepherds Bush Rd.
London W6 7NF
U.K.

Birkhauser Boston, Inc.
380 Green St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 876-2337

E. Arthur Brown Co.
1702 Oak Knoll Dr.
Alexandria, MN 56308
(612) 762-8847

CompuSoft Publishing, Inc.
535 Broadway
El Cajon, CA 92021
(619) 588-0996

Computer and Electronic Supply Services
PO Box 345, MIT Branch P.O.
796 Main St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 491-8925

Computer Continuum
301 16th Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94118

Computer Engineering Services
PO Box 1222
Show Low, AZ 85901
(602) 537-7522

Creative Computing Press
39 E. Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
800-631-8112 (orders only)
(201) 5400445 (in NJ)
Note: Visa/MC/AE. Write for free catalog. Outside U.S. s&h is $3 per order; shipped airmail only.

Data Assette
56 S. 3rd St.
Oxford, PA 19363
800-523-2909
(215) 932-4807

Dell Publishing Co.
2245 East 47th St.
New York, NY 10017

Dilithium Press
8285 SW Nimbus, Suite 151
Beaverton, OR 97005
(800) 547-1842
(503) 646-2713

Granada Publishing
515 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10022

Wayne Green Books
Route 101 W.
Peterborough, NH 03458
1-800-343-0728

J. L. Hartwell
540 Haskins Rd.
Bowling Green, OH 43402

Jenn Products
Box 246
Harrison, ME 04040

Fred Johns
Alpha Electronics
935 North Blvd.
Alpha, NJ 08865

K.D.V.H.E. Publishers
PO Box 6788
Chicago, IL 66080

McGraw-Hill Book Co.
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 997-3071

Melbourne House Software
Dept CS
347 Reedwood Dr.
Nashville, TN 37217

Micro Design Concepts
PO Box 280
Carrollton, TX 75006

Microscene
6 Battenhall Rd., Harborne
Birmingham
U.K. B17 9UD
Para Publishing
PO Box 4232-88
Santa Barbara, CA 93103-0232
(805) 968-7277

Oxford Computer Pub.
R. L. Associates
614 W. Manchester Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 671-6667

Para Publishing
PO Box 4232-91
Santa Barbara, CA 93103-0232
(805) 968-7277

PC Clearinghouse, Inc.
11781 Lee Jackson Highway
Fairfax, VA 22033
(800) 368-4422

Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 592-3082

Que Corporation
7960 Castleway Dr.
Indianapolis, IN 46250
1-800-428-5331 (orders)
(317) 8442-7162

Research Press, Inc.
Box 8137-P
Prairie Village, KS 66208

Redditch Electronics
21 Ferney Hill Avenue
Redditch, Worcs
U.K. B97 4RU

Reston Publishing Co.
c/o Prentice-Hall, Inc.
320 Hudson Ter.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 592-2018

St. Martin's Press
175 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10010
(212) 674-5151

Softest
10 Richmond Ln.
Romsey, Hants
U.K.
Romsey 513676

Sybex, Inc.
2344 - 6th St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 848 8233

Tab Books Inc.
Monterey Ave.
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
(717) 794-2191

TSG Enterprises
54 Richmond Pl.
Denville, NJ 07834

V and H Computer Services
182c Kingston Rd.
Staines, Middlesex, U.K.
Staines 58041

John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10158

Yes! Bookshop
1035 31st St., N.W.
Washington, DC 20007
(202) 338-7874

TimeWare

A complete line of software and books for Timex Sinclair computers from Reston Publishing Company, A Prentice-Hall Company.

TimeWare Software

☐ **Strategy Pak** (R0705-5) (R7695-1) **$19.90**

TIMEWARE CHESS
This game has received rave reviews from everyone who has played it. Now is your chance to see if you can beat your Timex Sinclair computer in an exciting game of chess.

CASINO PAK 1: One-Armed Bandit/Blackjack
Your Timex Sinclair computer is your ticket to a fun-packed night out in Las Vegas. Be prepared to win big on the One-Armed Bandit, or, match wits with the computer dealer in Blackjack.

☐ **Fantasy Pak** (R4608-7) (R3296-2) (R1761-7) **$29.85**

MONARCH!
In this interactive game your Timex Sinclair computer is your castle. You are in control of the kingdom. If you have what it takes to be king, you can keep your crown. If not, you lose your throne. Features *Fastload*—2 minute loading!

INVASION FORCE
Protect yourself from a giant alien ship by breaking through the force field to get a clear shot. But watch out! You must also contend with waves of smaller ships that protect the mother ship. Features *Fastload*—2 minute loading!

ESCAPE FROM SHAZZAR! An adventure game!
Find the temple! It's your only escape! On your journey uncover as much treasure as you can, and find the right keys to get through the doors. But, avoid the deadly fumes, poison, magic, cave-ins, bottomless pits, and more! Get to the Temple and locate the thruster!

☐ **Nowotnik Pak** (R1261-8) (R4953-7) **$19.90**

The NOWOTNIK PUZZLE by David Nowotnik
Watch your computer take a simple pattern and scramble it on the screen. Then the challenge begins! You have to return the puzzle to its original pattern.

DEMOLITION/TEN-PIN by David Nowotnik
Two great games on one cassette! In **DEMOLITION** it's up to you to stop the moving wall before it reaches the top of the screen. Or, convert your computer into a bowling alley. Your score depends on how hard and accurately you send the ball down the alley.

TimeWare Books

☐ **Mastering Machine Code on Your ZX-81** by Toni Baker (R4262-3) $18.95

☐ **The ZX-81 Pocket Book** by Trevor Toms (R9525-8) $18.95

☐ **49 Explosive Games for the ZX-81** by Tim Hartnell (R2087-6) $17.95

☐ **The Explorer's Guide to the ZX-81 and Timex Sinclair 1000** by Mike Lord (R1815-1) $17.95

☐ **Fifty 1K/2K Games for the ZX-81 and Timex Sinclair 1000** by Alastair Gourlay, James Walsh and Paul Holmes (R1979-5) $16.95

☐ **Making the Most of Your ZX-81** by Tim Hartnell (R4189-8) $16.95

SELF-TEACHING SOFTWARE FOR THE ZX-81 and TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000
by Joseph R. Gladstone

Children from grades 1 through 6 will find basic arithmetic skill instruction and numerous practice programs. Each of the six packages contains 2 cassette tapes with 32 lessons, games and activities, plus an explanatory booklet. This newly designed classroom aid comes handsomely packaged in durable vinyl binders. Six units, each sold separately. Features fastload—2 minute loading.

☐ 1 (R6966-7) $29.95 ☐ 4 (R6970-9) $29.95
☐ 2 (R6967-5) $29.95 ☐ 5 (R6971-7) $29.95
☐ 3 (R6968-3) $29.95 ☐ 6 (R6972-5) $29.95

Choose new TimeWare books or new TimeWare game software . . . even TimeWare self-teaching aids for children. All new, and conveniently available by mail!

Order your new TimeWare books and software paks today!

Each new book and software pak can be used on your ZX-81, Timex Sinclair 1000 or the new Timex Sinclair 1500. Many of the software paks offer the modern 2 minute loading feature.

Just note your choices on this order form and mail the whole page or a copy of it to us at the address below. A check or money order, for the total amount, plus your state's sales tax, included with your order will save you money! The publisher will then pay *all* postage and handling charges.

Ship my order to:

Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Or, charge your order: ☐ *Visa* ☐ *Mastercard* Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Reston Publishing Company c/o PRENTICE-HALL, Inc. Book Distribution Center Rte. 59 at Brook Hill Drive West Nyack, NY 10995

Or **call toll-free:** (800) 336-0338

TimeWare

V-0911-9C (3)

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYNC at the Library

TS1000/ZX81 Books

This section contains books specific to the Sinclair and Timex Sinclair computers. The entries are arranged alphabetically by publisher. The entries from a given publisher are arranged alphabetically by title. See the "Directory of Publishers" for the publisher's address.

The book titles may refer to the ZX81 or the TS1000, but the contents will apply to both machines. If you have an unexpanded ZX81, you may not be able to use some of the program in books developed specifically for the unexpanded TS1000 which take advantage of the 2K RAM on board. If you have a TS1000, you can use any of the books written for the unexpanded ZX81. If you have a RAM pack, you should have no problems either way.

Most publishers will accept mail orders, but there is usually a shipping and handling charge either per book or per order. Your local bookstore or computer store will be able to get the books of your choice if they are not carried in stock. You should confirm prices and shipping charges before making your order. This Book Buyer's Guide is not a catalog and we cannot guarantee either the accuracy or timeliness of the information. It is intended to acquaint you with the wealth of book resources available for your computer.

Bernard Babani
The Art of Programming the 1K ZX81.
By M. James and S. M. Gee. £1.95.

Programs that fit into the 1K machine. Random number generator; graphics; games of skill; PEEK and POKE; digital clock and reaction timer; character strings. 96 pp.

The Art of Programming the 16K ZX81
By M. James and S. M. Gee. £2.50 plus s&h.

Use your 16K RAM pack and printer. Explains how the extra storage space is used, covers some utilities useful in writing longer programs, games illustrating the extended graphics capabilities in 16K, writing and debugging longer programs, introduces programs for editing data bases and statistical analysis, and using randomness. 136 pp.

Birkhauser Boston, Inc.
Machine Code and Better Basic
By Ian Stewart and Robin Jones. $11.95

This book introduces structured Basic programming, and machine code. Sample programs include: a complete word processor, enqueuing and dequeuing data, and French vocabulary testing. Code routines include: turning the display into inverse video, adding and multiplying, moving data around in RAM. Applies to both the TS1000 and TS2000.

Timex Sinclair 1000: Programs, Games, and Graphics.
By Ian Stewart and Robin Jones. $10.95.

A lighthearted but serious-minded introduction to Sinclair Basic. Includes: setting up the hardware, saving programs on tape, looping and branching, graphics, logic, keyboard control of programs, character manipulation, subroutines, debugging techniques.

E. Arthur Brown Co.
Graphics A-Z. $19.95.

Complete graphics course for the TS/ZX computers. Chapters on the Memotech High Resolution Graphics module. Topics: animation, 3-D plotting, diagonal scrolling, writing and dissecting uneditable programs, machine code short cuts, and more. Program listings.

The Timex Sinclair Directory. $5.95.

Where to find practically everything for the TS1000 and ZX81. 90 double column pages with complete descriptions and photographs of memory expansion, keyboard, mass storage, printer, modem, control circuitry, miscellaneous systems. Software from games to serious business. Directory of suppliers.

ZX81 Basic Book. $12.95.

An improved replacement for the ZX/TS operating manual. Gives complete instructions. Cover the topics in much greater detail in an easier to understand writing style. All instructions are followed by examples of actual use. Strings, arrays, and DIM statements.

CompuSoft Publishing, Inc.
Learning Timex Sinclair Basic for the Timex 1000 and the Sinclair ZX81.
By David A. Lien. $14.95.
ISBN 0-932760-15-5

Easy to understand Basic tutorial written specifically for the TS/ZX computers. Leads the user from "turn on" to "advanced programming" with a comprehensive style. 352 pp. 7 x 9. Paperback.

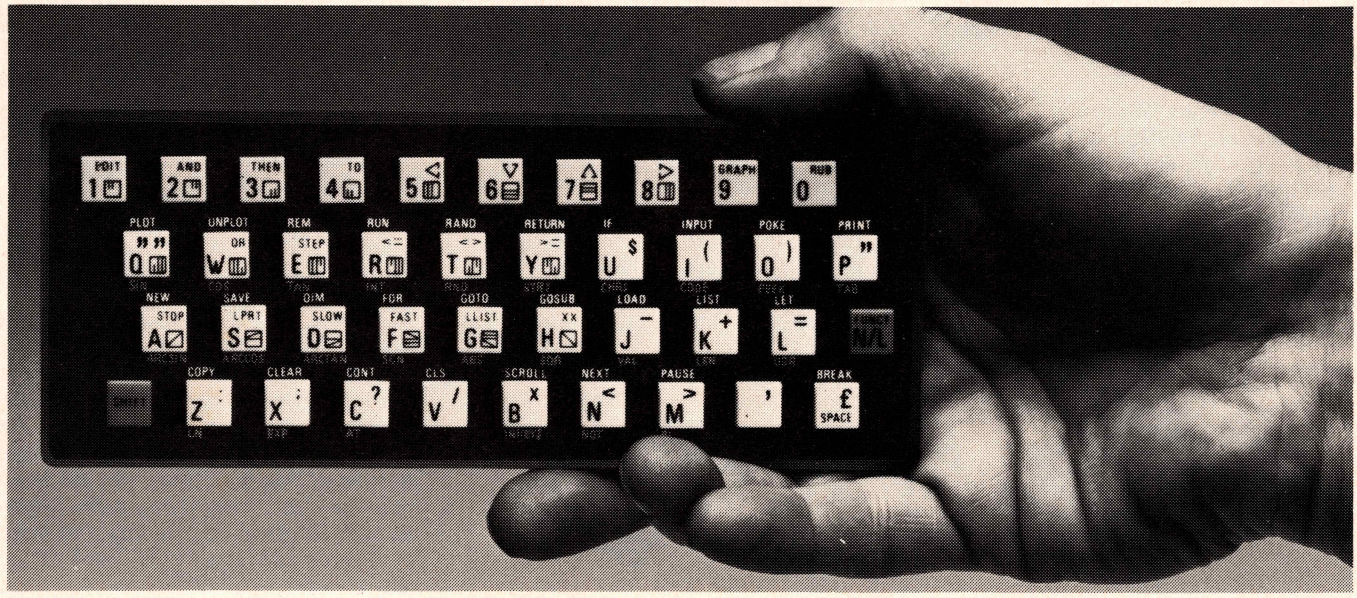
Computer Continuum
Projects plus Applications Manual
$10.

Booklet for use with the Buffered Bus but the designs can be interfaced directly to the computer with some considerations. Includes construction techniques, 8255 programmable port control and counting applications, A/D, Digital oscilloscope program, EPROM programmer.

Computer Engineering Services
Neat Stuff for Your Sinclair
1K/16K RAM. $8.95 plus $1.25 s&h.

An edited book of some of the finest and most useful subroutines and programs available for the Sinclair user. It has some of the simplest and most wanted hardware additions that anyone can build and install. Softbound.

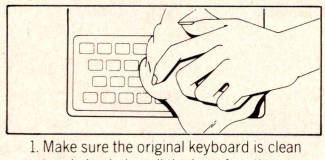
NOW. A TS1000/ZX81 PUSH-BUTTON KEYBOARD FOR UNDER $20.00.



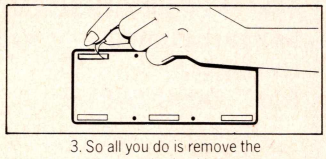
At last there's a really cheap but efficient way of ironing out the TS1000/ZX81's only real bug: its keyboard. The Filesixty Buttonset offers

- A full-travel calculator-type moving keyboard for only $19.50.
- Installed in seconds. The peel-off adhesive backing means you just register into position and press.
- No messy labels, dismantling or soldering.
- 3 groups of colour keys to pick out shift, numerals and newline.
- Precision moulded in ABS to match your TS1000/ZX81, with contrasting legends for maximum legibility.

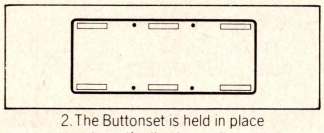
Orders to Filesixty Ltd., P.O. Box 1469, Murray Hill Sta., New York, NY 10156



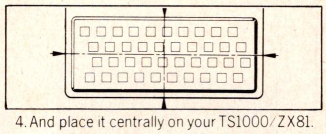
1. Make sure the original keyboard is clean and check that all the keys function.



3. So all you do is remove the protective backing.



2. The Buttonset is held in place by self-adhesive pads.



4. And place it centrally on your TS1000/ZX81.

Cheques/money orders made payable to Filesixty Ltd.

Please send me_____(qty.) Buttonset(s) at $19.50 each (inclusive of postage & packaging).

Total $_____ BLOCK CAPITALS
(U.S. DOLLARS ONLY)

Name_____

Address_____

State_____

Zip_____ FILESIXTY

USA3SYNC S/O '83

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Expandable ZX80 and ZX81, T/S1000 Too!
$9.95 plus $1.25 s&h.

The book for the electronics hobbiest to enable him to add memory, music, speech and a whole lot more. Softbound.

Creative Computing Press
The Best of SYNC, Volume 1
Edited by Paul Grosjean. $9.95 plus $2 s&h.

A collection of over 80 of the most valuable articles, programs, tutorials, and reviews that appeared in Volume 1 (1981) of *SYNC* Magazine. A vital resource for users of the TS1000, ZX81, ZX80 with 8K ROM, ZX80, and MicroAce computers. Topics include: games, math applications, graphics techniques, programming tips and tutorials, translation from other Basics, machine language programming, hardware, reviews, glossary of computer terms.

Computers for Kids (Sinclair Edition)
By Sally Larsen. $4.95 plus $1 s&h.

Written specifically to introduce children 8-13 years old to the ZX81. Requires no previous knowledge of computers, algebra, or variables. Enables the child to program a ZX81 in less than an hour. Includes a section for parents and teachers. 56 pp.

Fifty Programs for the Timex Sinclair 1000
By Leland B. Carter. $6.95 plus $2 s&h.

This book features 50 program listings which the TS1000 users (beginners on up) can type into their computers directly and and run. listings include: games, puzzles, mathematical calculations, filing programs, graphics programs, calendar and more. No knowledge of Basic required.

The Gateway Guide to the ZX81 and ZX80
By Mark Charlton. $9.95 plus $2 s&h.

Practical programming manual for the beginner with the TS1000, ZX81, or ZX80. Furnishes over 70 fully documented programs. The majority have been written for easy conversion from machine to machine (ZX81 to ZX80 and vice versa). Describes each function and statement, illustrates it with a demonstration routine or program, combines it with previously discussed material. 172 pp.

Getting Acquainted with Your ZX81
By Tim Hartnell. $9.95 plus $2 s&h.

Contains more than 70 programs to help the reader get the most from his TS1000 or ZX81. Game programs include: Checkers, Alien Imploders, Blastermind, Moon Lander, Breakout, Star Burst, and Derby Day. Programs for cascading sine waves, plotting graphs and tables, data sorting, equation solving, plus the use of PLOT, SCROLL, PRINT, TAB, PEEk, POKE, and much more. 120 pp.

The Timex Sinclair 1000 Ideabook
By David H. Ahl. $6.95 plus $2 s&h.

50 ready-to-run educational programs demonstrate scores of different techniques for solving problems in mathematics, science, and business. 10 chapters deal with solving problems by formulas and repetitive trials, convergence, recursion, compounding, probability, geometry, science, simulations, and drill and practice. Some problems demonstrate the capabilities of the computer; others identify its shortcomings. 152 pp.

The ZX81 Companion
By Bob Maunder. $9.95 plus $2 s&h.

For both ZX81 and TS1000 users. Assists in four applications areas: graphics, information retrieval, education, and games. Contains scores of fully documented short routines plus complete programs. Disassembled listing of the ZX81 ROM monitor. 132 pp.

Katie and the Computer
By Fred D'Ignazio and Stan Gilliam
$8.95 plus $2 s&h.

Explains to a child how the computer works. Katie falls into the land of Cybernia inside her Daddy's computer. Her journey parallels the path of a simple command through the stages of processing. She encounters the multi-legged and mean Bug who lassos her plane and spins her into a terrifying loop. Supplementary information on computers, bytes, hardware, and software. For 4-10 year olds.

Be a Computer Literate
By Dr. Sylvia Charp and Marion Ball
$6.95 plus $2 s&h.

Uses tasks like mowing lawns, issuing paychecks, and controlling traffic lights to introduce basic computer concepts. A light-hearted informative text tells about the kinds of computers, what goes on inside the machine, the language of the computer, and how computers work for us. The problem of averaging class grades is used to show how to write a simple program. For grades 5-9.

Data-Assette
The Microcomputer's User's Book of Tape Recording
$9.95.

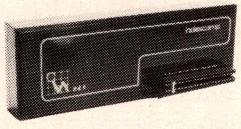
Excellent book explaining how to set up your recorder to achieve reliable results. The book discusses problems that arise and explains how signals are recorded. Coupled with the Vu Meter and Test and Alignment Tape, many hours of frustration can be saved.

FLEXIBLE RIBBON CONNECTOR for RAM to COMPUTER

5¼" FLOPPY DISC INTERFACE
Shugart compatible 43K formatted
5¼" DISC DRIVE

KEYBOARD—No soldering, has On/Off switch, internal and external RAM connectors, sculptured keys. Computer fits inside, using only a screwdriver.

INDESCOMP
from
Sinclair Place
P.O. Box 2288
Redmond, WA 98052



QS HIGH-RES GRAPHICS CONTROL
256 x 192 pixels. Statements — Move X,Y; Plot X,Y; Black; White; Clear; Print A$; Up; Down; Left; Right; Box X,Y; Scroll; Copy.

QS SOUND GENERATOR
16 Internal records, 3 tone gens., 5 octaves, amp. output, vol. pot.

CENTRONICS INTERFACE

CENTRONICS CABLE

QS PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER GENERATOR
Up to 128 characters, switches between standard characters and yours. 8x8 square CHRS program included

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANT TO BUILD YOUR TS1000 INTO A REAL COMPUTER?

BASICARE Microsystems — *A family of identical modular units which measure 7.3"x3.4"x.8". The units, which stack on top of one another to build a complete system, may be configured to the user's individual needs.*

PERSONA — Connects to the rear of the computer with a flexible cable and acts as the **interface for the other modules.** This module, and the others which stack on it, is exceptionally attractive. Neither drawings nor photos do the system justice. It buffers all the computer's signals via the ribbon cable. It then talks to the other modules through a 64 pin ORGANIC BUS. Other modules respond when PERSONA sends their individual SLOTS signals along the bus.....**$59.95**

RAM 16 — 16K memory which can be expanded later.....**$49.95**

RAM 64 — Arranged as 4 blocks of 16K; all can be used under MINIMAP control. On board address decoding allows simultaneous use of many RAMs with MINIMAP.....**$139.95**

MINIMAP — A mapping device which can expand address space to as much as 1 megabyte. When used with RAM 64 (from 1 to 16 RAM 64s) space is organized into vertical 64K pages. These pages are divided into SEGMENTS labeled: ROM, TOOL, FILE A, DATA, PATH, SLOT, FILE B. It is possible to have many BASIC programs, and several TOOL and DATA SEGMENTS, distributed among different PAGEs.....**$55.95**

PERICONa — General purpose, user programmable 24 lines of input/output. Up to 4 PERICONa can be used together.....**$51.95**

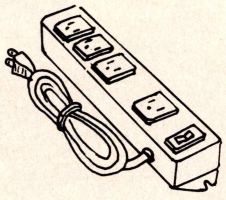
PERICONb — 24 lines of heavy duty ***output*** to access and control the outside world. Lines are capable of operating relays or driving long signals. Up to 4 can be used.....**$54.95**

PERICONc — Centronics printer interface.....**$69.95**

CENTRONICS CABLE.....**$29.95**

Other modules available — ROM, GRAPHICS, A-D, D-A, Defineable characters.

USING THREE OR MORE OF THESE UNITS REQUIRES A HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY.



SWITCHED OUTLET BOX — One outlet is offset and switched for use with your power supply. This allows you to turn your computer on and off without disturbing peripherals.....**$19.95**

HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY — 9V with ON/Off switch. Much more powerful and cooler running than the standard power supply.....**$24.95**

PAGE SEGMENTS

0000	ROM	8K	Computer BASIC interpreter and operating system.
200	TOOL	(8K)	Machine coded routines or data storage.
4000	FILE A	(16K)	Normal residence of BASIC programs.
800	DATA	(8K)	Used for extra data space or storing long BASIC programs.
A001	PATH	(4K)	Not presently used.
B000	SLOT	(4K)	Used in conjunction with other peripherals.
C000	FILE B	(16K)	Used for display but can be used for BASIC if no display is used.

SINCLAIR PLACE "COMPACT" KEYBOARD

10¼" x 7" x 1⅛" (Max.)

FULL FUNCTION KEYBOARD

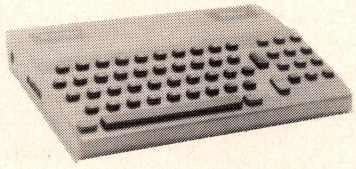
VERY POSITIVE FEEL AND SOUND

2 SHIFT KEYS

NUMERIC KEYPAD

SPACE BAR

METAL CASE— ***Fully Shielded!***



Single stroke keys: DELETE, STOP, EDIT and FUNCTION.

SHIFT keys are BLUE with blue legends for shifted operations. FUNCTION key is GREEN with green legends for function operations. DELETE, STOP and EDIT keys are RED. NUMERIC keys are BLUE. Other keys and legends are BLACK. Case is grey. Nothing to solder on, paste on, cut or drill. Only a screwdriver is needed to fit the computer inside the keyboard.

$88.80

Z-EXCHEQUER

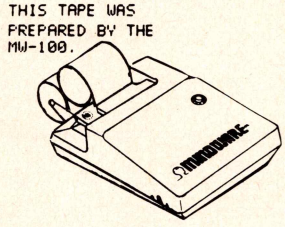
THE KLUTZ-PROOF BANKING PROGRAM

The best documented, easy to use, banking program you'll find. All you need to know is how to load a tape into your machine and follow SIMPLE directions. Do deposits, checks, charges, debits, automatic teller transactions, reconciliations, etc., 26 categories for checks and deposits. Easily modified, if desired, Simply PRINT command for hard copy.

$20.00

All products guaranteed. We will replace if there are defects. All payments must be in U.S. dollars. Add $2.00 for third class shipping and handling, in continental U.S. Add $3.00 for first class or Hawaii, Alaska, Canada. VISA and MASTERCARD add 3%. Washington residents add 8% tax.

MINDWARE



MW-100 SIDEWINDER PRINTER — Connects directly to back of the computer. Impact dot matrix. Uses standard 1¾" wide paper roll rather than special, treated paper. Prints 16 character wide line. No command or hardware modifications required to use this printer! 3 modes of printing — MODE 0: Prints each 32 character screen line consecutively on 2 printer lines. MODE 1: Divides screen lines at center and prnts left side first, then right side. By taping the halves together you get 32 character line printouts. MODE 3: Prints 16 character lines from screen when screen information is only 16 characters wide. RAM pack and other addons can be attached behind the printer. No interface required.

SPECIAL **$85.00**

REPEAT KEY MODULE — Solders inside case — repeats as long as you hold key.....**$15.00**

INVERSE VIDEO MODULE — Solders inside case, permits normal black on white or white video on black.....**$15.00**

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME!

Sinclair Place

P.O. BOX 2288 • REDMOND, WA 98052

30 Programs for the ZX81
By Richard Altwasser. $9.95.

From the Cambridge Collection are 30 programs for the TS1000 and the ZX81. These programs are written for the unexpanded 1K or 2K machine. Entertainment and learning from one of the designers of tomorrow's systems.

Dilithium Press
Control Things with Your Timex Sinclair. $6.95.

Put your TS1000 to work. With a few inexpensive parts, measure the outside world automatically—light, heat, weight, and more. Turn on lights remotely. Add audible alarms and other sounds to your computer's repertoire. Time events. Add a real keyboard and/or a joystick.

How to Use the Timex Sinclair. $3.95.

Authors assume you know nothing about computers in general or the TS1000 specifically. They tell you what to expect and how to handle the problems you will encounter. You learn how to set up the computer, how to make it work, where to buy accessories and software, and where to get additional information. Practical advice while steering away from technical tidbits.

More Real Time Applications for the TS1000/2000. $12.95; with software: $24.95.

Provides you with some ready to use programs and gives an insight into the techniques on which software is built. Full documentation and detailed commentary. Programs include: Dif, Till, Statistics, Cricket, Carbon Dating, Half Life, Reactions, Gas Laws, Doppler, Triangle, Peristalsis, Electrolysis, Spider Invaders, Notes, Music.

The Secrets of Using the Timex-Sinclair.
By Jerry Willis. $3.95.

Provides an introduction to the computer's basic components; an overview of the things you can do with it; step by step instructions on how to set it up; LOADing and SAVEing; introduction to Basic; information on how to select, buy, install, and use popular accessories; sources of information about your computer such as magazines, books, and users groups. 124 pp.

The Sinclair ZX81. $11.95; with software: $24.95.

Practical programs to do real jobs in a variety of environments. Includes: bulk storage, word processor, financial applications, banking uses. Author pushes the ZX81 and casts aside the idea that it is too small for any real computing work.

32 Basic Programs for the Timex Sinclair Computer. $19.95; with software $34.95.

Games, graphics, education applications and practical uses. Purpose of the program is described and how to use it is explained. Sample run and complete program with suggestions for changes. Main routines and variables listed.

Using and Programming the Timex Sinclair Computer. $9.95.

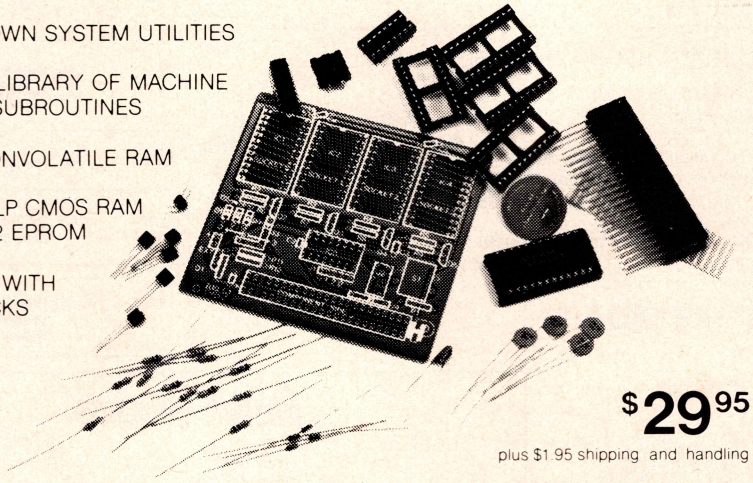
An introduction to programming the TS1000. Complete education in Basic along with neat tricks in Basic applications. Machine language introduced.

Wayne Green Books
Converting to Timex/Sinclair Basic: A Guide to Translating Basic Programs.
By Stuart L. Bird. $14.95.
ISBN 0-88006-063-8

Teaches readers how to translate Basic programs written for other Basics to run on the TS/ZX computers. Contains a description of each statement and an example of its use. Differences among state-

Extend your ZX81/TS1000: Add Memory that won't Forget!

- ADD YOUR OWN SYSTEM UTILITIES
- BUILD UP A LIBRARY OF MACHINE LANGUAGE SUBROUTINES
- UP TO 8K NONVOLATILE RAM
- USE HM6116LP CMOS RAM OR 2716/2732 EPROM
- COMPATIBLE WITH 16K RAM PACKS



$29.95
plus $1.95 shipping and handling

▶ *READ THE REVIEWS:*

What a super product!...conceived and executed very nicely...and with quality components.
(SYNTAX QUARTERLY Winter 82)

8K Nonvolatile memory is a gem! It has so many possible uses...I recommend this board most heartily.
(OKLAHOMA S.U.G. Newsletter 1/3)

We found the documentation to be far superior to that (of) most hardware we've received.
(S.U.N. Newsletter Nov/Dec 82)

For versatility this is even better than an EPROM...ranks quite high on the list of "must-haves".
(SYNC Magazine Mar/Apr 83)

INTRODUCTION

This memory board is designed to fill the transparent 8K block of memory (from 8 to 16K) in a ZX81-16K system. This area of memory is an ideal place to store, either permanently or temporarily, machine language routines or data which are to be used by the BASIC system.

A sample display routine, a program—merging routine, and procedures for storing utilities on tape are included with the kit.

The use of HM6116LP 2K CMOS RAM memory IC's with their own reserve power supply means that routines stored in the RAM are nonvolatile — the RAM retains its memory even when the ZX81 is switched off or reset. Moreover, being RAM, the routines you store in the memory are easily modified. The lithium cell supplied with the board will maintain sufficient reserve power for almost ten years.

ASSEMBLY

Complete step-by-step instructions in a 20 page manual make assembly of the board easy. Construction takes between two and three hours. The kit (pictured above) is complete with a silkscreened solder-masked printed circuit board, all capacitors, resistors, transistors, sockets, connectors, integrated circuits, and the lithium cell. The board is supplied with one 2K CMOS 6116LP-3 RAM — it will accomodate three more for a total of 8K.

Complete kit with 2K	$29.95
Additional three 6116LP-3	$16.00
Bare pc board & manual	$13.05
Assembled & tested with 2K	$44.95
Assembled & tested with 8K	$59.95
Shipping & handling per order	$ 1.95

Send check or money order to the address below.

HUNTER, 1630 FOREST HILLS DRIVE, OKEMOS, MI 48864

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ments and various Basic dialects are covered. Over 130 Basic instructions (200 including synonyms) are discussed.

Using the Timex/Sinclair 1000.
By Ralph M. Coletti. Price: TBA.
ISBN O-88006-065-4

For those who have mastered the users manual and want to go on. Programming techniques include how to save memory, how to translate into TS/ZX Basic. Programs with home, business, educational, and scientific applications are provided with descriptions and suggestions on how to adapt them. Hardware modifications are also discussed.

J.L. Hartwell
Using Your Timex/Sinclair Microcomputer
By J. L. Hartwell. $6.95 plus $1 s&h.

Why not unleash the potential of your personal computer? This publication goes a step beyond the basic programming manual supplied with the computers. It is not meant as a substitute for the owner's manual, but contains information which clarifies and expands upon concepts introduced in the manual. Learn how to translate programs from standard Basic into the Sinclair dialect.

Jenn Products
Fifty Nifty Programs for Your ZX81
1K RAM. $9.95.

For the unexpanded ZX81. Written in Basic to facilitate learning; complete instructions. Packaged in an 8½ x 11 spiral bound format which lies flat for convenient referral, these programs feature a variety of graphics and are mostly of the game/activity nature with a few utilities.

Fifty Programs for the Timex Sinclair 1000
2K RAM. $9.95.

For the unexpanded TS1000, all 50 programs are in Basic with many user friendly statements to facilitate learning. Featuring plenty of graphics, the programs are mostly games/activities with a few utilities. All listings come complete with instructions and are packaged in an 8 ½ x 11 spiral bound book which lies flat for convenient referral.

Fred Johns
Trouble-shooting and Repairs for Your ZX81.
By Fred Johns. $4 plus $1.50 s&h.

Shows how to diagnose problems and make repairs; trouble shooting tips to shortcut diagnosis; diagrams of where to check. DC readings throughout the board. Some test programs. Where to buy parts. List of tools needed, especially a good volt/Ohm meter and LED tester. About 25 pp., 8 1/2 x 11.

K.D.V.H.E. Publishers
Sinclair ZX81/Timex Sinclair 1000 Statistics: Twelve 16K Programs Including Multifactor Analysis of Variance.
By A. H. Wolach and M. A. McHale. $11; cassettes: $15; individual programs: $1.50.

Twelve programs for statistical analysis using t-test and analysis of variance. Extensive directions for entering data; complete example of data input and output for each program; large data sets can be handled with 16K RAM. Tests include: independent groups t-test; correlated measures t-test; one, two, and three way analysis of variance and more. 200 pp.

McGraw-Hill Book Co.
Basics: A Guide to the Timex/Sinclair 1000.
By Henry Mullish. $9.95.

Introduction to programming that shows readers how powerful and flexible Basic is while working at their own pace. Applicable to the TS1500.

Bogglers: 22 Smart Games Programs (2K to 16K) in Timex/Sinclair Basic.
By Graham Charlton, Mark Harrison, and Dilwyn Jones. $12.95.

Entertainment and utility programs for any TS/ZX machine with 16K RAM. With more memory to work with the programs are more challenging. The programs are fully tested.

Crunchers: 21 Simple Games for the Timex Sinclair (2K).
By Henry Mullish and Yin Chiu. $8.95.

Fully explained game programs written expressly for the TS1000. Games of chance and skill written in Basic. Hours of family entertainment as well as informative introduction to programming. Applicable to the TS1500.

GOSUBS: 100 Program-Building Subroutines in Timex/Sinclair Basic.
By Edwin and Shirley Gaby. $9.95.

A library of programming subroutines, fully tested, immediately usable in larger programs. For TS1000, 1500, and 2000 series (with minor modifications described in the book).

Science and Engineering Programs for the Timex/Sinclair 1000.
By Cass Lewart. $13.95.

25 professional programs for the TS1000 with 2K RAM. Written for the engineer, scientist, or college student. Covers problems in electrical engineering, number theory, computer science, probability, statistics, and operations research. Programs solve, i.e., complicated queuing and reliability problems, find solutions to transcendental and differential equations, find best fitting Lagrange polynomials and work with complex numbers.

ZX81/TS1000 Programming for Young Programmers.
By Linda Hurley. $9.95.

Affords young people the satisfaction of getting hands on the machine immediately and of running programs from the very start. The book is in two colors and has color coded programs. Applicable to all Timex computers.

Melbourne House Software, Inc.
The Complete Sinclair ZX81 Basic Course (25895MY)
$34.50.

A comprehensive manual designed to teach you to write and develop Basic programs for the TS1000 and ZX81; no other books or aids are necessary. Easy step-by-step guide with programs and "test yourself" exercises throughout. Every concept and function is fully described by simple programs. Over 100 programs and examples. Reference work for experienced programmers. By Beam Software.

Basic Course Cassettes (26490MY)
Two cassette pack: $7.50.

Contains some of the major programs of the *Basic Course* manual above including games, puzzles, and programming hints and tips.

The Ins and Outs of the Timex TS1000 & ZX81
By Don Thomasson.

An invaluable source of information on the hardware aspects of the TS1000 and ZX81. Complete circuit diagram. Full discussion of the unorthodox methods used to put the components together and how they work. Projects to demonstrate the potential of the computer included.

Not Only 30 Programs (26025MY)
By Melbourne House. $9.95.

Gives *Not Only 30* fully debugged programs which will fit into the 1K RAM of the ZX81 (and also the TS1000), but also a detailed explanation of how to write your own exciting programs. Includes: Star Wars, Lunar Lander, Black Jack, and Adventures. Aimed at beginners.

Machine Language Programming Made Simple for Your Sinclair and Timex TS1000 (25957)
By Melbourne House. $14.95.

Go beyond Basic into machine language programming and open computer horizons you never thought possible. Learn how to use the computer's own language and find out about PEEK and POKE. Programming techniques, hints, and tips. Aimed at beginners. 120 pp.

The Complete Timex TS1000/Sinclair ZX81 ROM Disassembly (20922M)
By Dr. Ian Logan and Frank O'Hara. $19.95.

Examines all the routines in the ROM and comments on each. Part A covers addresses 0000h to 0F54h which include all the functions except for the floating point calculator. Part B covers all the routines involved in the "evaluation of an expression" and a detailed explanation of the "floating point calculator." For the experienced programmer.

Understanding Your ZX81 ROM
(25913MY)
By Dr. Ian Logan. $14.95.

Illustrates all the facilities of the ZX81/TS1000 monitor, how it works, and how you can use it in your own programs. A section on machine language use and subroutines will add to your programming power. For advanced beginners to experienced.

Micro Design Concepts
Timex Sinclair Sourcebook. 96 pp. $6.95 plus $1.25 s&h ($2.50 s&h for outside U.S.).

BEST KEYBOARD AVAILABLE!

SUN KD-81

For Your ZX-81/TS-1000

- ☐ Includes Shielded Case
- ☐ Fully Warranted For 90 Days
- ☐ Now In Stock
- ☐ Hundreds of Satisfied Customers

NEW LOWER PRICE $59.95

If you're tired of not knowing whether your data got entered or tired of poking data in with one or two fingers, then it's time to upgrade your ZX-81 to a full size, professional keyboard.

KD-81 FEATURES

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

- Full size keyboard with 41 keys
- Two color silk-screened key tops for easy reading
- Key tops have commands and graphics spelled out the same as ZX-81
- Extra shift key for real keyboard-style typing
- Full size space bar
- Allows touch typing
- Rear cutout allows any RAM or expansion module to be plugged in
- Keyboard comes with own cables
- Keyboard case holds both keyboard and computer with room to spare
- High impact plastic case with vaporized metal shielding
- Easy assembly – no soldering, no modifications
- Measures 10¾"×7¼"×2⅛"

SAMWOO MONITORS GIVE YOU A BETTER PICTURE

SAMWOO provides a much better picture for your Sinclair Computer than your TV monitor. Simple modification procedure includes easy-to-follow instructions.

9"	Green	$121.00
	Orange	125.00
12"	Green	$130.00
	Orange	134.00

Add $7.50 Shipping and Handling for this item.

Features:
- Composite Video Input/Output
- Switchable Input Impedance 75 or 10K ohm
- 750 Line Resolution at Center and 500 Lines at Corners
- Dimensions are 12.13"×11.34"×11.65" for the 12" model and 8.66"×8.54"×9.05" for the 9" model

16K RAM MODULE (MX-16KP) $49.95
64K RAM MODULE (MX-64KP) $119.00

- Built-in output connector for piggyback
- Lip for mounting on ZX-81 & KD-81
- High-impact plastic case with vaporized metal shielding
- 6.6" wide, 3.2" high, 1.08" deep

SUNTRONICS CO., INC.
12621 Crenshaw Blvd.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
STORE HOURS: MON.-FRI. 9:00 am to 6:30 pm
SATURDAY 10:00 am to 5:00 pm

CALIFORNIA *213-644-1149* (for Tech Info and Calif. orders)
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE *1-800-421-5775* (Order Desk Only)

Mail Order – Minimum Order $10. Send Money Order or Check to **P.O. BOX 1957 – HAWTHORNE, CA 90250.** VISA or Mastercard (please include expiration date). Add $4.00 postage and handling to order. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Listing of applications, software, addon hardware, books, catalogs, and magazines. Listing includes author, program description, types of media available, minimum equipment configuration, price and ordering information. Listings by category from worldwide sources. Over 600 listings from over 160 suppliers.

Oxford Computer Publishing Ltd.
Machine Code Test Tool ZX81 & Timex 1000
16K RAM. Cassette: $19.95.

The ultimate tutor and debug program. Lists and displays machine code instructions as they are written. Ideal for both the novice and the expert.

Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Programming Your Timex/Sinclair 1000.
By Michael & Simon Barnett. $12.95.

Shows families how to utilize the TS1000 in the home. Everything from doing homework to household management.

Programming Your Timex/Sinclair 1000 in Basic.
By Mario Eisenbacher. $9.95 (paper); $17.95 (cloth).

Introduction to Basic programming for those with no previous computer experience. Easy to digest format leads the user through hands-on examples of programs in the early chapters and helps develop skills gradually for more complex programs.

Programs for Your Timex/Sinclair 1000.
By Melbourne House Publishers. $9.95 (paper); $15.95 (cloth).

Fully explained programs, scores of programming hints and space saving techniques, and PEEK and POKE explanations. 30 varied programs including Blackjack, Checkers, Battleship, Craps, Simon, Breakout, Mini adventure, Roulette, Starwars.

30 Games for the Timex/Sinclair Computer.
By William Behrendt. $4.95.

30 games ranging from fortune telling programs to simulation of the ecosystem. Fun and engaging.

Timex/Sinclair Interfacing: Tested Projects for the ZX80, ZX81, and the Timex/Sinclair 1000.
By James Downey. $10.95.

How to construct interfaces with instructions for building a relay controller, a joystick interface, analog to digital conversion and more.

Que Corporation
Timex/Sinclair 1000 User's Guide. Vol. 1
By Joseph C. Giarratano. $12.95. $9.95.

A practical guide for learning to pro-

gram. Introduction to computers, how to use it as a simple calculator, then as a super calculator, then as a computer to run programs. Learn how to use prerecorded programs and how to write your own through chapters on Basic programming, utility commands, input, tests and decisions, loops. 228 pp.

Redditch Electronics
Programming For Real Applications
16K RAM. £6.95 plus s&h.

Includes programs for personal finance, word processor, bulk storage, money, banking, educational, hardware improvements. Cassette tape also available (£11.44).

Reston Publishing Co.
Basics of Timex Sinclair 1000, ZX81 Basic.
By Allen H. Wolach. $10.95.

Covers hierarchy of arithmetic operations; entering programs; branching; arrays; loops; multidimensional arrays; simulating library functions; using subroutines; SLOW and FAST mode; relational operators in logical decisions; plotting; graphics in strings; plotting; slicing; strings in arrays.

The Explorer's Guide to the ZX81 and Timex Sinclair 1000
By Mike Lord. $12.95.

The classic "advanced" book for the TS1000 and ZX81, now available in the U.S. and Canada. New features of Basic; new machine code programming tips and elements of the ROM; 30 games and other programs: application routines; hardware tips; how to add a fullstroke keyboard; and more.

Fifty 1K/2K Games for the ZX81 and Timex Sinclair 1000
By Alastair Gourlay, James Walsh, and Paul Holmes. $10.95.

A new selection of games designed for the TS1000 and ZX81; all in 1-2K. Features such arcade favorites as: Dogfight, Breakout, Outlaw, Galaxian, Roadracer, Alien Invasion, and dozens more.

Self-Teaching Software for the ZX81 and Timex/Sinclair 1000
16K RAM. $29.95 each.

Children from grades 1-6 will find basic arithmetic skill instruction and numerous practice programs. Each package contains 2 cassettes with 32 lessons, games and activities, and an explanatory booklet. A classroom aid. Packaged in a durable vinyl binder. Six units each sold separately. By Joseph R. Gladstone.

Making the Most of Your ZX81
By Tim Hartnell. $10.95.

This handbook focuses on the additional features of the TS1000 and ZX81. New games and useful learning tricks help show how to write programs that really work! It will guide users from start to finish, through each feature and function of the TS1000/ZX81 personal computer.

Mastering Machine Code on Your ZX81.
By Toni Baker. $12.95.

Using this guide, the reader learns the ins and outs of ZX machine code translation. The handbook reveals the secrets of the ZX81 and shows how to adapt the ZX81 code to the ZX80 machine.

49 Explosive Games for the ZX81
Edited by Tim Hartnell. $10.95.

Galactic Intruders, Checkers, Death Maze, Breakout, Smuggler's Mold, and 44 other favorites, newly adapted for your TS1000 or ZX81. Contains complete programming instructions, plus easy-to-understand game rules.

THE MINDWARE LINE OF SOFTWARE FOR TIMEX/SINCLAIR COMPUTERS

MATRIX PLANNER An all-purpose electronic spreadsheet **$22.95**

THE FAST ONE Store, organize and retrieve data instantly **$24.95**

Z-TEXT A useful word processing program **$19.95**

INVENTORY CONTROL Two ways to keep track of inventories **$22.95**

FORECASTING GRAPHS Analyzes growth trends and plots graphs **$22.95**

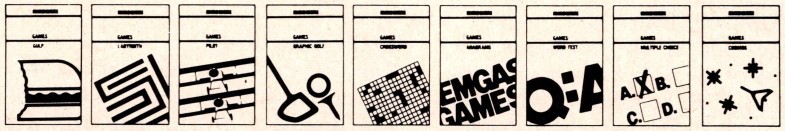
SLIDE SHOW Creates and runs video display shows **$22.95**

CRITICAL PATH Gets complex scheduling under control **$19.95**

NUMERIC Solves math formulas and draws graphs **$24.95**

TOOLKIT Shortcut commands for programmers **$19.95**

SCREEN KIT Routines to enhance screen displays **$19.95**



GULP Gobble your way through mazes chased by ogres **$15.95**

LABYRINTH Can you find your way through 3-D corridors? **$15.95**

PILOT Cockpit controls that teach you how to navigate **$19.95**

GRAPHIC GOLF A challenging 18-hole golf course **$9.95**

CROSSWORD Create and play your own crosswords **$15.95**

ANAGRAMS Try to put the scrambled words back in order **$15.95**

WORD TEST All kinds of question and answer tests **$15.95**

MULTIPLE CHOICE Can you pick the correct answer? **$15.95**

COSMOS Hyperspace laser battles among the stars! **$15.95**

- **FAST LOADING** Mindware's proprietary Quickload™ feature lets you load programs up to four times faster than conventional Timex/Sinclair programs. Quickload software also alerts you to misloads, and lets you restart the tape from the point of interruption, without re-loading from the begining.
- **QUALITY TITLES** Mindware software is written by top British software developers, including Picturesque, Hewson, Hilderbay, Asher, Campbell, Axis, Jones, Vortex and Silversoft.
- **USER-FRIENDLY** Documentation provides clear instructions, learning examples, and trouble-shooting tips. (All programs require 16K.)

THE ONLY PLAIN PAPER, DOT-MATRIX PRINTER FOR THE TIMEX/SINCLAIR SYSTEM

Mindware's MW-100 gives you the ability to make hard copies of programs, data, mailing lists, and screen graphics.

SPECIAL OFFER: Order an MW-100 printer for $119.00 and get your choice of any two Mindware software titles **FREE**; plus **5 FREE** rolls of paper (comparable retail value, $150-182.00).
Thousands of MW-100's have sold nationally at a retail price of $129.95 (Printer alone).

SOFTWARE ORDER

Title	Price
Postage & handling	2.25
Total (Mass.residents add 5% tax)	

SPECIAL PRINTER OFFER - Retail value, $150-182.00

MW-100 printer -	119.00
Two software titles free:	N/C
	N/C
Postage & handling	4.95
Total (Mass. residents add 5% tax)	

Total_____enclosed is ☐ check ☐ money order
Charge to ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard
Number _____
Expiry _____ Signature _____
Please Print
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Volume discounts available to dealers and schools.
Send more info on:
☐ Quickload software.
☐ MW-100 printer.

SEND TO: Eagle Sales Co./sy
15 Tech Circle Natick, MA 01760
(617) 655-3388

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ZX81 Pocket Book
By Trevor Toms. $10.95

Helps readers create their own programs and understand why they work. It shows what the ZX81 or TS1000 can do, and how "extras" can help it do more. Reveals new applications for ZX81 Basic; offers simplified data file storage and retrieval techniques and more.

Softest
M Code, Basic Booklets $20.

Rapid Reference Series 8 page booklets on machine code and Basic. Instruction set is collated and set out for ease of access. Similar to a comprehensive set of prompt cards.

Sybex
More Uses for Your Timex Sinclair 1000: Astronomy on Your Computer
By Eric Burgess. $6.95.

Look at the stars in your own personal planetarium with programs that allow you to observe the apparent movement of the stars, planets, and meteor showers. Written in Basic and ready to be entered on your TS1000. 176 pp.

Your Timex Sinclair 1000 and ZX81
By Douglas Hergert. $6.95.
176 pp. ISBN: 0-89588-099-7.

Discusses the setup, operation, and capabilities of the computer; how to connect it to a TV; benefits of additional attachments; how to program for a variety of tasks, e.g., doing calculations, making bar graphs, drawing pictures on the screen, playing games.

Timex Sinclair 1000 Basic Programs in Minutes
By Stanley R. Trost. $6.95.

Collection of useful programs to take full advantage of each of the TS1000 function capabilities. Calculate home finances, analyze business and personal investments, investigate real estate options, analyze data, keep records. Ready-to-run programs. No knowledge of Basic is required. Just ENTER the programs and you are ready to compute.

The Timex Sinclair 1000 Basic Handbook
By Douglas Hergert. $4.95.

Describes and provides examples of each word in the TS1000 Basic vocabulary. Every keyword and function is explained carefully and thoroughly. Short example programs illustrate the use of each command in its syntactically correct form. Special notes provide insight to subtleties and extra features of each Basic word. 170 pp.

Your Timex Sinclair 1000 and ZX81
By Douglas Hergert. $6.95.

Answers your questions about the set up, operation, and capabilities of your computer: how to connect it to your TV set, the benefits of additional attachments, how to program it for a variety of tasks such as doing calculations, making bar graphs, drawing pictures, playing games.

Tab Books Inc.
A Kid's Manual for Programming the Sinclair/Timex Computers. $6.95 (paper) (FPT $7.25); $12.95 (hard).

Written by an elementary school teacher with experience in classroom use of computers. Makes programming exciting for any age group. A fun alternative to plug-in games that helps to prepare today's kids for the computer dominated environment they will face.

Using & Programming the ZX81/TS1000, including Ready to Run Programs. $7.95 (paper) (FPT $8.25); $14.95 (hard).

Everything the beginner needs to learn and how to put it to work in a variety of applications. Introduction to the essential concepts of hardware and software, the unique characteristics of the TS/ZX machines and a mini-course in Basic programming.

TSG Enterprises
The Watchmakers Guidebook to the Timex Sinclair Computers. $4.95 pp.

A directory of suppliers with a brief description of their wares including about 250 software, 100 hardware, 30 ancillary. Directories of user groups, Timex/Sinclair specific magazines, newsletters, directories, books, and articles in other magazines, An introductory chapter about writing a program in Basic.

V and H Computer Services
What can I do with 1K?
By Roger Valentine. £4.95.

40 programs and routines for the unexpanded ZX81 or TS1000. United Kingdom publication; also published in US by John Wiley Inc.)

What can I do with 16K?
By Roger Valentine. £4.95.

11 fully documented programs for the 16K RAM ZX81 or TS1000. United Kingdom publication; also published in US by John Wiley Inc.

What Can I do with My Timex Sinclair 1000? Lots!
By Roger Valentine
$9.95; $19.95 w/cassette.

56 programs for the TS1000, incl. 35 that run on 1 or 2K, presented with clear descriptions that teach programming principles by example. Includes sophisticated games, file programs, graphics, personal finance. Also available on optional cassette.

John Wiley & Sons
Byteing Deeper into your Timex Sinclair 1000
By Mark Harrison. $12.95.

A step-by-step guide to the capabilities and limitations of the TS1000/ZX81. Teaches TS1000 Basic programming, and includes 37 programs of increasing complexity as examples. Programs for games, math, graphs & graphics.

Timex Sinclair 1000 Basic: Quick Reference Guide
By Held. $2.95.

A reference card to the TS1000 keyboard, commands, functions, statements, symbols, and messages, designed to be kept right with the computer for instant access.

TS2000/Spectrum Books

The books in this section apply to the TS2000 series. We have listed only those supplied by U.S. publishers here. See Eric Deeson's "The Bookshelf Goes Supernova" elsewhere in this issue for a collection of publishers and titles in the U.K.

Birkhauser Boston, Inc.
Introducing the Timex/Sinclair 2000: Programs, Games, and Graphics.
by Ian Stewart and Robin Jones.

Look for it in fall 1983.

Microscene
Guide to ZX Spectrum Resources
Edited by Eric Deeson. $6.50 (incl airmail)

Resource collection includes listings of: Spectrum suppliers, books, magazines, user groups, extra memory, add-ons, software, and other supplies. Software section categorized and products are rated in 8 areas on a 6 point scale. 92 pp.

Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Introducing Timex/Sinclair 2000 Machine Code.
By Ian Sinclair. $12.95.

Enables users to achieve high speed graphics and advanced game applications on the TS2000. Available in Sept.

Programming the Timex/Sinclair 2000.
By S. M. Gee. $19.95.

Covers everything from elementary

NOW! A COMPLETE LIBRARY OF QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR THE SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF $19.95

SIMPLEX SOFTWARE INTRODUCES THE **HOME-PAC** — 20 PROGRAMS ON *TWO CASSETTES* FOR THE 16K TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000, 1500 AND ZX81.

$1 Each
20 PROGRAMS

Now for under $20, you can get a complete collection of 20 quality, reliable and user-friendly programs on two cassette tapes. Although easy enough for beginners to use, even computer experts will find these programs useful. In fact, as useful as other program packages costing several times more.

WE FEEL THAT THE HOME-PAC AT $19.95, WHICH RETAILS REGULARLY FOR $29.95, IS THE BEST SOFTWARE VALUE IN AMERICA.

Discover the Power of Your Timex Sinclair Computer!

We've developed the programs that you want and need. Useful programs to assist you in home budgeting, education and many other tasks. We've also included recreational and utility programs to help you unlock and explore the power of your computer.

The HOME-PAC Contains All the Following:

1. **BIORHYTHMS**— Computes and plots four weeks of your biorhythms
2. **ANIMALS**— Popular artificial intelligence learning game
3. **COMPU-SKETCH**— Computerized version of popular ETCH-A-SKETCH toy
4. **MICRO-ORGAN**— 4 octave organ music through your TV
5. **KALEIDOSCREEN**— TV screen becomes a computerized kaleidoscope
6. **ADDITION DRILLS**— 4 skill levels and scoreboard
7. **SUBTRACTION DRILLS**— 4 skill levels and scoreboard
8. **MULTIPLICATION DRILLS**— 4 skill levels and scoreboard
9. **DIVISION DRILLS**— 4 skill levels and scoreboard
10. **COMPUTER AIDED INSTRUCTION**— General purpose education program
11. **STATISTICS**— Computes mean, variance and standard deviation
12. **LINEAR REGRESSION**— Computes regression coefficients and displays equation
13. **VECTOR MATH**— Adds two vectors and provides resultant vector
14. **SIMULTANEOUS EQUATION SOLVER**— Solves system of simultaneous equations
15. **CHECKBOOK BALANCER**— Reconciles check register with bank statement
16. **NET PRESENT VALUES**— Computes net present value of cash flows
17. **AUTO LOAN ANALYSIS**— Computes amount of loan and monthly payments
18. **STAR INVADER**— Mini space invader game
19. **MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR**— Utility program enters and lists hex code
20. **RENUMBER**— Utility program, renumbers BASIC programs
21. **21 PAGE USER'S MANUAL**

ADDITIONAL SIMPLEX SOFTWARE PACKAGES

REC-PAC: BIORHYTHMS & ANIMALS— Regularly $11.95, now only $9.95

ART-PAC: COMP-U-SKETCH, MICRO ORGAN & KALEIDOSCOPE— Regularly $11.95, now only $9.95

EDU-PAC: 4 MATH DRILLS & COMPUTER-AIDED INSTRUCTION— Regularly $11.95, now only $9.95

MATHSTAT-PAC: STATISTICS, LINEAR REGRESSION, VECTOR MATH & SIMULTANEOUS EQUATION SOLVER— Regularly $11.95, now only $9.95

FIN-PAC: CHECKBOOK BALANCER, NET PRESENT VALUES & AUTO LOAN ANALYSIS— Regularly $11.95, now only $9.95

COMBO: Computerized variation of popular **BOGGLE** hidden word game with 4x5 game board (2 to 8 players) — Regularly $11.95, now only $9.95

GUARANTEED

All programs are supplied on quality cassette tapes which are guaranteed to load and run (defective software will be replaced if returned within 30 days).

ACT NOW! OFFER GOOD FOR LIMITED TIME ONLY!

SEND TO:

SIMPLEX SOFTWARE
55 Sutter Street
Suite 623 **Dept. A-5**
San Francisco, CA 94104

Account No. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

PLEASE RUSH MY ORDER
☐ Please send dealer information
☐Check ☐VISA ☐Master Charge

		QTY	TOTAL
HOME-Pac	19.95		
REC-Pac	9.95		
ART-Pac	9.95		
EDU-Pac	9.95		
MathStat-Pac	9.95		
FIN-Pac	9.95		
COMBO	9.95		
Shipping & Handling foreign orders add 3.50			$1.50
Calif. res. add 6.5% sales tax			
TOTAL			

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

programming techniques to sophisticated graphics and sound capabilities. Includes many listings and game applications.

The Timex/Sinclair 2000 and How to Get the Most from It.
By Ian Sinclair. $9.95.

Introduces the TS color computer, covers machine set up and operation, plus Basic programming.

The ZX Spectrum: Your Personal Computer.
By Ian McLean. $12.95.

An introduction to the TS2000 and Spectrum, explaining the fundamentals of Basic programming.

General Books

The computer section of any bookstore these days contains an overwhelming selection of material. We have gathered a few titles we have come across which might be of general interest.

CompuSoft Publishing, Inc.
The Basic Handbook: An Encyclopedia of the Basic Computer Language. 2nd ed.
By David A. Lien. $19.95.
ISBN 0:932760-05-8

An encyclopedia of nearly 500 Basic words. Covers the dialects used by over 250 computers manufactured world-wide. Features special sections on Disk Basic, TRS-80 Extended Color Basic, Atari Basic, Tektronix Basic, and converting programs from one computer to another. Listed alphabetically with test programs, sample runs, variations in usage, and alternate spellings. 480 pp., 7 x 9. Paperback.

Computer and Electronic Supply Services
Computer Guide 1983.
Ed. by S. I. Barrett and L. A. Sweeney. $37.25.

Guide to over 250 small and personal computers from over 100 computer companies in 5 sections: application programs and system software; programming languages; machine characteristics; consumer information; stores and vendors. Comparison charts. New editions annually; quarterly updates. Over 1500 pp.

Dell Publishing Co.
The Official Computer Hater's Handbook.
By D. J. Arneson. $3.95.

Everything the computer hater needs to know about: how to destroy a computer; what to do with a dead computer; how to tell if your teenager is using computers; how to understand computerspeak; how to turn off computer conversations at cocktail parties; and more. 192 pp.

Wayne Green Books
Inside Your Computer.
By I. R. Sinclair. $12.97.

Explains microprocessor chips, hardware circuits, the interpreter, the use of machine language; hardware, software, computer components, the microprocessor, the accumulator, and operating systems. Sections on compilers, assemblers, monitors, binary numbers, analyzing a Basic line, and using Basic and machine code in combination.

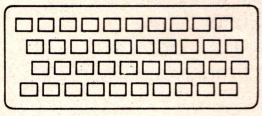
Para Publishing
Word Processors & Processing.
By Dan Poynter. $11.95 pp.

Discusses what word processing is and how it can help the reader; the parts, functions, and features of the word processor; how to buy one and how much; sources of additional information; glossary of word processing terms. 172 pp.

TS 1000™/ZX81™ OWNERS:
"TOUCH TYPE" FOR JUST $5.95

- Improve programming and game playing, too!
- Easy to install – no wiring or soldering required
- Clear Vinyl with key-shaped openings and adhesive backing.

TYPEX/81™ Keyboard
$5.95 + $1.50 P&H



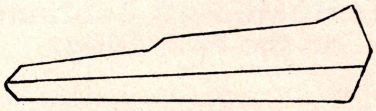
Order by mail or phone.
216/234-2662 • *VISA & MASTERCARD welcome.*

GANHART/EARTHings
115 N. Rocky River Dr.
Berea, OH 44017

DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TS1000 64K INSIDE!! ZX81



No wobbles!
No bulky add-ons!
No fear of crashing if bumped!
Leaves rear connector free for peripherals!

The 64KT or 64KZ will increase the memory INSIDE your computer to it's full capability of 64K bytes (including 8k-16k).

It installs INSIDE your computer in a minute with easy instructions and NO soldering, it simply plugs into the microprocessor socket. Or if you prefer, get the memory you want in a complete kit that you can put together.

The 64KT = TS1000 with ser. no. prefix F or P
The 64KZ = TS1000 with ser. no. T or D or ZX81

64KT or 64KZ.....110.00
64KTK or 64KZK (kit).....90.00

To order, send the part number you need, and check or money order (add 4.00 for shipping and handling) to:

INDEPENDENCE RESEARCH
P.O. BOX 1497
OREM, UTAH 84057

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Clearinghouse, Inc.
PC Clearinghouse Software Directory.
$29.95 plus $2.50 s&h.

Comprehensive software buyer's guide listing over 21,000 software packages from over 2900 software publishers and 200 microcomputer manufacturers. Cross referenced to hardware, operating systems, application packages, programming languages, and prices. 840 pp.

Prentice-Hall, Inc.
The Computer Cookbook: How to Create Small Computer Systems That Work for You.
By William Bates. $12.95 (paper); $21.95 (cloth).

Comprehensive reference guide on putting together microcomputer systems from various component; explains the ingredients that must be integrated into finished systems; offers specific, factual, timely information including an industry listing.

St. Martin's Press
The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communications: Everything You Need to Know to Go Online with the World.
By Alfred Glossbrenner. $14.95.

Shows how to send electonic letters, telexes; to buy modems and communications software; using the Source, CompuServe DJN/R; troubleshooting; electronic banking; online fact finding; shopping online; free computer bulletin boards; free software; encyclopedic data bases. 325 pp.

Sybex, Inc.
Programming the Z80. 3rd ed.
By Rodney Zaks. $16.95.
ISBN 0-89588-069-5

Covers all aspects of programming the Z80 in assembly language. Includes systematic descriptions of Z80 hardware organization, complete instruction set, Z80 addressing modes, data structures. Application examples and exercises. 624 pp.

Z80 Applications.
By James W. Coffron. $14.95.

Learn the necessary programming and interfacing techniques to connect the Z80 microprocessor to common microcomputer parts; basic and advanced I/O techniques; diagrams; examples. 288 pp.

Yes! Bookshop
Computers: A Comprehensive Guide.
By Chris Popenoe. $2.00.

A comprehensive guide to computer books. 819 titles listed and classified: computer fundamentals; computer and society; microcomputers (by machine); languages (by type); assembly languages and microprocessors; operating systems. Authors index. 60 pp. 8 1/2 x 11.

BACK-UP COPIES OF ANY PROGRAM

FOR 16K TS 1000/ZX81
MACHINE CODE LOADING
ROUTINE WILL STOP ANY
PROGRAM AFTER LOADING
ENABLING THE USE OF
THE SAVE COMMAND

LISTING $4.00

KATT'S COMPUTERS
BOX 162 DEPT. T
CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
60411

BATTERY BACK-UP

- Uninterruptable power supply for ZX80, ZX81, and T/S1000.
- No memory loss when AC fails.
- Allows portable computing 7 hrs normal, 4½ hrs with 16K.
- Completely rechargeable with your computer power pack.
- No wiring, simple plug-ins.
- Safe, easy to use, economical.
- Ask for WITWATT 1000.

$36.50 plus $3.50 shipping/handling, CA residents add 6% sales tax. Send money order or check to: **WT ASSOCIATES, 3808 Rosecrans St., #262, San Diego, CA 92110.**

DON'T RETURN TO COLLEGE!

WITHOUT TAKING MOPSY WITH YOU

MOPSY (Matrix Operations Programming System), is a computer program for college students, professionals and scientists, developed for use in personal computers.
MOPSY performs Standard Matrix Operations: adds, subtracts, multiplies, transposes, inverts, calculates determinants, scalar multiplies and stacks matrices, in addition, of course to I/O and editing.
A non standard operation is also provided, for the solution of advanced statistics and tough non linear problems.
You get cassette with program recorded twice, User's Manual describing options and Application Manual describing solution of linear simultaneous equations, polynomial interpolations, best fit of curves with linear regression as a particular case, advanced statistics, numerical integration, electric circuit analysis, truss analysis, hydraulic network analysis, animal population and harvesting studies and more.

To order, specify computer (TIMEX-SINCLAIR 16K or COMMODORE 64), send $25 Check or M.O. to
MOPSY
P.O. Box 196
Glen Oaks, N.Y. 11004

N.Y. reisdents add 8.25 % sales tax.

SyncMaster

has the programs for your Timex-Sinclair: precision-designed and tested, thoroughly documented, guaranteed to perform to specifications.

CONSUMERS —
if you don't see what you need here, write us: DEPT. WHAT-I-WANT, and tell us what you need or want. We will do our best to deliver.

1. SCREEN MACHINE $14.95
• Place input prompts anywhere on screen where they belong • Complete error checking, formatting and verification • In MC for absolutely no screen flicker • Make your screen 100% neater and more professional • Commercial rights available. • Full prompting shows maximum length of each input.

2. MNEMOSYNE ASSEMBLER $19.95
by Nathan Finstein
• Two tapes with proven Source Editor, fast loader (650-baud) and full-featured assembler • 30-plus page manual • RAM size set automatically; 16 to 64K • List to screen and/or printer • Editor functions: add, move, change, delete, find string, find tag, scroll, block, move block • Fast loader (2.5 times faster than Sinclair) can be used in your own programs • Menu driven, rapid program development cycle.

3. GRADE BOOK $14.95
• Teachers: cut a 3-hour job down to size. . .10 minutes! Keep track of up to 40 students, with up to 30 grades per student • Unlimited classes • Weight grades any way possible, using your own formulae. • Uses Screen Machine for full screen data entry and editing.

4. FINANCIAL ANALYZER $14.95
• Save big $$$ on prepaying mortgage principal • What will your IRA be worth in the year 2000? • What was the real yield on that investment? • Simplify all standard interest rate calculations • Three screens full of calculations to help you improve your financial position• Uses Screen Machine for full screen data entry and editing.

5. STAT MASTER $19.95
• Complete data entry, editing, storage, custom data files • Calculates these functions from your custom data: mean, standard deviation, min/max, correlations, co-variances, linear regressions, chi-square hypothesis tests, two-way cross tabulations, two-dimensional frequency distribution.

6. INSURANCE RECORDS $14.95
• Complete record-keeping of household, business belongings, i.e., jewelry, electronic equipment, credit cards, collectibles, everything • Use to help insurance agent recover after a fire or burglary • Uses Screen Machine for full screen, data entry and editing.

7. VU-WRITE TEXT EDITOR . . . $14.95
• Word processing simplified • Perfect tool to document spreadsheets and programs • Send letters, notes on cassettes • 11K available to add, insert, delete, move text • Up to 348 lines of 30 characters in 16K.

- **All prices plus $1 for postage**
- **All cassettes high-quality, guaranteed to load**

$2 for any manual plus catalog; payment credited to first order

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Great margins available.

SyncMaster
919/643-7120
P.O. Box 511, Oak Ridge, N.C. 27310

We're looking for programs in all fields. We will publish your programs, paying top royalties to you, if your programs are the best in their field and truly useful.

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Bookshelf Goes Supernova

Eric Deeson

Maybe old-stagers among the *SYNC* readership will recognize the allusion in my title. It refers to a piece of mine published here in the March/April 1982 issue. Called "The Exploding Bookshelf," the feature listed some 40 books on the ZX81 available in Britain at the end of the machine's first year of existence.

Now, a year and a half after that piece, I must tell you I have lost count of ZX81 titles. I would not be at all surprised if the length of the list has doubled by now—there is no doubt that the ZX81 is here to stay. Well, for a few years yet.

However, I am now to survey another shelf in the bookcase, that containing the books on ZX81's younger sibling, the Spectrum. It is now somewhat more than a year since that machine first appeared and, again, the number of books on it is of the order of forty. Before looking at these publications in any detail, I would like to make a few observations.

Observations

1) The books are bulkier now. Many in the ZX81 list had below a hundred pages; hardly any of the Spectrum books are so small.

2) The books are more professional now. Sir Clive Sinclair has created more than a trio of micros, and around them have grown hundreds of companies, many of which are frighteningly well-off. Sinclair converted some tiny publishing houses into comparative giants and caused the actual creation of others whose sales go into hundreds of thousands. The new wave of books are glossy, illustrated with photos and clear listings, and properly proof-read. Yet the price-range has hardly changed, being still £2.50 to £10 ($4.00 to $16.00).

The Spectrum books are bulkier, more professional, glossy with photos and clear listings, and proofread, yet cost no more.

3) Existing publishers have made little impact yet on this market. Their main problem is that they are used to years between commissioning and issuing. The new companies can get a manuscript into the bookshops in weeks. Maybe the big publishers will have to save face with a potentially successful drive into software.

The List of Books

In this survey I shall follow the pattern of "The Exploding Bookshelf." First comes a list, in publisher order, of all the books I know of. My brief comments follow the book listing; if there are none, it is because I have not seen the book.

Two extra details appear in the list this time. First is the UK price, where known. This is given because I used up *SYNC*'s fee last time in replying to your queries about prices. Some books are available in North America, and you will have to research that.

However, you can order direct from Britain. I trust no publishers will complain if you send them payments worked out like this. To the quoted price add £1.50 for airmail postage, etc. (£2.00 if the book costs more than £5.50). Remit that amount as a sterling cheque; if you wish to pay in dollars add another £1 before converting because British banks charge outrageously for dealing in dollars!

In case of doubt about prices and shipping costs, contact the publisher directly. Or you can contact a major distributor if you want several books. I recommend these two:

Software Bookshop, 30 Lincoln Road, Solihull, West Midlands, UK.

Mine of Information, 1 Francis Ave., St Albans, Hertfordshire, UK.

The second extra data item in the preliminary book listing is a code for type of book. I have identified five classes:

B: Beginner's introduction; attempts to put the (excellent) Manual into more suitable terms for novices.

P: Program collection; material which does not do more than give superficial notes on listings.

I: Intermediate coverage; more in depth work for those with some knowledge of Sinclair programming; may get into machine code somewhat.

A: Advanced work; for people who have mastered Spectrum Basic (which is not much different from TS1000 Basic).

M: Miscellaneous.

Following the broad shallow listing comes a list of half a dozen books with a paragraph or two discussion that I would recommend as being particularly good values. That is a personal recommendation, but, well, I *do* reckon to have made a deep study of Sinclair resources in practice. Even so, there may well be omissions, so I would best apologise now to any aggrieved publishers wondering why they have been left out.

Eric Deeson, 4 Ethel Rd., Harbonne, Birmingham B17 OEL.

7 Good reasons why you should subscribe to *Creative Computing.*

It's the Number One magazine of computer applications and software!

There's one place you can always be sure of learning more about microcomputer software and applications: *Creative Computing.*

Every month *Creative Computing* provides you with a continuing education on everything related to microcomputers and computer equipment. Useful articles, "how to" tutorials, exciting new applications, games and "no holds barred" reviews of the latest software and equipment make up a major part of *Creative Computing*'s editorial content.

We give you probing features on programming breakthroughs and important news. Plus in-depth articles on elementary, intermediate and advanced software and applications topics—to help you develop your knowledge and skills, save hundreds (perhaps thousands) of dollars in unneeded software, discover uses for your personal computer that you might never have considered. Articles that increase your overall "computer consciousness." Here's how:

1 *Creative Computing* gives you things to actually do with a computer.

Just owning a computer isn't enough. You've got to know what to do with it. That's why applications are our primary focus. Text editing, animation, graphics, business simulations, data base and file systems, music synthesis, control of household devices, communications, games—some of the applications and software you'll learn about in *Creative Computing.*

2 *Creative Computing* discusses business applications in simple, nontechnical language.

If you're a business person who needs to know about the latest developments in word processing and office applications, turn to *Creative Computing.* We clarify such business applications as investment analysis, futures evaluations, data base management, mailing list programs, text editing, word processing and simulations. And all the software available for business people.

3 *Creative Computing* helps you decide which computer equipment is best for you.

Our tough, no-nonsense equipment profiles arm you with the facts before you walk into a computer store. You'll know the right questions to ask and how to cut through the jargon and sales hype. We give you authoritative guidance in deciding what you need, what you don't need—and what's right for you and your pocketbook.

4 *Creative Computing* covers computer education in depth.

We started out as a computer education publication, and we're still committed to the educational community. We regularly carry articles on designing educational software, evaluating educational software, teaching concepts and terminology in computer education, text editing applications for literature and computer simulations in the classroom—plus a great deal more.

5 *Creative Computing* brings you hours of mind-expanding game entertainment.

We've got a soft spot for the computer game addict—and computer game software. We know you want to understand more about the new computer games flooding the market: which ones are easiest to learn? Require the most skill? Offer the most surprises? Give you the best graphics? Provide the most challenge? Contain a new twist? *Creative Computing* brings you the answers.

6 *Creative Computing* features the state of the art.

Columns on the most popular personal computers, a "software legal forum," letters to the editor. Reviews of books, games, organizations, dealers and events. Fascinating interviews with leading innovators, equipment designers, program developers and game inventors—men and women who'll give you a real glimpse of the future!

7 Our price is right.

By subscribing to *Creative Computing* now, you can save as much as 33% off the full subscription price. To learn elsewhere what you'll learn from *Creative Computing*, you might spend hundreds of dollars in course fees and books. Then you'd have to winnow out what you could use from all that you'd learned. But *Creative Computing* does that for you, so you'll have time to enjoy your own computing interests. And that saving of time makes this offer very inexpensive indeed.

Join over 150,000 *Creative Computing* readers by subscribing today! Just use the coupon at right.

SAVE UP TO 33%!

Creative Computing · P.O. Box 5214 · Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! Send me *Creative Computing* for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97—I save 20%!
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) for $36.97—I save 26%!
- ☐ Three years (36 issues) for $49.97—I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later. 8H500

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Understanding Your Spectrum by Ian Logan is a treasure trove of hints and tips and useful routines and details a dozen Spectrum bugs.

The Bird's Eye View

Addison-Wesley, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1.

M: *Logo Challenge,* Govier and Neave, 25 pp. £29.95 (incl. workbook and 2 cassettes). A superb package for home and school use on turtle graphics; good, but cramped, pupil work book; excellent teacher is guide; and two nicely packed cassettes. Important.

Altwasser, 22 Foxhollow, Bar Hill, Cambridge 3.

P: *Cambridge Colour Collection,* Altwasser, 64 pp. £6.95 (cassette available). The first book on the Spectrum. Fair enough: Altwasser designed the Spectrum. 20 good Basic programs with instructions but no notes.

Armada, Westerhill Road, Bishopbriggs, Glasgow 64.

B: *First Steps with Your Spectrum,* Hughes, 128 pp. (due July). Very well illustrated introduction for children.

AVC, PO Box 415, Birmingham 17.

P: *Learning with the Spectrum,* Deeson, 24 pp. £1.50 (cassette available). The second book(let) on the machine; 10 programs for school and home learning objectives; instructions and programming notes.

Collins Educational, 5 Buckingham Place, London SW1

M: *Spectrum Starter Pack 1,* McBride, 77 pp. £9.95 (including cassette). An integral cassette/workbook in fine style introducing Spectrum programming.

M: *Spectrum Starter Pack 2,* McBride, 112 pp. £9.95 (including cassette). Second half of the above.

Duckworth, 43 Gloucester Crescent, London NW1.

I: *Spectrum Graphics,* Hampshire, 192 pp. £6.95. A hasty non-technical collection of graphics programming tips and listings.

P: *Spectrum Programmes,* sic, (Hampshire).

Gower, Croft Road, Aldershot, Hampshire.

B: *Learning to Use the ZX Spectrum,* Bradbeer, 76 pp. £4.95. An amazingly superficial introduction from a usually brilliant writer, who indeed co-authored the Spectrum manual.

Granada, Frogmore, St Albans, Hertfordshire.

B: *The ZX Spectrum,* Sinclair (no-relation), 130 pp. £5.95. Sometimes superb, sometimes too speedy; overall good.

P: *The Spectrum Book of Games,* James, £6.95.

B: *The Spectrum Programmer,* James, £6.95.

Hewson, 60a St Mary's St., Wallingford, Oxfordshire.

P: *20 Best Programs for the Spectrum,* Hewson, 118 pp. £5.95. A well-varied collection, generally of high standard, with often excellent notes. See below.

A: *40 Best Machine Code Routines for the Spectrum,* Hardman and Hewson, 144 pp. £5.95. Nicely laid out and fully explained; this is not a collection of routines but a good grounding text with good examples.

Interface, 44 Earls Court Road, London W8.

B: *Programming Your ZX Spectrum,* Hartnell and Jones, 231 pp. £6.95. Another of the first few before the flood; half written by Tim Hartnell, once the most prolific Sinclair writer (*Interface* was set up by him); a very thorough book.

P: *60 Games and Applications for the Spectrum,* Harwood, 90 pp. £4.95. All kinds of program here, generally short (which is good); supplied with instructions.

Linsac, 68 Barker Road, Middlesborough, Cleveland.

I: *The Spectrum Games Companion,* Maunder, £5.95. Not seen, but, if it follows the pattern of Maunder's earlier serious ZX books, this will be good value.

Macmillan, Basingstoke, Hampshire.

A: *Advanced Graphics with the Spectrum,* Angell and Jones, 254 pp. £9.95 (cassette available). An absolutely marvellous book for really serious programmers. See below.

Melbourne House, Glebe Cottage, Station Road, Cheddington, Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire.

P: *Over the Spectrum,* various, 164 pp. £6.95 (cassettes available). 300 lengthy programs in good variety; detailed notes; plenty of illustrations.

A: *Understanding Your Spectrum,* Logan, 192 pp. £7.95. Tough going but super. See below.

A: *Spectrum Machine Language for the Absolute Beginner,* Tang, 245 pp. £6.95. Very thorough but rather dry.

M: *The Complete Spectrum ROM Disassembly,* Logan and O'Hara, 236 pp. £9.95. For the real specialsist a true goldmine; a superb volume is this.

M: *Spectrum Hardware Manual,* Dickens, 108 pp. £5.95. How the thing actually works; some nice tweaking ideas; very thorough.

Microscene, Battenhall Road, Harborne, Birmingham.

M: *Guide to ZX Spectrum Resources,* Deeson, 92 pp. £2.00. Details of over 200 suppliers to this market and their products; illustrations; reviews. I think it is invaluable, but I would, wouldn't I?

Phipps, 99 East Street, Epsom, Surrey.

I: *The Spectrum Pocket-book,* Toms, 160 pp. £5.50 (cassette available). Useful programs, lots of tips, and nice introductions to topics like machine coding. See below.

Prentice-Hall, 66 Wood Lane End, Hemel, Hempstead, Hertfordshire.

B: *The ZX Spectrum—Your Personal Computer,* McLean et al., 220 pp. £5.95. Rather too slow-moving, or very careful—depends on your speed I guess!

Shiva, 4 Church Lane, Nantwich, Cheshire.

B: *Easy Programming for the Spectrum,* Stewart and Jones, 139 pp. £5.95 (cassette available). Far and away the best introduction to Spectrum programming. See below.

P: *Computer Puzzles for Spectrum,* Stewart and Jones, 60 pp., £2.50. A wide variety of old and new teasers; good instruction; very well illustrated.

P: *Games to Play on Your Spectrum,* Wren-Hilton, £1.95. A very pleasant little book; just right for the transition between purchased games and your own.

I: *Further Programming for the Spectrum,* Stewart and Jones, 162 pp., £5.95. Another brilliant book from Stwart and Jones which I would deal with in depth below except I already have two of their magic spell-binders in that section.

I: *Spectrum Machine Code,* Stewart and Jones, 103 pp., £5.95. Anyone else's treatment of this topic would be coded A. Say no more? Well, I do say more! See below.

M: *Spectrum in Education,* Deeson, 176 pp., £6.50. So far the only coverage of Spectrum usage in a specific applications area; this looks at many kinds of applications in classroom and home learning situations; 50 programs, too. If I were not so scared of the author I would put "see below" now, but I wouldn't dare do that.

Sigma Technical, 5 Alton Rd., Wilmslow, Cheshire.

B: *The Sinclair Spectrum in Focus,* Harrison, 190 pp., £6.25. A thorough and thoroughly nice introduction that verges on I category in range of content.

Sinclair-Browne (*the* Sinclair), 10 Archway Close, London N19.

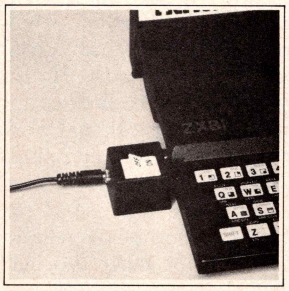
I: *The ZX Spectrum Explored,* Hartnell, 218 pp., £5.95. A unique attempt at providing a serious overview of the Spec-

TIMEX and SINCLAIR FORGOT!

Here's

LYON SWITCH

Power switch for Timex 1000 and Sinclair ZX-81



- Installs instantly - no computer modification
- Eliminates expensive plug and jack damage
- Does not interfere with other cables
- Styled to match your computer
- An economical **must** to protect your computing equipment

Mail to: **Lyon Ware**, 1520 S. Lyon, Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 835-9512

Rush my **LYON SWITCH** for $11.95 plus $2.00 handling & shipping

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge

Signature _____

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited

Lyon Ware is an affiliate of Development Associates

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP PLAYING GAMES

NEW Sinclair Timex 1000

- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using **BASIC.**
- SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM really works. TV Station WLKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this sytem to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See the Wall Street Journal (June 6, 1980) article on Horse-Handicapping. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 factors, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM.
- SIMPLE TO USE: Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. COMPUTER POWER gives you the advantage!
- YOU GET: 1) Cassette.
  2) Listing of BASIC program for use with any computer.
  3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form"
  4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.
  5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.

———————MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY———————

3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. S **(503) 357-5607**

RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me _____ programs at **$24.95 each.** Circle the cassette you need: PET/CBM, VIC-20, Commodore 64, Sinclair Timex 1000, Atari, TRS-80, Color Computer, or Apple (Apple Disk available—add $5.00)

Enclosed is: ☐ check or money order ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

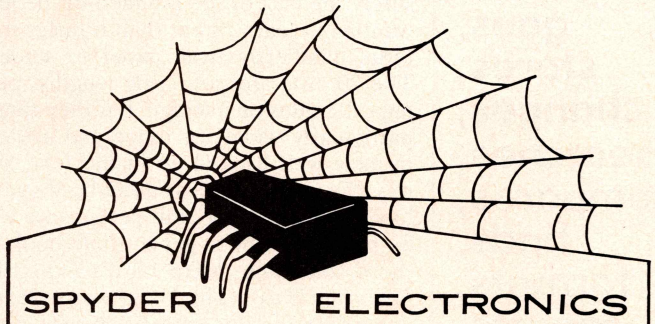
Card No. Exp. date

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR FUN and PROFIT!



SPYDER ELECTRONICS

presents the

SPYDER CHARACTER BOARD

. Play and create high resolution games
. Create your own character sets
. Includes 2K of memory
. Use easy to read reverse video
. Compatible with RAM Packs and ZX Printer
. Installs easily (complete instructions included)

Included with the Spyder Character Board:
- Full documentation to get the most from your ZX81
- Demo tape with character sets
- Zap-Em high resolution game
- Spyder Software Catalog

Bare Board -$14.50
Kit -$24.50
Assembled -$29.50

Add $2.50 for postage and handling

Send check or money order to:

SPYDER ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 4172
Morgantown, WV 26505

USA funds only

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT and GRAPHICS ROUTINES CARTRIDGE **$29.95**

A 16K to 64K compatible cartridge that plugs into the back of the ZX/TS. It provides 8 programming aids such as: RENUMBER, DELETE, REMGEN, etc. and 15 graphics aids that will ROLL or SCROLL the screen in any direction, DRAW or UNDRAW a predefined figure anywhere on the screen, BACKGROUND, and more. Allows use of all 24 lines of the screen. EPROM on cartridge uses the 12K to 16K block of memory so that none of the BASIC programming area is used. (add $2 P&H)

PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT and GRAPHICS ROUTINES on cassette **$9.95**

Same as cartridge version except requires RAM in 12K-16K area.

DRY GULCH on cassette (16K) **$9.95**

An interactive adventure where the user types in short English phrases such as: Go North, Take the Hammer, Saw the Iron Bars etc. to explore an old west ghost town in search of treasure. Written in BASIC and SAVEable in progress. Estimated time to solve is 10-12 hours. Try this adventure first.

MORLOC CASTLE on cassette (16K) **$14.95**

Similar in style to DRY GULCH, MORLOC CASTLE is, however written in machine language to provide much faster response. Provides over 200 words of vocabulary, is SAVEable in progress and uses every last byte of RAM. VERY DIFFICULT (hint sheet available) estimated time to solve 30-50 hours.

EPROM CARTRIDGE KIT **$17.95**

A complete kit (less EPROM) to build a plug in cartridge that will accept one 2716, 2732, or 2764 EPROM. Board may be memory mapped in 4K or 8K increments in 8K-16K area of memory (16K-32K if RAMpack is not used). (Add $2 P&H)

EPROM PROGRAMMER KIT* **$39.95**

A complete kit to build a programmer for 2716, 2732, 2732A and 2764 EPROMS. Includes: PC board, all parts (except 28v or more power supply), cassette, and instructions. (Add $2 P&H)

EPROM PROGRAMMER ASSEMBLED* **$49.95**

As above except assembled and tested. (Add $3 P&H)

I/O PORTS AND EPROM PROGRAMMER PLANS **$5.00**

Schematic documentation and software listing to build a 24 line I/O port then use it to program 2716, 2732, 2732A or 2764 EPROMS. Bare PC board available for $17.95.

*NOTE: compatible only with 'feedthrough' type RAMpacks like MEMOTECH, BYTE BACK etc. NOT compatible with TIMEX or SINCLAIR RAMpacks unless modified.

NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE SALES TAX

UPSTATE LABS
27 ELVIRA ST.
ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14606

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The best introduction for beginners to computing is *Easy programming for the ZX Spectrum.*

trum and its uses; a mishmash of programming material, games, and text (illustrated with more listings, on business and education. A mishmash, true, but actually a well-knitted and readable one.

Sunshine Books, 19 Whitcomb St., London WC2.

I: The Working Spectrum, Lawrence, 216 pp., £5.95. Subtitled "A library of practical subroutines and programs"; this is not. It does contain lots of modules, some quite useful, broken carefully out of 19 lengthy programs (in many fields), but you cannot trace them.

Timedata, 16 Hemmells Laindon, Basildon, Essex.

I: *Exploring Spectrum Basic,* Lord). Lots and lots of great little listings with many new tips and effects; useful appendices, too.

The Worm's Eye View

Now I will turn to a more detailed consideration of the books I view as the best half dozen! Of course, those by that Deeson chappie are really the best but I shan't mention them again! Can't afford accusations, after all.

It seems sensible to begin at the novice end and narrow in to the more specialised staff.

I have absolutely no doubt that the best introduction for beginners to computing is *Easy Programming for the ZX Spectrum* by Ian Stewart and Robin Jones (Shiva). Ian is a world-renowned expert in catastrophe theory, an abstruse branch of math, but I am sure his bank manager is more delighted at his ability to turn out brilliantly readable programming books with Robin.

This one, accessible to youngsters and enjoyable by adults, is written in a gloriously user-friendly style with lots of good illustrations (even cartoons, another product of the Stewart brain) and gently developed program listings.

The book covers Basic throughly despite its fairly short length and uncramped style, going from square one to graphics, sound and PEEK/POKE. It is no bind to work through at any speed, and, when you reach the end, you will know a lot about programming (concepts as well as techniques) and have some super programs on tape.

As I said above, Tim Hartnell, author with Dilwyn Jones of *Programming your ZX Spectrum* (Interface), was right up front in the early Sinclair years. He started magazines and a great user group and wrote and wrote and wrote. He is pretty well retired now. This book does not show any of the haste of his original works and attempts to be definitive and comprehensible as well as "all things to all men" (and women). There are millions of program listings, but they do not overshadow the text, which remains fairly thorough and well-graded.

Once one has gone through an introduction to Spectrum Basic it is natural to turn to collections of rather more ambitious—and lengthy—listings. Thus one can learn more and build up a reasonable software library. The dangers with collections are two-fold: (a) inadequate proof-reading, and (b) inadequate commentary.

Andrew Hewson's *20 Best Programs* (Hewson Consultants) suffers from neither fault. Andrew, too, has been well-respected in the British Sinclair field for a long time, and that respect arises from his detailed knowledge and thoughtfulness. Both attributes are apparent in this book, surely the best of the P bunch for people wanting to learn rather than transfer material mindlessly from paper to screen. The 20 programs are fairly lengthy, perhaps 2-3 sides on average, but they range particularly widely in usage and are extremely well backed up in the text. We miss the way Andrew's earlier books gave lots of little tips, too, but perhaps we will be lucky enough to get a whole book of those sometime. Mike Lord's *Exploring Spectrum Basic* (Timedata) was a strong contender for this spot because it does contain tips, but it lost out in being comparatively disjointed.

Trevor Toms is yet another name you might know. His books have always been beautifully presented (even if a bit pedantic, and *The Spectrum Pocket-book* (Phipps Associates) is no exception. It does contain lots of hints (including the invaluable PAUSE 4E4 from ZX81 days that the Spectrum replaces with PAUSE 0!). However, Trevor's book mainly consists of programs, all fully annotated and material on programming philosophy. He goes a fair way into machine coding, too, but for the best introduction to that we must return to Ian Stewart and Robin Jones for their *Spectrum Machine Code* (Shiva). This is identical in style, approach, and outstanding value to their *Easy Programming*. It is not a heavy text on binary/hex/Z80 this and that; nor is it

go-fer™

goes,
stores,
changes,
searches,
compares,
finds,
formats,
reports.

48-64K
BUILT-IN EDITOR
AND/OR/NOT SEARCHES
COMPRESSED DATA FORMATS
REPEATING GROUPS
VARIABLE LENGTH RECORDS
MULTI SCREEN I/O
SEARCH BY HEADING OR FREE TEXT

A PROFESSIONAL INFORMATION SYSTEM FOR TIMEX 2-80 USERS!

SYSTEM I — Tape system handles 23,800 bytes segregated in 250 files. Introductory offer: $35.00

SYSTEM II — Disk-based with over 1750 files per diskette and *LIMITLESS* data base growth with multiple diskettes. Only $100.00

Complete instruction manual included
ORDER NOW!

SPEEDWARE
Box 19183
Austin, TX 78760
phone: 512/447-8087
Mastercharge & Visa Accepted

Dealer Inquiries Welcome! postage paid

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a dreary collection of ill-connected routines. It is a guide in the real sense of the word, in which the authors take you charmingly by the hand and lead you through machine code thickets in such a way that you do not notice that they are thickets at all. Even 10-year olds can compete in the arcade stakes with this book!

Among the advanced specialist works, we come first to *Understanding Your Spectrum* by Ian Logan. Ian seems to have dedicated his life to messing around, Tron-style, inside Sinclair chips. Subtitled "Basic and machine coding programming," this particular book is more accessible than some of the others. It is a treasure trove of hints and tips and useful routines and details a dozen Spectrum bugs, some of which of course have now been splatted.

The Basic material is a minority in Logan's book; he provides a summary of the keywords and their uses, briefly but always with novel points for consideration. The bulk of the volume is not deep machine code, but a bright and definitive look at ROM routines you can use in Basic programs and such like. The pages still look rather formidable at first sight, but closer examination will trap you into a great deal of midnight oil.

Advanced Graphics with the Spectrum by Ian Angell and Brian Jones (Macmillan) (yet another Ian; yet another Jones) is a quite marvellous book, after the publication of which no one can ever again say that the Spectrum is a toy! To be able to work through it you need good Basic, thorough math (Grade 12, say), and much patience. That is because this field is not a toy one, and the authors do not leave much out even if they write always in a user-friendly way.

"Good aft—!"

The book is well illustrated, as it needs to be in view of its content, and most adequately proof-read. The program material consists of many sub-routines (well-defined modules, which link together to produce the various systems required). In this way the authors take us from character graphics to orthographic projection with hidden line removal. The only area they do not touch is machine-code graphics, but that would be too much to ask for.

The ZX81 is alive and well in its homeland and the number of books on it grows steadily. All the same, after well over a year of the excitement of the Spectrum (an incredibly popular machine), publishing on that is where the action is. My main list is not complete, remember—there has probably been a book a week on the Spectrum since early last summer.

Bookshelf explosions are a real possibility—I now have more computer books on the floor than on the wall rather than risk having the wall come down! Far over a hundred Sinclair-based books do not help at all. ■

SOUND EFFECTS ★ MUSIC & TWO JOYSTICK - I/O PORTS

The ARCADE MASTER . . . . A & T $64.95

Plug-in Module for ZX81 and TS1000

Now you can create complex arcade quality sound effects, write melodies in 3 part harmony, & control the action with one or two Atari compatible joysticks *(not included)*.

- 3 tone generators - 8 octive range
- 3 channel mixer, amplitude controller, and envelope generator
- Noise generator
- Internal speaker, volume control, and audio output jack
- Requires no additional power supply
- Complete instruction manual and examples
- Can be used with printer, 16K rampak, and most other modules
- 2 Independent, TTL compatible I/O ports can be used as general purpose input/output, or with joysticks

SPEECH MODULE . . . . . **The PARROT**T.M. **(by R.I.S.T) $89.95**

Generates 64 Allophones (Speech - Sounds) which you combine to create any words, phrases, sentences, or sound effects you wish.

- Complete instructions & examples
- Speaker jack (drives 4 or 8 ohm speaker)
- Can be used with other modules
- Compact, reliable, thoroughly tested and safe

PARROTT.M. . . . . **COMPLETE SPEECH MODULE KIT $59.95**

KEYBOARD **$79.95**

• FULL TRAVEL • • AMERICAN MADE • Has all Timex - Sinclair characters printed on multi-colored keys. Same switch used by Atari, H.P., T.I. and others.

2 AMP POWER SUPPLY . . . . . **SPS-2A POWER SUPPLY $22.95**

ZX80/81 • TIMEX 1000

As you expand your system, you'll need more power to run it. This supply has it!

MULTIPLE OUTLET STRIP . . . . . **TA-4 TRANSIENT ABSORBER $29.95**

with built in **2 STAGE TRANSIENT ABSORBER**

PROTECTS YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM FROM DANGEROUS VOLTAGE SPIKES

Absorbes transients & surges such as those produced by lightning, switching surges and noise spikes. 4 protected A.C. outlets, 15 A.C.B., power switch & pilot light. 6 ft. cord.

MULTIPLE OUTLET STRIP **$19.95**

ORGANIZE YOUR COMPUTER WORK STATION

Four grounded A.C. outlets, 15 amp C.B., power switch & pilot light. 6 ft. cord.

Send check or money order to:

HURRICANE ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 237 • LANSING, IL 60438

include $2.50 shipping/handling per order

Illinois residents add 6% tax

Send self-addressed, stamped envelope for our free flyer

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF ONLY YOUR COMPUTER COULD TALK...

ZXTALKER

- Unlimited Vocabulary
- Adjustable pitch
- Amp & speaker included
- * NEW LOW PRICE 79.95
- * Bare board pair 17.50

408-248-0516 for demo

ZXPANDER

- Connect 3 modules simultaneously
- Helps stop system crash
- Flexible
- 24.95

03/24/83 10:57:16

REALTIME CLOCK

- HOURS
- MINUTES
- SECONDS
- MONTH
- DAY
- YEAR
- BARE BOARD $14.50
- $39.95 A&T

A-D CONVERTER

- 8 ANALOG CHANNELS
- 256 LEVELS
- EXCELLENT FOR THERMOMETER
- YOU CAN ALSO CONNECT ATARI TYPE JOYSTICKS or PADDLES
- 49.95

USER FRIENDLY RESEARCH

478 W. Hamilton Ave. Suite 154

Campbell, California 95008

CA. RESIDENTS INCLUDE 6.5% SALES TAX

INCLUDE 5% FOR POSTAGE EXTRA REFUNDED

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SINWARE *provides these quality machine code programs for the ZX81/ TS1000:*

STEP

STEP provides line-at-a-time execution of your BASIC programs and shows you the display and variable values to pinpoint programming errors. Set line breakpoints, loop breakpoints, or conditional breaks for fast testing of long routines. **STEP** occupies 3K at the top of your 16K RAM as you write and test new programs. Detailed documentation. The final solution for BASIC bugs.

Z-TOOLS

Z-TOOLS lets you merge programs from tape, renumber lines (including GOTOs and GOSUBs) for neat listings, copy and delete program blocks for quick restructuring, or verify tape contents against memory to eliminate program losses. Supplied in two versions, for the top of a 16K RAM pack or for the 8-10K block of expanded RAM.

HOT Z

HOT Z disassembles, debugs, and lets you copy and edit machine code programs. If you can move a cursor around and understand hex numbers, you can use HOT Z almost at once. Provides beautiful assembly listings, addressable cassette functions, runs your ZX printer (or Memotech I/F), even disassembles the ZX floating-point language. You owe your ZX/TX a fresh dose of **HOT Z.**

Z EXTRA

Z EXTRA is a display manager and data filer that lets you enter text, data or pictures directly to the screen and save them in groups in memory, on tape or in print. Display them sequentially or in scrolls through one another or use them in your BASIC programs. Give your computer a completely new personality with **Z EXTRA.**

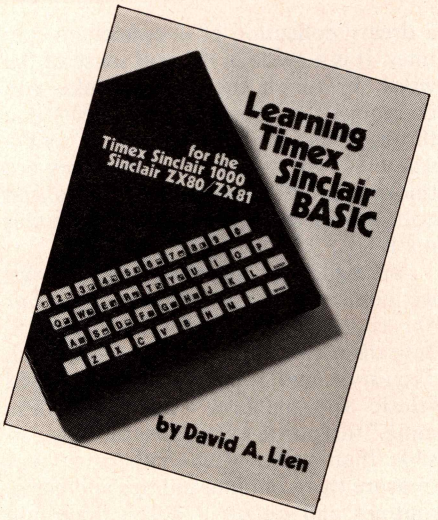
PRICES Add $2.00 for postage

STEP	**Cassette**	**$14.95**
Z-TOOLS	**Cassette**	**$14.95**
Z EXTRA	**Cassette**	**$19.95**
HOT Z . . . 16K or 32K+	**Cassette**	**$19.95**
HOT Z-E . . . . Four 2716 EPROMs		**$40.00**

SINWARE
Box 8032
Santa Fe, NM 87504

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Book Review



Learning Timex Sinclair Basic

Sharon Zardetto Aker

Learning Timex Sinclair Basic by David A. Lien. Compusoft Publishing. $14.95.

If you have ever thrown down your TS1000 User Manual in despair—or disgust, help has finally arrived: David Lien's *Learning Timex Sinclair Basic.* It is a clear, thorough guide to programming the Timex Sinclair 1000, but ZX81 and ZX80 users are not ignored. No matter how "learner friendly" the manual for the new TS1500 will be, it could not be friendlier than this.

Lien takes the reader from plugging in the computer and doing a first PRINT command to writing search and sort routines and using PEEK and POKE. A sample program illustrates every new concept, and many of them are revised in the light of new materials presented—a very effective explanatory method.

Computer novices are always assured that a strong math background is not necessary for programming. Regardless of its necessity, a thorough grasp of mathematical principles is certainly desirable. Lien has given the best no-frills explanations of logarithms, exponents, and the trigonometric functions that I have seen. If you learn about arrays from this book, you will wonder why the array is considered so difficult by some.

The string functions are covered over several chapters; various concepts are introduced so slyly—I mean, slowly—that the reader can easily follow the development of an alphabetical sorting routine.

The chapters on video display graphics develop a simple shoot 'em-down arcade game that will give you a basic understanding and a new respect for the programming that goes into the real thing.

All the fundamentals of Sinclair Basic are covered in what the author notes is a "light and non-threatening" style—so light, in fact, that he occasionally gets carried away, leaving one wishing for something more substantive, e.g., regarding the screech on the tape: "You expected maybe Lawrence Welk?" or, regarding the rate/time/distance formula: "If it's been a few years, you might want to sit on the end of a log and contemplate that for a while." The misplaced cuteness is easily forgiven, considering the contents of the text and its otherwise excellent presentation.

The author notes that this book is based on the best of his earlier writings. This accounts for its quality and also its most serious flaw—serious in terms of the magnitude of the error, not in terms of the overall presentation. The chapter on "Debugging Programs" has not been thoroughly revised to suit the ZX/TS computers. He lists some common errors to check for if your program is not running correctly. Included here are a half-dozen mistakes that the ZX/TS syntax checker never lets you enter to begin with, and it will even show you where the error is when you attempt to enter the line, e.g., forgotten end quotation marks in a PRINT statement, using an out-of-range line number.

There are exercises sprinkled liberally throughout the book, with sample answers given at the end. Information is presented in small doses, in logical sequence, and in a light manner. You may find yourself wishing for a little more information in a particular area, such as how to PLOT a circle, other PEEK and POKE routines, or more moving graphics methods.

However, it was not Lien's intention to teach everything about some things, but something about everything, and he manages to do just that. It is hard to imagine anyone working through this book page by page and not acquiring a thorough understanding of ZX/TS programming techniques. It seems an ideal how-to book for teenagers as well as adults. ■

Sharon Zardetto Aker, 20 Courtland Dr., Sussex, NJ 07461.

Book Review

Mastering Machine Code on Your ZX81

Bruce T. Garrick

Mastering Machine Code on Your ZX81 by Toni Baker. Reston Publishing Company. 180 pp. paperback; $12.95.

Though written for the ZX81, Mastering Machine Code on Your ZX81 applies equally well to the Timex Sinclair 1000. Each chapter also includes addressing and programming procedures for the ZX80. The light conversational style is both entertaining and understandable.

The topics covered include: machine code loader programs, hexadecimal numbers, assembler mnemonics and commands. PEEKing and POKEing, MC storage, the stack, pushing, popping, negative hexadecimal numbers, subroutines in MC programs, the ROM and its many useful routines, music, the display file, some MC games, ROM disassembly, and the use of the ROM arithmetic subroutines.

Many annotated machine code routines illustrate the book. Since the Basic equivalents of the assembler commands are given, you can relate what you are learning to what you already know. Each chapter from four on concludes with exercises which are very important. If you do not do them, you will miss out on a great deal. However, the very first exercise could have been easier. Chapter 9 is worth the price of the book and more. It has a machine code program that allows you to List, Write, Insert, Delete, and Save your MC programs.

The appendices are excellent and include: the old and new ROM system variables with their addresses in hexadecimal and decimal, conversion tables for assembler to hex and hex to assembler, the ZX character set, and another complete listing of the machine code editing program.

If you may find the use of hexadecimal throughout the book inconvenient or cumbersome to use, you can use a converter program to shift to decimal when you do your own programming.

Mastering Machine Code on Your ZX81 is an understandable and entertaining guide that can take you, as it did me, from total ignorance of machine code to a fair comprehension, provided you are interested in learning machine code and willing to invest the time. It took about a month of my spare time to work my way through the book although that month was not entirely frustration free. While I am not quite a master of machine code, I can now write machine code to suit my purposes. And, though my programs may lack the elegance of greater experience, they really work. ■

Bruce T. Garrick, 6235 S. Yorktown Pl., Tulsa, OK 74136.

MICROSYSTEMS SPECIALISTS, INC.
Announces
The Latest Breakthrough
in ZX81/TS1000 Software

μSS™-Backup $14.95

- Make backup cassettes of your favorite programs!
- Requires only one tape recorder!
- Makes multiple copies!
- Simple to use!

μSS™-Pilot $29.95

- Excellent introductory language for children and beginners!
- Easy to use—no prior computer experience necessary!
- Pilot features one character commands!
- Includes line editor, tutorial and sample programs!

Call TOLL FREE: 1-800-227-1617 Ext. 157
in California: 1-800-772-3545 Ext. 157
OR send check or money order to:
Microsystems Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 733, Adelphi, Md. 20783

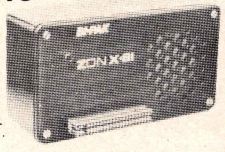
Add $2.00 shipping and handling for first cassette, $1.00 each additional item. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax. Overseas orders add $3.00.

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOUND with SINCLAIR

MAKE AMAZING SOUND EFFECTS WITH YOUR ZX 81, TIMEX Sinclair 1000 or SPECTRUM

THE ZON X81 $49.95 incl p & p & V.A.T.



- The ZONX SOUND UNIT is completely self-contained and especially designed for use with the ZX 81, TIMEX Sinclair 1000 and Spectrum Computers. It just plugs in — no dismantling or soldering.
- No power pack, batteries, leads or other extras.*
- Manual Volume Control on panel — ample volume from built-in loudspeaker.
- Standard Sinclair — 16K Rampack or printer can be plugged into ZONX Sound Unit without affecting normal computer operation.
- Huge range of possible sounds for Games, Music, Helicopters, Sci-Fi, Space Invaders, Explosions, Gun-shots, Drums, Planes, Lasers, Organs, Bells, Tunes, Chords, etc., or whatever you devise!
- 8 full octaves. Uses 3-Channel sound chip giving programmable control of pitch, volume of tones and noise, all with envelope control.
- Easily added to existing games or programs using a few simple "BASIC" lines or machine code.
- No memory addresses used — I.O. mapped.

FULL instructions with many examples of how to obtain effects and the programmes, supplied. Fully guaranteed. British Made.

Except with Spectrum, you need the Spectrum Extension Board Order No. SE1 - **PRICE $10.95 inc.

Payment may be made by Cheque, P.O. Giro No. 388 7006, Postal Order or Credit Card.

Export orders - Bank Cheque, International Money Order, U.S. $ or £ Sterling.

BI-PAK Dept. CG, P.O. Box 6 63A, High Street Ware, Herts England

VISA accepted Ring 0920 3182 for immediate despatch.

CIRCLE 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cottage technology

ZX81/TS 1000 HARDWARE

☐ **REVERSE VIDEO**—Convert your TIMEX/ Sinclair to the standard white letters on a dark background for better readability and a more professional appearance. Fits inside case with only 4 solder connections. **$10.95**

☐ **VIDEO MONITOR OUTPUT**—A small pigtail allows you to connect your TIMEX/ Sinclair to a NTSC-compatible standard video monitor for a crystal clear display. Parts and instructions. **$4.95**

☐ **THE LAST CASSETTE/16K Fix**—Having problems with SAVE/LOAD when the 16K module is attached? This small modification reduces ram pack noise at the signal source. Kit and instructions. **$2.95**

ZX81/TS SOFTWARE

☐ **ACZ GENERAL LEDGER**—Computerize your small business accounting. This system prepares a full set of financial statements and keeps a record of the ledger transactions. It can handle any combination of up to 400 entries and accounts per session, sorts 150 entries in 10 seconds, and works with or without a printer. 16K. **$29.95**

☐ NEW **ACZ CHECK REGISTER**—Does more than just balance your checkbook. It summarizes expenses by account so it's easy to see just where your money is going. This program can be used alone, or as a companion to the ACZ General Ledger. 16K. **$10.95**

☐ **ACZ EASY GRAPH** takes the tedium out of bar graph preparation. It automatically calculates the correct scale, offers continuous updates, and stores 4 different graphs in one program. 16K. **$9.95**

☐ **YOU'RE THE BOSS**—A business game. As president of your own company, you make the production and marketing decisions that lead to success or bankruptcy. A strategy game for 1 or 2 players. 16K. **$10.95**

IMPROVE YOUR PROGRAMMING

☐ NEW Looking for ways to improve your BASIC programming techniques? We've listed 10 of our best routines with examples of how to use them in your programs. One routine makes it "impossible" to enter the wrong data. Another aligns columns of numbers by the decimal point. Others allow single keystroke menu selection, sorting, rounding, and more.

$4.95 or **FREE**
with any software purchase.

COTTAGE TECHNOLOGY
5720 W. Little York, Suite 178
Houston, TX 77091

QTY	ITEM	EA.	S&H	TOTAL
	REVERSE VIDEO	10.95	1.50	
	MONITOR OUTPUT	4.95	1.50	
	CASSETTE FIX	2.95	1.50	
	ACZ GENERAL LEDGER	29.95	1.50	
	ACZ CHECK REGISTER	10.95	1.50	
	ACZ EASY GRAPH	9.95	1.50	
	YOU'RE THE BOSS	10.95	1.50	
	10 BEST ROUTINES	4.95	1.00	
	FREE with any software purchase			
			AMOUNT ENCLOSED $	

Texas residents add 5% sales tax.
For free catalog, send a self-addressed stamped envelope.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Book Review

Sinclair ZX81 Timex Sinclair 1000 Statistics

Lawrence A. Kelly

Sinclair ZX81/Timex Sinclair 1000 Statistics: Twelve 16K Programs Including Multifactor Analysis of Variance by A. H. Wolach and M. A. McHale. K.D.V.-H.E. Publishers. $11.00. 6 program tapes, $15; individual program on tape, $1.50.

In the highly variable world in which we live, we use statistics to help us decide whether the small sample of the universe we look at is really representative of the entire universe. In most cases we want to know whether this sample is representative of a process which is better or worse than the rest of the universe.

Some people, highly critical of statistics, say that you can prove anything you want with statistics. Unfortunately, with the misuse of statistics this can be true. People who can be fooled by statistical abuses often confuse mathematical proof with statistical inference. Mathematical proof does not exist outside the theoretical world of mathematics. In the real world we must use more devious reasoning powers. In using statistics we must always be aware of how that reasoning works. Statistics "sneaks in the back door."

For example, we can never prove that one mouse trap is better than the other by statistics, but we can prove, with 95 percent or so assuredness, that the two mouse traps cannot be equivalent. The default of this circuitous logic is that the trap that catches more mice must be better since we are sure that the differences between mice caught by each trap could be observed by chance alone less than 5 percent of the time. Technically, these mental gymnastics are called rejection of the "null hypothesis."

The reason for this background argument is that the software package from Wolach and McHale really works.

Many software packages from houses like Microsoft, Sorcim, Ashton-Tate contain long caveats that they do not guarantee the performances of their software in any specific applications, etc. Perhaps Wolach and McHale should have included a similar warning since people seem to abuse the application of statistics more than any other discipline. The programs can be misused if one does not use the proper test in the proper circumstances.

Although the book has 12 programs, it has really only two main types of tests, namely, the t-test and the analysis of variance.

Clearly the t-test, which tests the distribution about the means (averages) of two groups to see if they are different by chance alone, is designed to compare two groups, e.g., to see if Brand A mouse trap catches more mice than Brand B under the same test conditions. In the first t-test in the book, one can test 5 Brand A vs. 10 brand B, and have a valid test. In the second test, the measurements must be equal in number, i.e., paired observations.

The analysis of variance is to be used in such cases where Brand A is compared to brands B, C, D for the number of mice they can catch. This is a one-way problem; two and three way analysis allows for varying such factors as the kind of

Lawrence A. Kelly, 28 Countrywood Dr., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Statistics looks at a small sample of the universe to help us decide whether the sample is representative and better of worse than the rest of the universe.

mouse caught or whether using bread in the trap is better than cheese.

I entered three or four of the listings in the book. The convention of underlining the "tokens" is quite helpful. The tapes all LOADed the first time (3/4 volume) with no problem. Each of the 12 programs worked perfectly as described in the helpful examples.

For comparison to Wolach and McHale I chose a report from "Some Statistical Methods Useful in Circulation Research" by Sylvan Wallenstein, Christine L. Zucker, and Joseph L. Fleiss in *Circulation Research,* an official journal of the American Heart Association. The editors had requested the authors, all biostatisticians, to study the statistical methods applied in the journal over the years 1970-80 and to comment on the appropriate or inappropriate use of statistics. They found that the t-test and analysis of variance were the most widely used tests and that the t-test was the only test used in most studies reported in the journal to the almost total exclusion of the analysis of variance which in most cases was the more appropriate test. Wolach and McHale must realize this since they present only two approaches to the t-test and 10 to the analysis of variance.

Table 1 describes the results of the data published compared to the results from Wolach and McHale's program. The test was a randomized block design done by program BMDP2V (Dixon and Brown, *Biomedical Computing Programs,* P series, Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1977) on an IBM 370 in batch mode through IBM VSPC and by #7RBKE (Wolach and McHale) on a kit-built ZX81 in an interactive mode in real time.

The book provides many fine references to experimental design and the proper application of each of the tests in the package. Students of statistics, or anyone wishing to know more on the subject, will find an excellent course of study using the references listed by Wolach and McHale, their trusty TS1000, and the tapes available with the book. ■

Table 1.
Analysis of Mitral Regurgitrant Orifice Areas.
Circulation Research, July 1980, p. 8.

Source of variation	Sum of squares	df	Mean squares	F
Wolach and McHale				
Dog (row)	1600	4	400	44.7761
Time (column)	852.55	3	284.18333	31.8115
Residual	107.2	12	8.933335	-
Total	2559.75	19	-	-
Wallenstein et al.				
Dog (row)	1600	4	400	
Time (column)	852.6	3	284.2	31.8
Residual	107.2	12	8.93	-
Total	2559.8	19	-	-

Book Review

The ZX81 Companion *Paul Grosjean*

The ZX81 Companion, by Robert Maunder, Creative Computing Press, 131 pp., $9.95.

The ZX81 Companion, like other ZX81 books, is totally applicable to the TS1000. It begins with a chapter on graphics techniques. First the screen field is explained. Then PLOT and UNPLOT are used to develop the basic components in graphics: drawing straight lines, using triangles, circles, parabolas, and ellipses, and moving a point around the screen. After the PRINT AT instruction is discussed, it is combined with INKEY$ to create real-time programs.

For users who want to develop their own data processing and retrieval systems, Chapter 2 may be worth the price of the book alone. String handling and design of programs to handle data are taken up first and then a program for file processing is developed using a modular approach.

Chapter 3 introduces educational uses with about 10 illustrative programs and games (including six 16K programs) for spelling and math, including the use of grids.

Chapter 4 is intended for the more experienced programmer who is ready to delve into the secrets of the 8K ROM and machine code and put them to work for him. The heart of this chapter is the two page list of the starting points for most of the useful ROM routines and the 11 page ROM disassembly (hex addresses, codes, and mnemonics). This does not cover the entire ROM, only the parts most easily usable by the programmer. The listing is small, but readable.

Each chapter is well illustrated with drawings, diagrams, and program listings. These programs include the program outlines, variable lists, and comments. Exercises allow the reader to try out the points being developed, and answers are given for self checking. The book is typeset, including the over 60 program listings. Although this makes the listings much easier to read, they do not follow the screen format of the computer. The brief index includes program names as well as topics.

The Appendix is a particularly valuable section because it deals with the design and development of a program as a whole by dividing the task up into a series of steps and taking the reader through the process.

This is a book for users who are ready to move beyond the manual to expand their use of graphics, to tackle bigger programs, and to use the ROM more effectively. ■

Peak
Cassette Software for the ZX81 and the Timex/Sinclair 1000

TEXTII-Text processing system

Features:

* No word splitting at end of lines
* Pages separator and new line control characters
* Adjustable no. of characters per line for 32, 80 col, etc. printers
* Utilizes machine code to speed up routines
* String search routine to find words, phrases
* Renumber routine to allow paragraph insertion
* Inverse video screen function
* Instructions to use the string search, line renumber and inverse video as utilities for other programs
* Lower case-if your printer prints lower case for graphics characters
* Block delete function
* Left and right half printout to allow two halves of 64 column text to be printed with a 32 column printer.
* Stores approximately 9000 characters of text per save.
* Includes PRODIR a programmed directory

16K or more Cassette $20

OTHER CASSETTES FROM Peak:

UTILITY SET - String search, line renumber, inverse video 2K $10

DATAPLOT - Connects data points and more $10 16K

BLACKJACK - Play a complete deck before shuffling 16K $10

TEXT & PRODIR - Prevents word split, program directory 16K $10

Ask about custom programming.

Please rush me the following programs:

_TEXT & PRODIR _UTILITY SET
_TEXTII _BLACKJACK
_DATAPLOT

ENCLOSED IS $___OR CHARGE MY VISA__ MASTERCARD__

CARD NO._____EXP.DATE___

SIGNATURE_____

NAME_____
(please print)

ADDRESS_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP_____

Peak P.O. Box 8005, Suite 231 Boulder, CO 80306-8005

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Book Review

Byteing Deeper into Your Timex Sinclair 1000

Sharon Zardetto Aker

Byteing Deeper into Your Timex Sinclair 1000 by Mark Harrison. John Wiley & Sons. 160 pp. Softbound. $12.95.

Byteing Deeper into Your Timex Sinclair 1000 is catchy title, but do not take it too literally since the book was originally written for the ZX81 and retitled. Nevertheless, the content applies completely to the TS1000. More importantly though, it does not just "byte" deeper than the User's Manual, it covers many of the basics in a more easily digestible manner.

If you have already had some TS1000 experience, you might want to skip over the first few chapters. While they are not unworthy of study, the real meat begins with chapter 5.

The first program (p. 35) is a simple three-liner that fills the screen with whatever is input. It will hook you on Sinclair graphics possibilities, and, if you like what Harrison can do with INPUT, PRINT, and GOTO, just wait until you see what he does with INKEY$.

All the commands and functions are introduced, explained, and used in the 37 illustrative programs. Games run the gamut from "Dice" and "Baccarat" to "Destination Saturn" and "Black Holes." The programs for alphabetizing and line renumbering will get a lot of use, and you will want to become familiar with "Word Processor" before you buy that printer you have been promising yourself.

Although the explanation of plotting circles and ellipses assumes the reader has a knowledge of trigonometry, the uninitiated can use the formula programs.

The chapter on PEEKing and POKEing shows how to use the memory locations in the ROM and the RAM. When you write your own game programs, you will return repeatedly to the sample uses of PEEK and POKE. While the introduction to machine code will not make you a machine code programmer, it will help you understand and use more confidently the many machine code programs available for ZX/TS computers.

The brief, but thorough, section on the logical functions might well be the highlight of the book. Understanding the true/false testing capability of the Sinclair will lead to more elegant programming, and knowing how to replace lines of IF/THENs with a concise AND/OR will save memory.

The last section on "Projects" (hints, not answers, are provided) is uncomfortably like a final exam. If, however, you can handle the projects, you will know that you know your stuff. Harrison knows his stuff, and he explains it well.

If you were totally lost half way through your Manual, this book is not the best to turn to. Although its explanations are clear and concise, it moves quickly and does not give you second chances. However, if you are in need of some clarification or if you might benefit from a different approach, this is a book to buy. At first glance, *Byteing Deeper* seems a slim volume for its price tag, but the wealth of information packed into it justifies the expense.

Sharon Zardetto Aker, 20 Courtland Dr., Sussex, NJ 07461.

TIMEX 1000

BUSINESS

Budgeting	$9.95
Inventory Control	$9.95
Financial Analyzer	$9.95
Stock Analyzer	$9.95
Critical Path Analyzer	12.95
Bookkeeping	14.95

GAMES

Leap Frog	$9.95
Star Voyage	$9.95
Fungaloids	$9.95
Invaders	$9.95
Chess	$9.95
Snakebite	$9.95
Packman	$9.95

UTILITY

Assembler	$9.95
Disassembler	$9.95
Compiler	$9.95
Graph	$9.95

AND MANY MORE EXCITING PROGRAMS

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Shipping extra. No tax out of state.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE, INC.

RCU PO BOX 2530, New York, NY 10185
Tel: (212) 486-0980

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2-BIT SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 2036 Del Mar, CA 92014
Dept. SN2 (619) 481-3629

16K QUALITY IN 2K MEMORY

Games and Educational Programs for Timex/Sinclair Computers.

FOUR GAMES ON EVERY CASSETTE!

FREE CATALOG

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PEOPLE'S COMPUTER SUPPLY

MAKE YOUR TIMEX/SINCLAIR ZX80/81 DO EVERYTHING FROM PLAYING GAMES TO SERIOUS BUSINESS APPLICATIONS WITH HARDWARE & SOFTWARE FROM THE PEOPLE'S COMPUTER SUPPLY.

MEMOTECH PRODUCTS	OUR PRICE
# 1 64K MEMOPAK	$144.95
# 2 32K MEMOPAK	95.95
# 3 16K MEMOPAK	49.95
# 4 "MEMOPAK ASSEMBLER "MEMOTEXT" "MEMO CALC"	49.95
# 5 HIGH RES GRAPHICS	95.95
# 6 PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE	74.95
# 7 RS232 INTERFACE FOR PRINTER & MODEM	95.95
# 8 PRINTER CABLE SPECIFY RS232 OR CPI	19.95
# 9 NEW DIRECT CONNECT FULLSIZE KEYBOARD (No soldering, plugs into edge connector)	99.95
#10 SEIKOSHA GP100A DOT MATRIX PRINTER	325.00 - 399.95*
SEIKOSHA GP250X DOT MATRIX PRINTER	369.95 - 449.95*

OTHER PRODUCTS

#1 ZON X-81 SOUND GENERATOR	$49.95

*Parallel Printer Package Includes Cable & CPI In

#2 USI PI #1 9" GREEN PHOSPHOR MONITOR $134.95
Requires Direct Video Mod to ZX81
FREE Plans with order, simple installation

#3 WILLIAM STUART SYSTEMS LTD
SPEECH SYNTHESIS UNLIMITED
VOCABULARY FOR ZX80-81 TIMEX 99.95

#4 BIG EARS SPEECH RECOGNITION SYSTEM 99.95
CRASH GUARD PROTECTION FROM ACCIDENTAL CRASHES 19.95

#5 AERCO FACTORY AUTHORIZED DISK DRIVE SYSTEM DISTRIBUTOR DISK CONTROLL CARD $179.95

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG.

VISA, MASTER CARD & AMEX & MONEY ORDERS

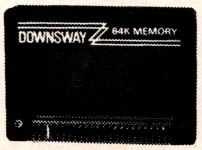
PERSONAL CHECK ALLOW 2 WEEKS

Foreign Orders Please Add $5.50
U.S. Orders Please Add $3.00
Printer & Monitor Orders add $7.50

THE PEOPLE'S COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. Box 664, Sidney, Nebraska 69162
Order Phone: Tel. 308-254-3208

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOWNSWAY MEMORIES FOR T/S 1000



Small, stable, reliable,
only 3-1/4 x 2 1/4 x 7/8 inches!

New ultra-slim styling matches computer - with tight fitting gold-plated edge connector and light, compact design to prevent crashing. Assembled and tested. 64K module needs no extra power supply - 8-16K area can be switched out to use other accessories.

16K $39.95 64K $124.95

Proven Products! Tens of thousands of Downsway memories already sold world-wide - your guarantee of performance and reliability.

Plus - New software for T/S 1000 and 2000!

Fill out coupon below or for faster service,

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-556-6782

In CA call 619 - 342-1223 (7 a.m. - 4 p.m.)

DOWNSWAY CALIFORNIA INCORPORATED
81-824 Trader Place D8, Indio, CA 92201

Name(Print) _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

Please send me _____ 16 K RAM, _____ 64 K RAM
Send details of software for ☐ T/S 1000 ☐ T/S2000

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

Card No. _____ EXP. DATE

Signature _____

In CA add 6% Sales Tax. Include $2.00 for shipping ($3.00 UPS Blue Label, $6.00 Canada)

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Logical Operators

Sharon Zardetto Aker

AND and OR have two distinct usages in Sinclair Basic. One mirrors their use in English and is easily understood; the second is less straightforward, but is an extremely versatile programming technique. NOT, the third logical operator, is unfortunately overlooked or ignored by many beginner programmers; it, too, can be a powerful programming tool.

You must understand the computer's view of "truth": a true condition is "1"; a false condition is "0".

AND and OR

```
IF A<10 AND B<10 THEN...
IF A<10 OR B<10 THEN...
```

In the first example, the command following THEN is executed if *both* conditions are true (the conditions being A < 10 and B < 10). In the second example, as long as *either* condition is true, the command will be executed.

AND has a higher priority than OR and is performed first regardless of its position in the conditional statement.

```
IF X>5 OR Y>5 AND Z>5 THEN...
```

This statement sets up two conditions:

```
1) X>5
2) Y>5 AND Z>5
```

Since they are linked by OR, either one being true will cause the command to be executed.

To circumvent the computer's automatic ordering of operations, parentheses should be used.

```
IF (X>5 OR Y>5) AND Z>5 THEN...
```

The two conditions in this statement are:

```
1) X>5 OR Y>5
2) Z>5
```

Since they are linked by AND, both conditions must be true for command execution.

You should note that, in this last example, there are actually two combinations that will satisfy the computer's truth-check:

```
1) X>5 AND Z>5
2) Y>5 AND Z>5
```

Instead of IF-THEN

AND and OR also have another, entirely different, usage in Sinclair Basic, one that allows you to combine several IF-THEN statements into one logical statement that does not even use IF-THEN.

```
IF A<10 THEN GOTO 125
IF A=10 THEN GOTO 300
IF A>10 THEN GOTO 480
```

can be rewritten:

```
GOTO (125 AND A<10)+
  (300 AND A=10)+
  (480 AND A>10)
```

To translate this into understandable English, read each AND as "if." The computer looks at each one of the parenthetical statements and checks the truth of the expression following AND. If that conditional statement is true, the value of the parenthetical statement is set at whatever precedes AND; if the expression is false, the statement is assigned a 0.

So in this last example, if A is 14, the line will work out as in Figure 1. The computer will GOTO 480.

Mutual Exclusivity

The parenthetical statements in the above example are mutually exclusive; that is, if one is true, the others have to be false. That is not always the case, and you should plan carefully in a situation like the following:

```
IF N<10 THEN GOTO 100
IF N=10 THEN GOTO 150
IF N<20 THEN GOTO 200
```

Obviously, N can be less than 10 and less than 20 at the same time; so can it be both equal to 10 and less than 20. As long as the IF-THEN statements are in the right order in your program ("right" depends on the effect you want), there is no problem because the computer will act upon the first true statement it encounters and never see the one(s) following.

However, if you rewrite these statements using the logical operators, you

Figure 1.

```
GOTO (125 AND A<10) + (300 AND A=10) + (480 AND A>10)
          false              false              true
GOTO      (0)       +        (0)       +        (480)
```

Figure 2.

```
GOTO (100 AND N<10) + (150 AND N=10) + (200 AND N<20)
          false              true               true
GOTO      (0)       +        (150)     +        (200)
```

Sharon Zardetto Aker, 20 Courtland Dr., Sussex, NJ 07461

would have a *big* problem. If N is 10, the computer would make the evaluation found in Figure 2 and execute GOTO 350.

Further definition of one or more of the conditions, until the parenthetical statements *are* mutually exclusive, is necessary. For instance:

```
IF N<10...
IF N=10...
IF N<20 AND N>10...
```

Written logically,

```
GOTO (100 AND N<10)+
  (150 AND N=10)+
  (200 AND (N<20 AND N>10))
```

In the last parenthetical statement, the first AND operates as "if." The second AND operates in its usual manner requiring that both conditions be true for the total expression to be true. The inner parentheses are not strictly necessary, since the first AND will always be used as the "if"; they were included here only to make the example clearer.

Other Commands

Since the entire logical expression boils down to a number, it can be used in place of a number with many different commands:

```
PRINT AT (5 AND Z>14)+
  (2 AND Z<5),10;''OKAY''
PLOT X, (17 AND B=12)+
  (27 AND B<>12)
GOSUB (500 AND L=10)+
  (800 AND M=10)
PRINT (0 AND N<>10)+
  (N AND N=10)
PAUSE (120 AND T<10)+
  (380 AND T>=10)
```

Strings

Strings can also be used with logical statements. If the conditional expression is true, the parenthetical expression is "equal to" the string before AND. If the conditional expression is false, the statement is considered to be an empty string. So:

```
IF A>B THEN PRINT ''TOO HIGH''
IF A<B THEN PRINT ''TOO LOW''
```

can be rewritten as:

```
PRINT (''TOO HIGH'' AND A>B)+
  (''TOO LOW'' AND A<B)
```

When A is larger than B, the statements will be evaluated:

```
PRINT (''TOO HIGH'')+('''')
```

You can also assign a string value with this syntax:

```
LET P$=(''TOO HIGH''
  AND A>B)+
  (''TOO LOW'' AND A<B)
```

A logical expression for strings or numbers does not have to consist of alternative choices; a parenthetical logical expression can be inserted into an otherwise straightforward command. Consider a program that would display a multiplication problem of two randomly generated numbers (A and B) and a player's answer (C). If the answer is wrong, you might want it marked with an asterisk.

```
PRINT A;''*'';B;
  TAB 10;(''*''
  AND C<>A*B);TAB 11;C
```

If the answer is correct, nothing will be printed at TAB 10.

Variable Re-valuation

Logical expressions that change the value of a variable are easy to use. Here is one example, and the ways it would be evaluated.

```
LET X=X+(5 AND B<A)+(7 AND B>A)
If B<A   X+  (5)  +  (0) =(X+5)
If B>A   X+  (0)  +  (7) =(X+7)
If B=A   X+  (0)  +  (0) =(X)
```

As you can see, there is no need to write a statement for the B=A possibility if you want X to remain the same in that situation.

If the variable is to be decremented, change the plus sign to a minus sign:

```
LET N=N+(5 AND P=0)-
  (5 AND P<>0)
```

This will be evaluated in one of two ways:

```
If P=0:    N+(5)-(0) = N+5
If P<>0:   N+(0)-(5) = N-5
```

Using OR

While AND is used for strings and numbers, and variable re-valuation involving addition and subtraction, OR is only practical for re-valuations involving multiplication or division. A study of the chart in Figure 3 might help you understand why this is so.

When OR is used in this construction, read it as "unless":

```
LET N=N*(10 OR A>B)
```

If B is less than A, the statement is true. It is evaluated as 1 (as noted in the chart), and reads:

```
LET N=N*(1)
```

and the value of N does not change.

If B is *not* less than A, the parenthetical statement is assigned the value of the number before OR:

```
LET N=N*(10)
```

So, N is multiplied by 10 *unless* B is less than A, in which case N remains the same.

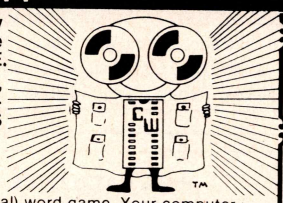
If you were writing a program to calculate new prices for merchandise going on sale, where items less than $100 were to be reduced by 10% and all others by 20%, your statement would read (P is the current price):

```
LET P=P*(.8 OR P<100)*
  (.9 OR P=100)
```


HOW YOU CAN GET FREE 16-K SOFTWARE . . .

COMPUTER-WEAR SOFTWARE —ABSOLUTELY FREE!

Computer-Wear Software's last ad in Sync brought us overwhelming results. That's why we are making this unprecedented offer to you: Every 10th pre-paid order that we receive before 10/15/83, will also receive a 2nd Computer-Wear program of YOUR CHOICE. Simply indicate your FREE GIFT choice on a second slip of paper, and should you win, we'll automatically send it with your order. That's all there is to it! And with Computer-Wear Software, there are so many innovative business, educational and arcade ZX81/TS 1000 (with 16-K) programs to choose from. DON'T LOSE OUT—ORDER TODAY:



NEW ☐ **SPEED READING COURSE:** Recently upgraded to 4 programs, this new master course was designed by a 2,000 words-per-minute speed reading record holder. Demonstrates basic concepts needed to improve reading skills, speed and efficiency. Auto-tests to gauge your progress integral in this unique course. $14.95 + $1.50 S&H. (All S&H charges are one-time per order.)

NEW ☐ **CHECKS & BALANCES:** One of the newest and most versatile checkbook programs available anywhere . . . for any price. You can access up to 60 files for easy and accurate transactions. Includes: automatic numbering of checks according to your present system . . . auto-search modes by number or by transaction type . . . auto-printout with a Timex printer . . . even auto-saves all data! But best of all is the price—only $8.95 + $1.50 S&H.

☐ **2-PROGRAM ADVERTISING/PR PACKAGE:** Run your direct marketing effort the way Fortune 500 companies do—profitably. Everything to plan, analyze, and track your ad campaigns. For small and large companies. A tool & Data Base in one. This single package can easily rival similar programs costing thousands of dollars more! $25.95 + $1.50 S&H.

☐ **SCRAMBLE:** A popular (but educational) word game. Your computer pits two human players against each other. First person to unscramble the jumbled word EARNS vital points in this very FAST game. $11.95 + $1.50 S&H.

☐ **STARSHIP INVASION:** Computer briefs you on your mission—command a starship and destroy invisible enemy bases that have infiltrated a vital mining planet. Fully-operational phasers, warp drive & shields help protect you against hostile fire. $11.95 + $1.50 S&H.

☐ **ATTACK FORCE:** Use your computer to defend your home planet. We doubt that even an ARCADE WIZ can last long on this game. You're being invaded . . . but can you survive? $11.95 + $1.50 S&H.

☐ **MAZE:** "Wealth or Freedom" can be yours in this unique strategy game. Trapped in a series of progressively harder mazes, you have only 3 magic weapons that can SAVE YOUR LIFE. Surprise ending. $11.95 + $1.50 S&H.

NOTE: N.Y. State residents please add appropriate sales tax. For FREE CATALOG, please send SASE.
DEALERS: Find out how YOU CAN SELL MORE Timex computers with Computer-Wear's FREE DEMO program!
******** COMPUTER-WEAR SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 1059 DEPT. 93B RIVERDALE, NEW YORK 10471 ********

. . . BUT ONLY UNTIL OCTOBER 15th, 1983!

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Here

The Partial Pascal programming package includes a full-screen editor, Partial Pascal compiler, example programs, run-time interpreter and user manual.
16K ZX81, TS1000, TS1500 rqd. $30 ppd.
Semper Software
1569 Brittany Court Wheaton IL 60187

- **CONTROL CENTER**-FOR T/S 1000, ZX-81-NO CABLE CHANGING. PIEZO MON., SWITCHES, **CC-1, $22.50**
- **NUCLEAR REACTOR SIMULATOR:** NOT A GAME, "FER-ME TOO" PUTS YOU IN CONTROL OF A 1.3 GWT PWR REACTOR. EXEC. DOCUMENTATION INC. A COURSE IN REACTOR OPERATION. COMPRESSED TIME FRAMES REQ. FAST THINKING. GRAPHICS INC. SCHEMATIC VIEW OF PLANT. FOR 8K ROM, 16K RAM-**NRS-1, $12.50**
- **AB ENGINEERING**, 11896 CLAIR, HARTLAND, MI 48029 CUSTOM CC'S AVAIL. SEND SASE W/REQUIREMENTS.
- COMING: SYS. TO MAKE YOUR RAM CRASH-PROOF.

We are an organization of people using Timex/Sinclair computers. We share information, publish a newsletter, and have a cooperative for computer products which are discounted. Join us.

SINCLAIR USERS' NETWORK
2170 OAK BROOK CIRCLE
PALATINE IL 60067 / 312.934.9375

TIMEX SINCLAIR PERSONAL COMPUTER & PRINTER
New TS 2048 Computer (16k ROM with 16k RAM) ---------**$149.95**
New TS 2068 Computer (16k ROM with 48k RAM) ---------**$199.95**
New TS 2040 Printer (For zx81,TS1000, TS2048, TS 2068) **$84.95**
PRINTER PAPER THREE ROLLS
For TS 2040----------**$7.95**
For ZX----------**$11.00**
Postage $3.00/Order. CA resident Add sales Tax. Send CHECK OR M.O. OR CALL FOR C.O.D. 213-500-8645
SINGH COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. BOX 7441
GLENDALE, CA 91205

TEXTWRITER 1000
Powerful text editor. Easy to use - 1500 word cap. - ZX/Timex Printer. 16K $11.95 Tape.

WORDPUZZLER
Search for hidden words on screen or printout. Fun & Good for your brains. 16K $7.95 Tape.

Send check or write for more info: Bob Fingerle, Box 7793, Fremont, CA 94537-7793

SYNK~SNAKE
The NEW and challenging game of skill and strategy for 16K ZX81/TS1000. 3 Difficulty levels, On-screen scoring. Only $7.95.
F.A.BURR, 1603 Ridgeway Ave., Willow Grove, Pa. 19090

FREE CATALOGUE
S.A.S.E. gets you a valued packed hardware/software catalogue. Complete line of Timex/Sinclair software. Many peripherals also available.
Valuable coupon for early catalogue requests.

Troiano Software Company
Box 40
Nesconset, New York 11767

Need a good game to play or program? Circle Chess board with instructions $5.00. Send your recorded Circle Chess games and programs for publication in Circle Chess Journal, Box 63, Des Plaines, IL 60017.

The evaluations are:

```
If P<100:    P*(1)(.9) =P*.9
If P>=100:   P*(.8)(1) =P*.8
```

Non-exclusive Statements

You may not always want parenthetical statements in a variable re-valuation to be mutually exclusive.

Consider a game where a player receives 10 points for hitting at least ten targets, and a bonus of 20 points for hitting exactly ten targets.

```
LET SCORE=SCORE+
  (10 AND H>9)+
  (20 AND H=10)
```

When H is ten, both expressions are true and SCORE is incremented by 30 points.

ORs do not have to be mutually exclusive, either. Consider the change in a game score caused by the following:

```
LET S=S*(10 OR H<5)*
  (10 OR H<10)*
  (10 OR H<15)
```

If H is less than five, all three statements are true, evaluated as 1, and S (the score) does not change at all. As the value of H gets higher, the score will be multiplied by 10, 100, or 1000, depending on how many of the parenthetical statements are true:

```
If H is 7:
  S=S*(10)*(1)*(1)     =S*10
If H is 12:
  S=S*(10)*(10)*(1)    =S*100
If H is 19:
  S=S*(10)*(10)*(10)   =S*1000
```

NOT

To make use of NOT, you must first understand the computer's view of "truth." Conditions in an IF-THEN statement are evaluated, and a true condition is assigned a one, while false one are assigned zero. (Note the "result" column in Figure 3.)

Furthermore, any mathematical expression whose result is zero is considered false, while a non-zero result (even a negative number) is true.

NOT changes the true/false value of an expression:

If A is false, NOT A is true.
If A is true, NOT A is false.

Applications

If you would like a command executed every second time it is encountered in a loop, use NOT to change the true/false value of a variable back and forth. With:

```
IF V THEN...
```

at the beginning of a loop, and:

```
LET V=NOT V
```

later in the loop, V will be true on every other loop.

By using

```
LET E=N/2-INT(N/2)
```

E is zero whenever N is an even number. To have a command executed only when N is even, use

```
IF NOT E THEN...
```

Similarly,

```
LET I=N-INT N
```

means that I is zero whenever N is an integer, and

```
IF NOT I...
```

will be a true condition when N is a whole number.

Priority

NOT is assumed to apply only to the number to its right, unlike the other logical operators, which automatically apply to an entire expression.

```
NOT B<C
```

is interpreted as:

```
(NOT B)>C
```

NOT has priority over both AND and OR, so the following conditional statement would be processed in the order of innermost brackets first:

```
IF [[[NOT A] AND B] OR C]
```

The use of NOT can, of course, be altered by the use of parentheses.

A Demonstration Program

"Dots" is a sketcher program that illustrates the use of the logical expressions to change the value of a variable.

You will be drawing with colons in this program, which gives an interesting effect, since a double row of dots is printed when you move horizontally, and a single row if you move vertically. You can also move diagonally, and if you go off the edge of the screen, the line will continue from the opposite edge.

Figure 3.

Operator	Conditional Choice	Conditional Expression	Result
AND	A$	true	A$
AND	A$	false	"" (empty string)
AND	N	true	N
AND	N	false	0
OR	N	true	1
OR	N	false	N

The keys surrounding F on the keyboard control the movement: T is for straight up, V for diagonally down to the left, and so on. Pressing G will stop the program.

Line Notes

20,30: Set initial value of L (line number) and C (column number) so colon is printed in screen center.

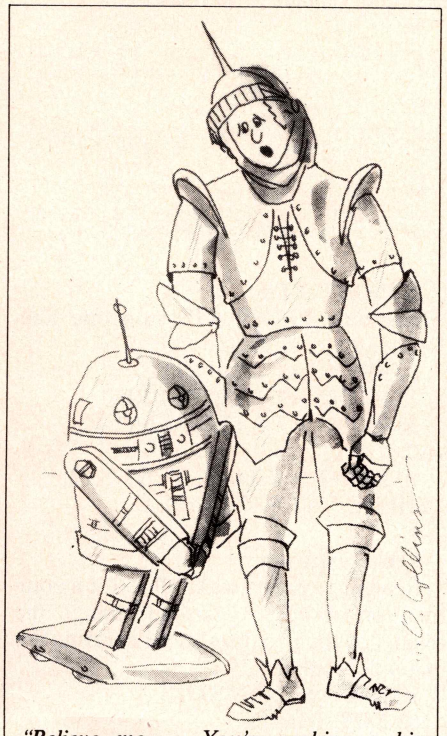
80,90: Change line and column numbers according to which key has been pressed. The AND in the parenthetical statements operate as "if." The ORs operate in the basic manner.

100,110: Reset the line and column numbers if the new values result in a

```
  5 REM "DOTS"
 10 REM BY ZARDETTO AKER
 20 LET L=11
 30 LET C=16
 40 PRINT AT L,C;":"
 50 IF INKEY$="" THEN GOTO 50
 60 LET M$=INKEY$
 70 IF M$="G" THEN STOP
 80 LET L=L+(1 AND M$="B" OR M$
="N" OR M$="V")-(1 AND M$="R" OR
 M$="T" OR M$="Y")
 90 LET C=C+(1 AND M$="Y" OR M$
="H" OR M$="N")-(1 AND M$="R" OR
 M$="F" OR M$="V")
 100 LET L=L+(22 AND L=-1)-(22 A
ND L=22)
 110 LET C=C+(32 AND C=-1)-(32 A
ND C=32)
 120 GOTO 40
```

number that would not be on the screen. If L is −1, adding 22 to it makes it 21, and places the print position at the opposite edge of the screen; if L is 22, subtracting 22 puts the print position at zero.

You should note that the diagonally drawn lines result from L and C changing on the same loop. ■



"Believe me — You're making a big mistake."

IT'S SO EASY

To expand your computer when you have the Solutions

Solutions is proud to announce the arrival of **THE EXPERIMENTER'S SOLUTIONS BOOK.** It will show you how simple it is to add sophistication to your Timex Sinclair 1000. Here are some examples:

- A Buffered Expansion board that allows for a great number of quick and strong connections.
- Different types of Parallel I/O.
- The use of Parallel I/O to control AC and DC circuits.
- RS232 Serial Communications.
- Parallel Printer Interface.
- Real Time Clock

And more!

Written in a clear, easy to follow style everything is included; wiring diagrams, software listings, parts lists, theory of operation, etc. There is also an introduction to help you understand the Timex Sinclair Expansion port.

THE EXPERIMENTER'S SOLUTIONS BOOK $9.99

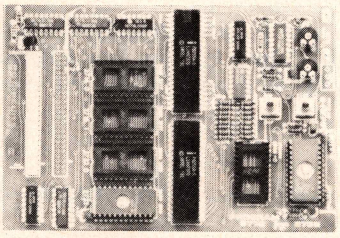
Don't forget Solutions also carries an ever expanding line of business and educational Software.

SOLUTIONS
P. O. Box 1144
Piscataway, N.J. 08854

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE MONEY $ $
WITH YOUR T/S 1000

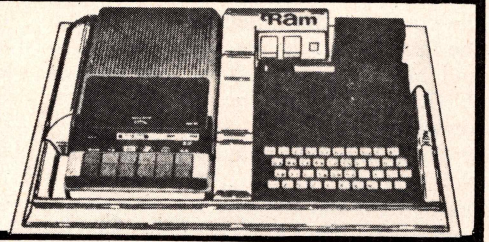
Design and develop machine controllers and computer products such as robots. Burn 2716 and 2732 proms, then execute your own 8K program. RAM provides the development system — you provide the ideas and ingenuity.



- ★ **PROM BURNER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.** Complete kit consists of PC board, all components, interface board with cable and connectors, and construction manual. $99.95
- ★ **PROM BURNER PC** board and construction manual. $34.95
- ★ **PROM BURNER** software cassette w/machine code. $14.95
- ★ **DESIGNER'S DREAM INTERFACE** provides easy connection for any peripheral device and still allows you to install the 16K RAM pack on the back of the T/S 1000. Includes card edge connector, interface PC board, a plated 50 pin strip header, and a 12" 50 wire ribbon cable with attached socket connectors at both ends. $34.95

RamTray

Custom molded, securely holds your T/S 1000, T/S 16K RAM pak, and cassette drive. Accommodates T/S 2040 Printer and Designer's Dream. Control panel provides for optional switches. All connecting cables are enclosed. $14.95



SHIPPING INFO: Include full address for U.P.S. shipment. Send cash, check, money order, or full credit card info for the cost of the items plus $2.00 ($5.00 foreign) for immediate shipment. Sorry, no C.O.D.

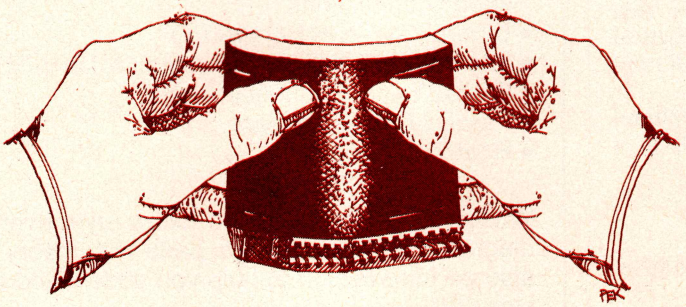
Dealer and distributor inquiries invited. **RAM products made in U.S.A.**

Ram 4736 N. Milwaukee Ave. - Chicago, IL 60630 U.S.A.

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Scrunching on the TS1000 and ZX81

James Grosjean



One of the most serious problems that TS1000 users are faced with (and ZX81 users even more so) is the lack of memory (RAM). Most commercial programs require a 16K RAM pack, and many printed in newsletters and magazines require over 2K (or 1K for ZX81 people). Although the package or listing calls for 16K, this does not mean that the program is 16K long. It just means that you must have more RAM than your machine comes with and 16K is the next increment.

If you do not intend to expand your system RAM, the only solution is to shorten programs which might fit then into your RAM.

This article collects over thirty tips to save memory. Some of them have appeared in *SYNC*; hopefully some of them are new to you. Some are simple, obvious hints, while others require some clever programming. When dealing with 2K (or less) every byte counts!

You can calculate the bytes in the various lines as follows: Line numbers take up two bytes no matter whether the number is 1 or 9999. Between the line number and the text of the line in the computer's memory are two bytes telling the computer how long that line is from the first byte of the text of the line up to and including the end of line marker (CHR$ 118). In the line itself all letters, keywords, etc., typed by a single keystroke take up one byte except numbers. Numbers take up six bytes plus the number of digits and one byte for the decimal point if any. After the text of the line is an end of line marker telling the computer where the line ends. This marker takes one byte.

James Grosjean, 50 Kings Rd., Chatham, NJ 07928.

A program may require the 16K RAM pack, but that does not mean it uses 16K RAM.

Memory Scrunching Tips

1) REM statements

Eliminate REM statements and include them in your documentation.

2) Game elements

Eliminate one or more game elements. This might make the game fit into 2K.

3) Restart mechanisms

Omit restart mechanisms completely. E.g., "Do you want to play again? Y or N."

4) STOP statements

If the last program line is a STOP statement, delete it. The program will stop anyway only with a different error code.

5) Keywords and tokens

Use keyword and token expressions. When entering a line such as:

10 REM TO RUN USE GOTO 100

use the keywords for the words TO, RUN, and GOTO. This line is entered by typing exactly: 10, E (REM), SHIFT 4 (TO), SHIFT 3 (THEN), R (RUN), SHIFT 5 (BACKSPACE), SHIFT 0 (DELETE THEN), SHIFT 8, U, S, E, SHIFT 3 (THEN), G (GOTO), SHIFT 5 (BACKSPACE), SHIFT 0 (DELETE THEN), SHIFT 8, 1, 0, 0, ENTER. Do this several times to get used to it. If necessary, reword prompts to allow for this technique.

6) PRINT statements

Shorten or eliminate PRINT statements, and include the information in your documentation in a notebook for programs. For example, replace A with B.

A: 10 PRINT "DATE OF BIRTH?"

B: 10 PRINT "BIRTHDATE?" or "BORN?"

7) Commas

When lining up PRINT lines, use commas or hyphens instead of spaces. For example, replace A with B or C.

A:

```
10 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO FIGHT
THE        CENTIPEDE OR FLEE?"
```

B:

```
10 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO FIGHT
THE","CENTIPEDE OR FLEE?"
```

C:

```
10 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO FIGHT
THE CENTI- PEDE OR FLEE?"
```

8) PRINT AT's

Combine PRINT AT's into one line. For example, replace

10 PRINT AT 2,14;"HI"
20 PRINT AT 5,12;"THERE,"
30 PRINT AT 8,12;"SALLY"

with

10 PRINT AT 2,14;"HI";AT 5,12; "THERE,";AT 8,12;"SALLY"

9) Combine lines

Rearrange programs to allow for a combination of lines. This can change the results of the program so be careful. For example, replace

50 IF Y=9 THEN STOP
60 INPUT I$
70 IF I$="YES" THEN STOP
80 GOTO 20

with

```
50 INPUT I$
60 IF Y=9 OR I$="YES" THEN STOP
70 GOTO 20
```

Remember to change GOTOs and GOSUBs to their new line numbers.

10) Parentheses

Eliminate unnecessary parentheses. For example, replace A with B.

```
A: 10 LET I=(A*10)+(B*5)
B: 10 LET I=A*10+B*5
```

Because of the order of operations (refer to manual) this will be evaluated properly.

11) Conditional statements

In certain cases a condition can be changed without changing the effect. For example, replace A with B.

```
A: 10 IF Y=10 THEN PRINT "YOU KILLED IT."
B: 10 IF Y>9 THEN PRINT "YOU KILLED IT."
```

This saves one byte because 9 has only one digit. However, if floating point numbers are utilized in the program, this technique may not work.

12) Variable names

Do not use words for variables. Replace A with B.

```
A: 10 LET STRENGTH=10
B: 10 LET S=10
```

Include variable descriptions in your documentation.

13) IF...THEN STOP

If a line contains a conditional jump to a STOP statement, replace it with an IF...THEN STOP statement. For example, replace

```
100 IF Y<10 THEN GOTO 400
      .
      .
400 STOP
```

with

```
100 IF Y<10 THEN STOP
```

14) Arrays

Do not set up an array with more elements than needed. If 54 elements are required, use DIM A(54), not DIM A(60).

15) 0 in arrays

Eliminate statements which initially set array elements to 0. For example,

```
10 DIM A(4)
20 LET A(1)=0
30 LET A(2)=1
40 LET A(3)=0
50 LET A(4)=9
```

Delete lines 20 and 40. After execution of line 10 all elements are set to 0 automatically.

16) CLEAR

Try to use the CLEAR command if possible. CLEAR can sometimes save a program just before it runs out of memory. CLEAR is one of the least used commands in Basic.

17) GOTO/CLEAR

In *very* rare cases RUN can replace a GOTO/CLEAR combination. For example:

```
65 CLEAR
70 LET A=7
      .
      .
175 GOTO 65
```

Delete line 65 and change 175 to 175 RUN 70. Because RUN clears all variables, it can replace a CLEAR and a GOTO.

18) One time variables

If a variable is only used once do not assign the variable. For example, replace

```
10 LET D=INT (RND*10)+1
20 FOR I=1 TO D
30 PRINT "■"; (inverse space)
40 NEXT I
```

with

```
10 FOR I=1 TO INT (RND*10)+1
20 PRINT "■"; (inverse space)
30 NEXT I
```

This allows you to delete a line (with a

Solve your LOADing problems!
Duplicate any TS/ZX Cassette
. . . and more!
with
WINKY BOARD II
CASSETTE COMPUTER INTERFACE

For your
TS 1000, ZX 81/80
actual size 1 X 1½"

- User friendly. Just plug into cassette player and computer
- Complete directions for multiple uses
- Protective case included

$19.95 assembled; $14.95 kit - add $1.00 sh.
MasterCard/Visa 1-814-364-1325
G. RUSSELL ELECTRONICS
RD 1 • BOX 539 • CENTRE HALL, PA 16828
FREE information and list of utilities on cassette on request.
*Pa add 6% sales tax

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$29.95

Key Features Of PFDB

1. User friendly menu driven command system requires no previous computer knowledge.
2. Multiple key searches—A feature not found on many more costly systems
3. Indexing for faster retrieval of data
4. Variable length fields that eliminate the guess work required by many other systems and saves memory space!
5. Versatility—with its user definable headings and records, PFDB is able to perform many different applications
6. Direct execute commands available for experienced users.

Personalized Flexible Data Base is a sophisticated easy-to-use Data Base Management system professionally designed to allow your home computer to perform tasks that were previously reserved for more expensive computers. Here are a few examples of what PFDB can be used for:

- BIBLIOGRAPHY/RESEARCH NOTES
- PERIODICALS INDEX
- PHONE/ADDRESS LISTS
- CATALOG APPLICATIONS: STAMPS, COINS, ETC.
- AND MANY MORE!

GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR HOME COMPUTER WITH PFDB

ATTENTION!
DATA BASE SOFTWARE FOR TIMEX AND SINCLAIR 1000, 1500/ZX81 16-64K

Personal Computer Engineers

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
PERSONAL COMPUTER ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 389, HAWTHORNE, CALIF. 90250
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FREE FREE

Get a high quality 30 min. computer grade cassette FREE with every software selection purchased

DISCOUNT PRICES

-FROGGER	$17.95
-PINBALL	$12.95
-GULP	$15.95
-LABYRINTH	$15.95
-GRIMMS FAIRY TRAILS	$ 8.95
-VU CALC	$19.95
-ORGANIZER	$15.95
-CHECKBOOK MANAGER	$14.95

HUNDREDS MORE- SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

HARDWARE DISCOUNTS !!

-TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000 (COMPUTER)	$79.95
-TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1016 (16K RAM)	$42.95
-ZENITH GREENSCREEN (12" ZVM121)*	$99.95

* WITH FREE PLANS TO MODIFY YOUR SINCLAIR FOR VIDEO OUTPUT

SINCLAIR SUPPLY SHACK

FOR CATALOG SEND TO:

SINCLAIR SUPPLY SHACK
22626 WOOLSEY DR.
NOVI, MI. 48050

TIMEX-SINCLAIR
ZX81 1000

1983 Directory

* **Where to find:** Disk Drives, RAM Extensions, Printers, Modems, Keyboards, Game & Serious Software, Books, Periodicals, Programming Aids, and other Exciting Accessories!
* **Articles on:** Special applications like Control Circuitry, Enhanced Graphics, Voice Generation, Music Synthesis, Video Inversion, Light Pens, Joysticks, etc.
* **Complete Descriptions:** We'll tell you what it is, what it does, how much it costs, and where to buy it.
* **Jam-packed w/photographs:** We knew you'd want to see what these products look like. So, we got pictures and put them in!

Only $5.95 ... Postpaid!

Sent First Class in the U.S.A.

To Order: Send check, money order, or VISA/MC number and expiration date. MN residents add 6% sales tax.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

E. Arthur Brown Company

Dept. ZA-4 1702 Oak Knoll Drive
Alexandria, MN 56308 Ph: 612/762-8847

FOR SALES PROFESSIONALS

WOULD YOU LIKE TO ORGANIZE YOUR TIME BETTER?

WOULD YOU LIKE TO KNOW WHERE YOU ARE MAKING YOUR MONEY?

WOULD YOU LIKE TO KNOW WHICH CUSTOMERS TO DROP?

WOULD YOU LIKE TO KNOW EXACTLY HOW YOU ARE DOING?

IS PREPARING FORECASTS AND SCHEDULES NOT EXACTLY YOUR THING?

WOULD YOU LIKE TO GO GOLFING OR FISHING WITH A CLEAR CONSCIENCE?

THEN "SALES AID 1" IS FOR YOU.
(ZX81/TIMEX 1000 PLUS 16K RAM)

PROGRAM ON CASSETTE + DETAILED USERS INSTRUCTIONS: US$ 25.00

USERS INSTRUCTIONS ALONE, FOR INFO AND EXAMINATION: US$ 5.00 (WILL BE APPLIED AGAINST PURCHASE OF PROGRAM.)

ORDER FROM:
M.SIEDER
5710 MILAN
BROSSARD,QUE.
J4Z 2A9

slight lengthening of another) and not assign an unneeded variable.

19) Reuse variables

Reuse variables. Once a variable has been assigned it remains in memory, even if it is not used again in the program (unless RUN, CLEAR, or NEW is used). Look at this program:

```
10 FOR X=1 TO 10
20 PRINT "          ";
       (10 inverse spaces)
30 NEXT X
40 LET D=INT (RND*10)+1
50 PRINT "YOUR STRENGTH IS ";D
```

The variable X will take up memory until RUN, CLEARed, or NEWed. Even though no longer used, it occupies precious bytes of RAM. A better program would be:

```
10 FOR X=1 TO 10
20 PRINT "          ";
       (10 inverse spaces)
30 NEXT X
40 LET X=INT (RND*10)+1
50 PRINT "YOUR STRENGTH IS ";X
```

Now, instead of both X and D stored in memory, only X is in memory.

20) Reuse variables without reassignment

In certain cases a variable can be reused without being reassigned. For example:

```
10 FOR X=1 TO 10
20 PRINT "          ";
       (10 inverse spaces)
30 NEXT X
40 LET X=11
50 PRINT "YOU NOW HAVE ";X;" GOLD PIECES."
```

Line 40 can be deleted. After completing the loop X is already equal to 11. However, not many variables are initially set to 11; ten is more likely. Thus:

21) FOR-NEXT variable range

Replace the previous example with:

```
10 FOR X=0 TO 9
20 PRINT "          ";
       (10 inverse spaces)
30 NEXT X
40 PRINT "YOU NOW HAVE ";X;" GOLD PIECES."
```

After the loop X equals 10, which is easier to work with than 11. This also saves memory. The number of bytes needed to store an integer equals the number of digits plus six. In line 10, the use of 0 and 9 saves one byte in place of 1 and 10, because 10 has two digits and 9 has one. Compare:

Tip 21:
0 = 1 + 6 = 7 bytes
9 = 1 + 6 = 7 bytes
for a total of 14.

Tip 20:
1 = 1 + 6 = 7 bytes
10 = 2 + 6 = 8 bytes
for a total of 15.

22) Number substitutes

Because numbers require a minimum of seven bytes of memory, too many numbers quickly fill up the RAM. Therefore, replace line A with line B below.

A: 10 LET E=0
B: 10 LET E=NOT PI

0 requires 7 bytes; NOT PI uses 2 bytes. Some other expressions for 0 are USR PI, SIN PI, and TAN PI, each requiring two bytes.

A: 10 LET E=1
B: 10 LET E=SGN PI

1 requires 7 bytes; SGN PI uses 2 bytes

A: 10 LET E=3
B: 10 LET E=INT PI

3 requires 7 bytes; INT PI uses 2 bytes
Some other expressions and their equivalents are:

COS PI = -1
PEEK PI = 255
PEEK NOT PI = 211
PEEK SGN PI = 253
PEEK PEEK PI = 135
LEN STR$ PI = 9
CODE STR$ PI = 31

This list is by no means complete.

For any other numbers use VAL (see tips 23 and 24 for exceptions) as shown in B below to replace A.

A: 10 LET E=2
B: 10 LET E=VAL "2"
A: 10 LET E=327
B: 10 LET E=VAL "327"

In each case the use of VAL saves three bytes. Note:

2 = 7 bytes
VAL "2" = 4 bytes

I have yet to find a better expression to replace VAL "2".

327 = 9 bytes
VAL "327" = 6 bytes

This tip is used not just in assigning variables. One of the above methods can be used to substitute for a number anywhere a number is used.

However, do not put VAL around each number in an expression:

```
10 LET E=(INT (RND*VAL
"10")+VAL "5")*VAL "100"
```

Instead put VAL around the entire expression:

```
10 LET E=VAL "(INT (RND*10)+5)
*100)"
```

This way you get the most out of VAL.

Remember, though, that extensive use of VAL, NOT PI, etc., can slow down a program tremendously, but that is the sacrifice for memory saving.

23) VAL exception

An exception to the use of VAL is sometimes encountered:

```
10 FOR X=NOT PI TO VAL "20"
```

VAL "20" uses five bytes. If this line is replaced with:

```
10 FOR X=NOT PI TO EXP INT PI
```

two bytes may be saved. EXP INT PI uses only three bytes. Although EXP INT PI = 20.085537, this is rounded to 20 when used in combination with FOR. This means that in the revised program in tip 18, the INT in line 10 may be deleted. EXP PI could substitute for the number 23 using the same method.

24) Variable instead of VAL

Another exception is when a single number is used many times. Assign a variable to it instead of using VAL. For example, replace

```
20 IF I>10 THEN GOTO 80
22 INPUT I$
24 IF I$="FIGHT" THEN GOTO 80
26 IF A>80 THEN GOTO 6400
28 LET U=B+80
30 IF U/T>80 THEN GOTO 251
```

with

```
10 LET Y=80
20 IF I>10 THEN GOTO Y
22 INPUT I$
24 IF I$="FIGHT" THEN GOTO Y
26 IF A>Y THEN GOTO Y*Y
28 LET U=B+Y
30 IF U/T>Y THEN GOTO Y*PI
```

25) Strings in PRINTs

Similarly, if the same set of characters must be PRINTed several times, assign a string variable to those characters and PRINT that string. Keep in mind that it takes up memory to assign the variable as well as to keep the variable in the variable storage of the computer. So use this method only when the string must be PRINTed enough times to make it worthwhile.

26) Destination changes

Change GOTO (or GOSUB) destinations. For example:

```
10 GOTO 100
    .
    .
100 PRINT "YOU FACE A DRAGON"
    .
    .
```

Line 10 can be changed to 10 GOTO 99 and take advantage of a characteristic of the TS1000, namely, that, if the GOTO or GOSUB destination line does not exist, the computer skips over it and goes to the next line. Thus in the example above, the computer, finding no line 99, will go on to 100. This saves one byte since 99 has two digits, not three.

27) Calculated destinations

The following is often seen in a program:

```
100 IF I=1 THEN GOTO 1000
110 IF I=2 THEN GOTO 2000
120 IF I=3 THEN GOTO 3000
130 IF I=4 THEN GOTO 4000
```

This can be replaced with a calculated GO TO. For example:

```
100 GOTO I*1000
```

If your program is not numbered to allow a calculated GOTO, renumber it, or:

28) Logical destinations

Use a bit of logic. For example, the following lines:

```
10 IF I=1 THEN GOTO 100
20 IF I=2 THEN GOTO 219
30 IF I=3 THEN GOTO 235
40 IF I=4 THEN GOTO 900
```

can be replaced by:

```
10 GOTO (I=1)*100+(I=2)*219+(I=3)*235+(I=4)*900
```

Of course, we could use VAL around that expression.

```
10 GOTO VAL "(I=1)*100+(I=2)*219+(I=3)*235+(I=4)*900"
```

29) Logical combinations

Use logic to combine statements. For a detailed discussion of the logical oper-

For the TS1000/ZX81
16K RAM

LODAB

Merge two or more BASIC programs. Store a BASIC program for later recall. Renumber your entire BASIC program or renumber a block of lines. Keep track of your memory requirements with a memory chart of the BASIC program area. LODAB will occupy 1450 bytes.

IF BOTH PROGRAMS ARE LOADED, YOU ACCESS ONE MENU FROM THE OTHER WITH A SINGLE KEY.

BDLS

At the touch of a key, your BASIC program listing will scroll up the screen. Blocks of lines may be deleted or copied. This is an ideal method for editing your BASIC programs. BDLS is relocatable, and will occupy ¾K.

LODAB $18.00
BDLS $18.00
BOTH for $29.00

AND NOW THERE IS AN ULTIMATE GAME!

CARVER

CARVER $22.00

For IMMEDIATE delivery, send a personal check or money order to:
The Ultimate Blackwood
P.O. Box 7427
Santa Cruz, California 95061

Add 80¢ per program for shipping & handling.
California residents add 6½% tax.
Outside of Continental U.S. add $2.00.

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO MORE BAD CASSETTE LOADS with THE Z-DUBBER

The frustration of trying to load a cassette program into your Sinclair ZX80/81 or Timex 1000, is this what you really bought your computer for? **Why put up with it? Now you don't have to.** The Z-Dubber is a small device which connects between your computer and cassette player, improving your loading ease 100%.

The Z-Dubber also allows you to connect two tape recorders together, to create perfect duplicates of your favorite cassette programs. The Z-Dubber can be yours for $31.95 postage paid within the U.S. area. Money back guarantee if not satisfied. Visa & Mastercard welcome.

BYTESIZE MICRO TECHNOLOGY
PO BOX 21123 - SEATTLE WA 98111
206-236-BYTE

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ators and techniques see Sharon Aker's article in this issue.

30) Replacements
Replace A with B:
A: 10 IF Y=0 THEN...
B: 10 IF NOT Y THEN...
A: 10 IF Y <> 0 THEN...
B: 10 IF Y THEN...

31) Shortened restarts
This is a very impressive tip. Many games have a restart mechanism. For example:

```
810 PRINT "ANOTHER GAME? (Y/N)"
820 INPUT A$
830 IF A$="Y" THEN RUN
```

This can be shortened, but a few simple adjustments are needed:
Change 820 to 820 INPUT A
Change 830 to 830 RUN
and make sure one of the program's variables is Y and none are N. Then, if "Y" is entered in response to the prompt in line 810, the computer will accept that as a legitimate response (because of the expression evaluator) and continue to line 830, where the program will be RUN. If "N" is entered, the computer will stop with an error code 2/820. This is what your final program would look like:

```
10 LET Y=10
    .
    .
810 PRINT "ANOTHER GAME? (Y/N)"
820 INPUT A
830 RUN
```

Do not add a line in assigning the variable Y. Change one of the other variables in the program to Y. It is presumed that line 10 above had previously used a different variable such as 10 LET A=10.

32) False saving
There is one technique which some programmers use in an attempt to save memory, but it actually wastes memory instead. Lines such as these:

```
10 PRINT "YOU HAVE NO STRENGTH"
20 PRINT
```

are replaced with

```
10 PRINT "YOU HAVE NO STRENGTH",,
```

and then line 20 is deleted. This appears to save 4 bytes. Actually it wastes memory. The PRINT statement puts an end of line marker into the display file. Therefore a blank line on the screen takes up one byte when created by a PRINT used by itself as in line 20. When a comma is used, the computer fills the display file with spaces until the proper print position is attained. So it is better to have a slightly longer program than a much larger display file.

When all these tips are used, a program can often be reduced by as much as 50 percent. Note that in many of the above examples the revised program lines can be shortened even more by using some of the other tips in this article, but that would make the examples confusing.

Speed Tips

Along with the problem of memory, TS1000 and ZX81 users often complain about speed. Here are a few tips to increase the speed of a program:

1) Unnecessary calculations
Eliminate unnecessary calculations. VAL, NOT PI, and other memory savers slow down the program. Replace A with B.

```
A: 10 LET U=Y*20/4*X
B: 10 LET U=Y*5*X
```

2) Unnecessary lines
Delete unnecessary lines, e.g., REMs.

3) Eliminate GOTOs
Rearrange the program to eliminate as many GOTOs as possible.

4) Subroutines up front
Subroutines used often should be located as near the beginning of the program as possible. When the computer comes across a GOTO or GOSUB, it searches for its destination line from the beginning of the program.

5) Redundant GOTOs
In situations like this:

```
30 GOTO 180
    .
    .
180 GOTO 90
```

Change 30 to 30 GOTO 90.

6) Arrangement of variables
Assign the variables that are used the most first. When the computer comes across a variable, it searches through its variable area from the beginning to the end. Variables are stored in the order that they are assigned.

As a general rule, speed is often given up for memory saving and vice versa, unless machine language is used. Machine language is FAST and short.

This collection of memory saving tips is by no means complete. If you can add to the collection, send your tip to *SYNC*. Be sure to give examples. ■

July/Aug 1983 Sync- "...VOTEM is a must."

Oct 1982 Syntax- "...VOTEM is a bargain."

READ THE RAVING REVIEWS!

Issue #1 of Timex Sinclair User- "The manual is extremely comprehensive..."

VOTEM

THE ANALOG INTERFACE FOR TIMEX sinclair

VOTEM is a complete package of hardware and software to enable your computer to measure, display and record voltage and temperature. Use your computer to monitor any physical phenomenon (pressure, light, temperature, etc.) that can be represented by a DC voltage. A probe is provided for temperature measurements. Use VOTEM as a "smart" voltmeter/thermometer with storage.

VOTEM also amplifies and cleans up the tape signal to help you overcome LOADing problems experienced by many TS1000 owners.

* Connects to tape input of TS-1000/ZX81/80
* Requires no modifications to computer
* Easily adapted to other computer systems
* Operate with 1K or more memory

—**Resolution**: >14-bit: 0.00005V: 0.02° F: 50ppm
—**Input Range**: 0 to +1 Volts (easily expanded)
—**Documentation**: 35p manual available separately
—**Price**: $59.95/Assembled & Tested or $39.95/kit
—**Warranty**: 15-day unconditional (A&T units only)

Send check or money order plus $3 shipping (US currency)
Manual alone: $5pp (applied to first purchase).
Write for a FREE detailed product desciption.

$39.95 (Kit)
$59.95 (A & T)

Down East Computers P.O. Box 3096 Greenville, N.C. 27834

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ZX COMPILER

generates a machine code program from one written in an integer subset of Timex/Sinclar Basic

machine code may reside anywhere in memory

commands/functions

DIM
FOR/NEXT
LET
IF/THEN
GOTO
GOSUB/RETURN
PRINT
LPRINT
PLOT/UNPLOT
POKE
STOP
FAST
SLOW
PAUSE
RAND
CLS
COPY
SCROLL
AND, OR
NOT
ABS
SGN
USR
RND
PEEK
INKEY$
MOD
AT & TAB

- 256 variables (two letter)
- 26 single DIM arrays
- 16 bit arithemetic
- PRINT & INPUT in hex or decimal
- modulus function
- hi and lo memory versions (28-32k & 12-16k)

both versions on one cassette **$ 25.00**

THE ZX ASSEMBLER & DISASSEMBLER

newly revised, one 4k program does all this:

- assembles standard mnemonics to machine code, source code in REM statements
- generates hex or decimal disassemblies to screen or printer
- allows hex or decimal editing of memory
- binary SAVE and LOAD files
- generates a REM statement of any size
- supplied in two versions, as compiler

both versions on one cassette **$ 20.00**

NEW!

SOFTWARE ON EPROM

one 2764, half blown, for cartridge below

ZX COMPILER	$30.00
ZX ASSEMBLER/DISASSEMBLER	$25.00

for one 2732A or two 2716-1's, add $5.00

EPROM CARTRIDGE KIT

plug-in, uncased board holds one 2716, 2732, or 2764 mapped 0-16k, jumper selectable, kit includes board, decoder chip, 28 pin socket, ZX connector, tailpiece, small parts, and instructions

Kit $18.00

THE ZX SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE

plans and listing

RS-232 ASC II output thru MIC port. hardware cost about $10—280 bytes of machine code prints, characters, strings & listings. One connection within case.

$ 5.00

CINAGRO SOFTWARE
(formerly Bob Berch)
155 Seventh St.
Rochester, N.Y. 14609

all prices include shipping • NYS residents add 7% tax

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUSETTE

TAPEMASTERS PREMIUM CASSETTE FOR MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

FEATURES

- Premium Quality Tape
- Precision 5 Screw Cassette
- Labeled Both Sides
- Packaged In A Norelco Box
- Guaranteed Against Defects
- Freight Is Paid On All Orders

COMPUSETTE

10 MINUTES (5 MIN. PER SIDE) 50 FT. OF TAPE

Package of 25.....$20.00 (80¢ ea.)
Carton of 100.....$70.00 (70¢ ea.)
Carton of 500.....$330.00 (66¢ ea.)

COMPUSETTE +

20 MINUTES (10 MIN. PER SIDE) 100 FT. OF TAPE

Package of 25.....$22.50 (90¢ ea.)
Carton of 100.....$80.00 (80¢ ea.)
Carton of 500.....$365.00 (73¢ ea.)

COMPUDISK

SINGLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY, 5¼ INCH DISK

Package of 10.....$23.00 ($2.30 ea.)
Package of 50....$110.00 ($2.20 ea.)
Package of 100..$200.00 ($2.00 ea.)

SAVE 10%

WHEN CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ACCOMPANIES ORDER
(GOOD ONLY IN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES)

EACH CASSETTE INCLUDES THE NORELCO CONTAINER

TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

TAPEMASTERS • P.O. BOX 38651 • DALLAS, TX 75238
TEXAS (214) 349-0081 • OUT OF STATE (800) 527-1227

CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Extensions to Basic

John Richard Coffey

Introduction

The Z80 microprocessor is the brain of your Sinclair computer. By itself, however, it is not very smart. It has no capacity to understand commands like PRINT and LET. When you use these commands, you are not directly telling the Z80 what to do. What the commands do is give instructions to the *interpreter.* The interpreter is itself a computer program and is located in memory locations 0 to 8191. It is written in a language the Z80 can understand called "machine language" or "machine code." This language consists of numbers between 0 and 255. A table of these numbers and their mnemonics can be found in the Basic manual. A mnemonic is a label assigned to each machine code that more or less describes what it does.

We can write our own machine code programs, but it is not an easy process. The main advantage to writing them is that they execute very fast. They also do not take up much memory and sometimes are more flexible than Basic. The three Basic commands that deal with machine code are PEEK, POKE, and USR. PEEK allows you to examine a memory location and POKE allows you to change it. The USR routine tells the Z80 to start executing machine code at a particular location. Before you can use the POKE command to put numbers into memory you must first reserve an area for them. The Basic manual gives a detailed discussion of how to do this.

Presented below in Figure 1 are four machine code routines which imitate features that are standard on more expensive computers and that will extend your 8K ROM by adding new commands.

John Richard Coffey, PO Box 448, Scottsburg, IN 47170.

Figure 1. Summary of new routines.

The Routines

COMMAND	DESCRIPTION
10 RAND USR IV	Convert every character on screen to its inverse.
10 PRINT USR FM	Print how many free bytes are in memory.
10 GOTO Z	Create an inverse program listing.
10 REM 10.3, SIN A, 500 REM ABE,IKE	These are two pseudo-DATA statements. They can be placed anywhere in your program. Each entry can be numeric or string and is followed by a comma.
10 RAND USR RS	Perform the RESTORE command. This must be used before any data is read. It can also be used to read data more than once.
10 LET A$="" 20 RAND USR RD 30 LET A=VAL A$	READ the next data entry. Omit line 30 if you are reading a string.

Use Listing 1 to enter the machine code listed in Figures 2 through 5. Verify your articles with both the addresses and the checksums printed by the program. If you make a mistake, simply press to enter to erase the last entry. 1K users will have to use CONT when screen overflow causes the program to stop. After you type the last number, the program should stop. You should then delete all the lines of the program except the first by typing in the line number and ENTER.

With the one line still in memory, type and RUN Listing 2. It will save itself to tape, so prepare your recorder in advance. After the SAVE, press ENTER. The screen will flicker for a moment and Listing 2 will be gone. The machine code, however, will have been relocated to the top of whatever memory size you have.

Listing 1. Machine Language Loader.

```
   1 REM ************************
*******************************
*******************************
*******************************
************************
  10 LET A=VAL "16514"
  15 LET B=0
  20 SCROLL
  30 PRINT A;
  40 INPUT A$
  50 IF LEN A$ THEN GOTO VAL "10
0"
  60 LET A=A-SGN PI
  70 IF A<VAL "16514" THEN GOTO
10
  80 LET B=B-PEEK A
  90 GOTO 20
 100 POKE A,VAL A$
 110 LET B=B+PEEK A
 120 PRINT TAB 10;A$;TAB 20;B
 130 LET A=A+SGN PI
 140 IF A<=16661 THEN GOTO 20
```

Listing 3 demonstrates the use of the various commands. It also declares the variables RS, RD, IV, FM, and Z. Note that Z is read from a REM statement. Start your recorder before running Listing 3, because it will also SAVE itself to tape. Afterwards you may want to delete all the lines except the last two, and

Write your own USR routines and give your 8K ROM Basic the commands of the expensive machines.

SAVE result. If you have not used NEW or CLEAR, then the variables will go to tape also.

The procedure for LOADING the new commands is simple: LOAD Listing 2. Press ENTER. LOAD Listing 3 or its shortened version described above. Caution: This short version will only work if you are using the same memory configuration you were using before the SAVE. It is a good idea to hold onto all of Listing 3 in case you need it.

Practical Uses

If you have a long print out and little memory, you will probably get an error "4" due to screen overflow. This can be prevented with a line such as the following:

```
50 IF USR FM < 100 THEN CLS
```

This will let you avoid having to type "CONT" to get your program going again. It might be a little annoying, however, if the screen clears without your having a chance to read it. So, perhaps the following two lines would be better:

```
50 IF USR FM < 100 THEN PAUSE
   40000
60 IF USR FM < 100 THEN CLS
```

This stops the program until you have had a chance to read the screen. Pressing any key will get it going again and will also clear the screen. Which version you use depends upon your application.

You can use the instant inverse routine to create some interesting visual effects. Listing 4 is a good attention catcher and would be useful in a shop window or in an exhibit at a computer fair. The first two lines create a collapsed display file and should be used only if you are using an expansion memory. Listing 5 shows how to create a full display (2K version). Listing 6 is a 1K version of the same thing.

On the television set that I use, inverse characters are much easier to read than normal ones. This is why I have included a "GOTO Z" feature. For me it is the only way I can read my programs. Not everyone will have this problem, but I am sure there are a few who do.

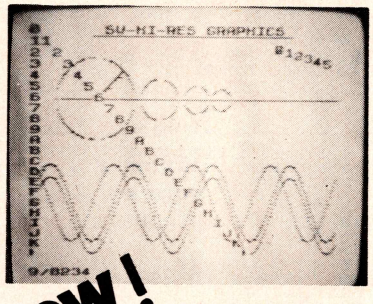
Listing 2.

```
  10 SAVE "2"
  20 LET A=VAL "PEEK 16388+256*P
EEK 16389"
  30 INPUT B$
  40 POKE 16515,129
  50 LET A=A-120
  60 LET B=A+3
  70 LET C=VAL "16550"
  80 GOSUB VAL "130"
  90 LET B=A+29
 100 LET C=VAL "16565"
 110 GOSUB 130
 120 PRINT USR 16634
 130 LET E=VAL "INT (B/256)"
 140 LET D=B-E*256
 150 POKE C,D
 160 POKE C+SGN PI,E
 170 RETURN
```

Listing 3.

```
   1 SAVE "3"
  10 LET RS=VAL "PEEK 16388+256*
PEEK 16389"
  20 LET RD=RS+42
  30 LET FM=RS+79
  40 LET IV=RS+94
  50 REM COMMANDS : (USR ) FM IV
RS RD , AND GOTO Z,9998,
  60 PRINT USR FM
  70 RAND USR RS
  75 FOR L=1 TO 3
  80 LET A$=""
  90 RAND USR RD
 100 IF L<3 THEN PRINT A$
 105 NEXT L
 110 LET Z=VAL A$
9998 LIST
9999 RAND USR IV
```

If you have to do any kind of record keeping, then the restore and read routines should be helpful. You can use



new!

$15

Software Only
High Resolution Graphics

ZX81/TS1000 8K rom; 16K ram

-

THE SW-HI-RES PACKAGE GIVES YOU CONTROL OVER YOUR SCREEN AS NEVER BEFORE !!!!!!

--*-*-*-*-*-*-*-*

-Now you can have HI-RES graphics on your TV WITHOUT ANY HARDWARE CHANGES.
-Create your own character/symbol set (Lower Case, bombs, invaders, etc...)
-Access to all 174 x 255 pixels.
-Easy to use; access is similar to BASIC PLOT and PRINT.
-Includes 10 users friendly utilities: PLOT, UNPLOT, PRINT, PRINTC, DRAW, CLS, SCROL-UP,-DOWN,-LEFT,-RIGHT.
-In addition to the SW-HI-RES package you will get the BASIC program used to generate the above TV picture.

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

$15 N. Elmaleh (SW-HI-RES)
5100 Highbridge Street 53D
Fayetteville, N.Y. 13066

TECHNI-STOCK SOFTWARE SYSTEM
HIGH PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE
for your ZX81/TS1000

6 reasons why TECHNI-STOCK SOFTWARE SYSTEM out performs all other Technical Stock Analysis Programs.
1) Detailed price-volume charts on Logarithmic Grid
2) Sophisticated Statistical Analysis with Stock and Market comparisons
3) Technical evaluations based on risk, return, moving averages and price momentum indicators
4) Handsome binder with detailed instruction guide and evaluation manual
5) Personalized Stock Data worksheets for your favorite 6 stocks and a market average
6) Unique system for preserving analysis evaluation in your Techni-Stock binder

*for use with 16K or more

TO ORDER YOUR OWN TECHNI-STOCK SOFTWARE SYSTEM just:
1. Fill in your name and address
2. Fill in the names of your favorite 6 stocks
3. Clip this coupon and mail to us

* Sorry no refund. However defective cassettes will be replaced.

GENTLEMEN, PLEASE RUSH ME YOUR TECHNI-STOCK SOFTWARE SYSTEM for only $24.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling TO:

Name .....
Street .....
City ..... Zip .....
Indiana Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Stock #1 .....
Stock #2 .....
Stock #3 .....
Stock #4 .....
Stock #5 .....
Stock #6 .....
ENCLOSED IS A ☐ CHECK OR JUST CHARGE MY:
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
Acct. No. .....
Exp. Date .....
Signature .....

MAIL THIS COUPON TO:
TOCO TECHNOLOGY
P. O. BOX 98
SANTA CLAUS, INDIANA 47579

EASY EYE FILTER
"SEE"
"THE DIFFERENCE"
Unique Amber TV/Monitor Screen Filter Yields Maximum Contrast/ Comfort Superior to B/W-Green
EZ to Trim with Fasteners
10"x12" Kit/Doc $14.95PP

DECK CALIBRATOR
A Lab Quality Tape of Precise Frequency/Pulses Check and Calibrate Capstan Speed to 0.1 percent
Align Head Azimuth
Load/Save Problems Are Being Caused by OEM's of Tape Decks
Factory Errors to 6 percent
Ever Buy a "No Load Tape"? Chances Are Their Speed and Azimuth Errors Added To Yours
!! Fix Your's !!
Lab Tape DOC $9.95 P.PD.

KOTE JACK
Prevent Crashes Due To Fungus and Oxidation
Field Proven for 20 years
A Must for Computer Users
1/2 oz. Kit $6.95 PP

ARTISAN ELECTRONICS
Box 6631
Portsmouth, Va. 23703

the REM statements to store important telephone numbers, dates, appointments, birthdays, etc. They could also hold inventories, screen coordinates for plotting, machine code, or words like "CAT" and "DOG" for a computer version of "Hangman."

Listing 7 is an example of a computer telephone directory that runs in 1K. The other ideas mentioned above I will leave as exercises for interested programmers. Feel free to substitute other phone numbers in line 10. This same program can be used to store other kinds of data where one item is directly related to another. An English to Spanish translator would be an example.

Listing 8 will graph any function you give it. First, you must input the function in terms of X. For example, if you wanted to graph ($f(X) = 4X^2+3X+2$) then you would input 4*X*X+3*X+2. Then you have to input the lower and upper limits on X. If you were plotting a sine curve, for example, you would probably want to use limits of zero and two pi. The nice thing about this program is that the vertical limits are calculated automatically. This makes function plotting quite a bit easier.

Stored on REM statements are some functions you can select instead of your own. Each function is followed by its

Figure 2. Restore and READ String Routines.

Assembly	Listing	Address	Machine	Code		Checksum
RESTORE	LD HL,16634	16514	33	250	64	347
FIND	LD A,CODE "REM"	16517	62	234		643
	LD BC,65536	16519	1	255	255	1154
	CPIR	16522	237	177		1568
	LD BC,5	16524	1	5	0	1574
	AND A	16527	167			1741
	SBC HL,BC	16528	237	66		2044
	LD A,118	16530	62	118		2224
	CP (HL)	16532	190			2414
	JR Z,BELOW	16533	40	5		2459
	ADD HL,BC	16535	9			2468
STASH	LD (16507),HL	16536	34	123	64	2689
	RET	16539	201			2890
BELOW	ADD HL,BC	16540	9			2899
	JR FIND	16541	24	230		3153
READ						
CHARACTER	LD HL,(16507)	16543	42	123	64	3382
	LD A,118	16546	62	118		3562
	CP (HL)	16548	190			3752
	CALL Z,FIND	16549	204	33	64	4053
	LD A,(HL)	16552	126			4179
	INC HL	16553	35			4214
	JR STASH	16554	24	236		4474
READ						
STRING	LD HL,(E-LINE)	16556	42	20	64	4600
	DEC HL	16559	43			4643
	PUSH HL	16560	229			4872
	DEC HL	16561	43			4915
	DEC HL	16562	43			4958
	EX (SP),HL	16563	227			5185
LOOP	PUSH HL	16564	229			5414
	CALL READ					
	CHARACTER	16565	205	159	64	5842
	POP HL	16568	225			6067
	LD B,CODE","	16569	6	26		6099
	CP B	16571	184			6283
COMA DONE	JR Z,DONE	16572	40	13		6336
	LD (HL),A	16574	119			6455
	INC HL	16575	35			6490
INC LEN$	EX (SP),HL	16576	227			6717
	INC (HL)	16577	52			6769
	JR NZ,NO CARRY	16578	32	3		6804
	INC HL	16580	35			6839
	INC (HL)	16581	52			6891
	DEC HL	16582	43			6934
NO CARRY	EX (SP),HL	16583	227			7161
DO MORE	AND A	16584	167			7328
	JR NC,LOOP	16585	48	233		7609
DONE	EX (SP),HL	16587	227			7836
	POP HL	16588	225			8061
	NOP	16589	0			8061
	JP ROM	16590	195	157	20	8433

Figure 3. FREE MEMORY Routine.

Assembly	Listing	Address	Machine	Code		Checksum
FREE MEM	LD HL, (STKEND)	16593	42	28	64	8567
	LD B,H	16596	68			8635
	LD C,L	16597	77			8712
	LD HL,0	16598	33	0	0	8745
	ADD HL,SP	16601	57			8802
	CP A	16602	191			8993
	SBC HL,BC	16603	237	66		9296
	LD B,H	16605	68			9364
	LD C,L	16606	77			9441
	RET	16607	201			9642

Listing 4.

```
  1 SAVE "LISTING 4"
  2 LPRINT "LISTING 4";;;;"USE
FIRST TWO LINES ONLY WITH EXPANS
ION MEMORY";;;;"GRAPHICS KEYS IN
 LINE 30:5374TY5T55885E4W64261YT
56";;;
  3 LLIST 10
  4 LPRINT " SLOW ";;;" GOTO 0"
  5 STOP
 10 POKE 16389,68
 20 CLS
 30 PRINT AT VAL "9",VAL "2";"
";AT VAL "10",VAL "2"
";AT VAL "11",VAL
"2";"
 40 FOR Z=NOT PI TO CODE "+"
 50 UNPLOT Z+Z,Z
 55 UNPLOT Z+Z+SGN PI,CODE "F"-
Z
 60 NEXT Z
 63 RAND USR IV
 70 GOTO CODE "Z"
```

Listing 5.

```
  1 SAVE "LISTING 5"
  2 LPRINT "LISTING 5";;;;
  3 LLIST 10
  4 LPRINT " GOTO 0"
  5 STOP
 10 POKE 16389,255
 20 CLS
 30 SLOW
 40 RAND USR IV
 50 FOR A=1 TO 30
 60 NEXT A
 70 GOTO 40
```

Listing 6.

```
  1 SAVE "LISTING 6"
  2 LPRINT "LISTING 6";;;;
  3 LLIST 10
  4 LPRINT " SLOW ";;;" GOTO 0"
  5 STOP
 10 FOR Z=NOT PI TO CODE "("
 20 PRINT TAB CODE "S"
 30 NEXT Z
 40 RAND USR IV
 50 GOTO CODE "A"
```

Listing 7.

```
  1 SAVE "LISTING 7"
  2 LPRINT "LISTING 7";;;;
  3 LLIST 10
  4 LPRINT " GOTO 0"
  5 STOP
 10 REM JOHN,752-5106,MIKE,752-
5379,CRUMP,895-4809,
 20 PRINT " INPUT NAME"
 30 INPUT A$
 40 RAND USR RS
 50 LET B$=""
 60 RAND USR RD
 70 IF B$="DATA OUT" THEN GOTO
VAL "20"
 80 LET C$=""
 90 RAND USR RD
100 IF B$<>A$ THEN GOTO VAL "50
"
110 PRINT C$
120 GOTO VAL "20"
130 REM DATA OUT,
```

Figure 4. INSTANT REVERSE Routine.

	Assembly Listing	Address	Machine Code			Checksum
IV	LD HL,(D-FILE)	16608	42	12	64	9760
	LD B,H	16611	68			9828
	LD C,L	16612	77			9905
	LD D,59	16613	22	59		9986
	SLA D	16615	203	34		10223
LOOP	LD HL,(VARS)	16617	42	16	64	10345
	LD A,(BC)	16620	10			10355
	CP D	16621	186			10541
	JR Z,AGAIN	16622	40	3		10584
	ADD A,128	16624	198	128		10910
	LD (BC),A	16626	2			10912
AGAIN	INC BC	16627	3			10915
	CP A	16628	191			11106
	SBC HL,BC	16629	237	66		11409
	JR NZ,LOOP	16631	32	240		11681
	RET	16633	201			11882

Figure 5. RELOCATION Routine.

	Assembly Listing	Address	Machine Code			Checksum
RELOCATE	LD HL,(RAMTOP)	16634	42	4	64	11992
	LD BC,-120	16637	1	136	255	12384
	ADD HL,BC	16640	9			12393
	PUSH HL	16641	229			12622
	PUSH HL	16642	229			12851
	EXX	16643	217			13068
	POP BC	16644	193			13261
	EXX	16645	217			13478
	LD HL,16514	16646	33	130	64	13705
	POP DE	16649	209			13914
	LD BC,120	16650	1	120	0	14035
	LDIR	16653	237	176		14448
	EXX	16655	217			14665
	DEC BC	16656	11			14676
	OUT 253,A	16657	211	253		15140
	JP NEW	16659	195	203	3	15541

Listing 8.

```
  1 SAVE "LISTING 8"
  2 LPRINT "LISTING 8";;;;
  3 LLIST 10
  4 LPRINT " GOTO 0"
  5 STOP
 10 LET F=SGN PI
 20 GOSUB CODE " COPY "
 25 IF F THEN PRINT "FUNCTION"
 30 INPUT A$
 35 IF F THEN PRINT "LOWER LIMI
T"
 40 INPUT X
 45 IF F THEN PRINT "UPPER LIMI
T"
 50 INPUT A
 60 LET K=X
 70 FAST
 80 IF F THEN CLS
 85 LET F=NOT PI
 90 LET DX=(A-X)/CODE "Z"
100 LET H=VAL A$
110 LET L=H
120 FOR I=NOT PI TO CODE "Z"
130 IF H<VAL A$ THEN LET H=VAL
A$
140 IF L>VAL A$ THEN LET L=VAL
A$
150 LET X=X+DX
160 NEXT I
170 LET X=K
180 SLOW
190 FOR I=NOT PI TO CODE "Z"
200 PLOT I,VAL "43"*(VAL A$-L)/
(H-L)
210 LET X=X+DX
220 NEXT I
230 GOSUB VAL "400"
240 GOTO VAL "30"
300 RAND USR RS
310 FOR A=VAL "-2" TO VAL "10"
320 FOR B=NOT PI TO VAL "24" ST
EP VAL "8"
330 LET A$=""
340 IF B OR A<NOT PI THEN RAND
USR RD
350 IF NOT B AND A>-SGN PI THEN
LET A$=STR$ A
360 PRINT TAB B;A$;
370 NEXT B
380 NEXT A
390 REM ***,SELECT,OPTION,***,O
PTION,FN,RANGE,, INPUT ,YOUR,OWN
FN,
400 INPUT B
420 IF NOT B THEN RETURN
430 RAND USR RS
440 FOR A=SGN PI TO VAL "3*B+8"
450 LET A$=""
460 RAND USR RD
470 NEXT A
480 FOR A=-SGN PI TO SGN PI
491 LET B$=""
500 RAND USR RD
510 IF A<NOT PI THEN LET A$=B$
520 IF NOT A THEN LET X=VAL B$
530 NEXT A
540 LET A=VAL B$
550 GOTO VAL "60"
1000 REM SIN X,0,2*PI,COS X,0,2*
PI,TAN X,-1,1,SIN X+SIN (2*X)+SI
N (3*X),0,4*PI,ASN X,-1,1,LN X,,
1,2.7,EXP X,-1,1,ABS (X-INT X-.5
),0,3,1/X,,1,2,EXP -(X*X),-2,2,
```

lower and upper limit. If you only have 1K RAM then you will not be able to use this feature. If this is the case, then enter the program without the USR routines in memory and omit lines 10, 20, 25, 35, 45, 80, 230, 300, and every line above 300.

You cannot plot more than one function on the screen at the same time, but none of the prompt messages will appear after the first graph. Prompt messages also do not appear on the 1K version described above.

I hope that these routines and programs are of use to you. If you have other ideas on how to extend the capabilities of this little computer in this way, drop a line to *SYNC*. ■

RPNZL

The RPNZL™ Programming System gives you the key to transcend the barriers of speed and control!

- 15-20 times faster than Sinclair BASIC
- Save data, screen and program files with Verify and Directory at 3000 bps
- Programmable keys • Full printer support
- Easy, structured, FORTH-like syntax compiles to compact pseudocode modules
- Complete System includes Language tape with resident Monitor, Editor/Compiler, Linker, and full documentation
- Run applications below or create more

RPNZL System TS1000(16K)/1500 $29.95
RPNZL Applications (require system above)

CHARTMAK (Pie, bar, line) 9.95
TURTLART (like LOGO) 9.95
SCHEDULE (appointments & reminders) 7.95
MOUNTAIN RAIDER (fast & furious) 5.95

Add $.50/tape p&h. CA residents add sales tax.
FREE catalog on request.

THE GOLDEN STAIR
141A Dore Street,
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 552-1415

10 YEARS **75% NFL WINNERS**

THIS ONE WORKS. Our computers were fed every piece of NFL Statistical and Pointspread data from 1973 thru 1977. The results of that statistical analysis provided us with various sets of conditions that produced 75% winners against the spread. Ironclad test came when we applied those same conditions for the next 5 years, 1978 thru 1982. This time our win percentage against the spread was 75.9%. We call this our SPECIAL SITUATION SELECTIONS PROGRAM. 2nd program predicts game score - pointspread - best selections - individual game analysis - for entire league. Two program set comes with 83 SKED already loaded. You update score and pointspread. Program does the rest. ZX81/TS1000 64K required. Cassette or Listings $35. PP.

Check - Money Order - MC - VISA - Acct. No., Exp. Date - Int. Bank No.
Compusport, P.O. Box 3129, Springfield, Mass. 01101
(413) 739-4194 — 24 Hours

Quick-draw! *Harry Doakes*

More than two years ago, Sinclair announced that the 4K ROM of the ZX80 would be expanded to an 8K ROM and that one of the new commands would be DRAW. DRAW was just what it sounded like—a command to draw a line on the TV screen.

But DRAW never came to be. Even an 8K ROM has only so much room, and DRAW would not quite fit. There is a routine to do the same thing in the ZX81 and TS1000 manuals—but it is in Basic, and it is *slow*.

If you have been following this series of articles on programming in machine code, you have already learned how to translate many Basic commands into machine code. This time, we will look at two new instructions, and then see how they can be used in the machine code translation of that line-drawing routine. We will also look at numbers in base 16—the mysterious "hex" numbers—and see why they are handy for machine code programming.

Most machine code listings are in hex; hex numbers save space each has exactly two digits.

Negative Thinking

You already know that each regular register in the Z80 microprocessor, like each byte of memory, can hold any number between 0 and 255. Sometimes, though, we want to keep track of a *negative* number—a number that is less than zero.

Fortunately, there is an easy way to do it. Suppose register A contains the number 255—the highest number it can hold. Now suppose the next instruction in the Z80 program is

```
INC A
```

In Basic, this would be

```
LET A=A+1
```

What is the number in register A now? It is zero. When a register goes "over the top," it starts all over again at the bottom. It is as if the register automatically subtracts 256 if a number is too high. In other words, when you are using a regular register, 255 + 1 = 0

As you might guess, subtraction works the same way. Once a register hits bottom, it starts over again at the top. In this case, it is as if the register automatically *adds* 256. Thus, 0 - 1 = 255. But that does not help much—or does it?

It turns out that you really *can* use 255 instead of -1. Surprising as it sounds, all the arithmetic works. Consider this example:

```
14+(-1)=13
```

Can we really replace -1 with 255? Here is how it works:

```
14+255=269
```

Since 269 is higher than 255, the register automatically subtracts 256:

```
14+255=269-256=13
```

The arithmetic does work—and that can be a big advantage, as long as we keep track of whether the value in a byte or register is a regular number (between 0 and 255) or a negative number.

More Negative Thinking

Now that we have negative numbers, we can use an instruction that makes a number negative. The instruction

```
NEG
```

will take whatever value is in register A and make it negative. The equivalent in Basic might be

```
LET A=-A
```

That probably seems pretty straightforward—but there is a catch. Remember, we have to keep track of which numbers may be negative. For example, if the value in register A is 1, NEG will change it to -1, or 255. But, if the number in A is 255, NEG will not make it -255. NEG assumes 255 really means -1, so it changes the value to 1.

If this sounds complicated, here is a simple rule: When you are using negative numbers, figure that only the values from 0 to 127 are positive. The other values are negative numbers—from -1 down to -128. That way, you are not likely to lose track of what is negative and what is not.

Great Divide

The Z80 processor can add and subtract pretty well, but it has a tougher time multiplying and dividing. It *can* do one kind of division, though: it can divide by 2. (Maybe that does not seem so great—but it is better than nothing at all.)

The instructions that divide by 2 are called "shift" instructions. Here is why: suppose you divide 142 by 10. The answer is 14.2—which looks a lot like 142. The difference is that the answer has been shifted over one decimal place. The Z80 shift instructions do the same sort of thing, but using base 2 instead of base 10. Dividing by 2 shifts a number over one "binary" place.

Fortunately, we do not have to worry

Harry Doakes, PO Box 10860, Chicago, IL 60610.

much about what a "binary" place might be. When you divide by 2, the answer is the same in binary or in decimal.

There are two different divide-by-2 instructions—one for numbers you know are positive (0 to 255) and one for numbers that might be negative (-128 to 127).

The first is the "shift to the right logically" instruction, abbreviated SRL. For this instruction, the Z80 assumes that the value in the register is a positive number and divides it by 2. For example, suppose register B contains 15. After the instruction

SRL B

register B will have the value 7—which is the next whole number less than 15/2.

For numbers that might be negative, you can use the "shift to the right arithmetically" instruction. If B is -15, then after

SRA B

This will equal -8, which is the next whole number less than -15/2.

Notice that it is always the next number *lower*, not closer to zero. It is exactly the same as the INT function in 8K Basic, though not the same as integer arithmetic in 4K Basic.

Why is one kind of shift called "logically" and the other "arithmetically"? It is jargon, that is all—and it is only mentioned here because those initials are used in the abbreviations SRL and SRA.

You can use these "divide-by-2" instructions with any of the regular registers: A, B, C, D, E, H, or L. You can also use register pair HL as a pointer, with the instructions

SRL (HL)

and

SRA (HL)

Doubling Up

If you can "shift to the right" to divide, can you "shift to the left" to multiply? Certainly. If register D equals 45, then after

SLA D

D will equal 90. The SLA instruction works with all the regular registers, and with positive or negative numbers. But remember, you may get something you do not expect if the result is outside the right range.

Drawing the Line

Now let's look at the routine that draws a line. Listing 1 is a slightly modified version of a program in the "Graphics" chapter of the ZX81 or TS1000 manual.

It is designed to work as a subroutine in Basic. To draw a line from one point on the screen to another, you use LET statements to make XSTART and YSTART equal the starting coordinates of the line, and XEND and YEND the ending coordinates; then you simply

Listing 1.

```
1000 LET U=XEND-XSTART
1010 LET M=ABS(U)
1020 LET X1=SGN(U)
1030 LET X2=X1
1040 LET V=YEND-YSTART
1050 LET N=ABS(V)
1060 LET Y1=SGN(V)
1070 LET Y2=Y1
1080 IF M>N THEN GOTO 1140
1090 LET U=N
1100 LET N=M
1110 LET M=U
1120 LET X2=0
1130 GOTO 1150
1140 LET Y2=0
1150 LET S=INT(M/2)
1160 FOR I=0 TO M
1170 PRINT AT YSTART,XSTART;CHR$
(128);
1180 LET S=S+N
1190 LET XQ=X2
1200 LET YQ=Y2
1210 IF S<M THEN GOTO 1250
1220 LET S=S-M
1230 LET XQ=X1
1240 LET YQ=Y1
1250 LET XSTART=XSTART+XQ
1260 LET YSTART=YSTART+YQ
1270 NEXT I
1280 LET XSTART=XEND
1290 LET YSTART=YEND
1300 RETURN
```

GOSUB 1000. When it is finished drawing, the old ending coordinates become the new starting coordinates.

For example, to draw a triangle whose three corners are at coordinates (1,2), (3,8), and (10,5), you could do this:

```
10 LET XSTART=1
20 LET YSTART=2
30 LET XEND=3
40 LET YEND=8
50 GOSUB 1000
60 LET XEND=10
70 LET YEND=5
80 GOSUB 1000
90 LET XEND=1
100 LET YEND=2
110 GOSUB 1000
```

If you have the 4K ROM, you will not be able to run the Basic program. There is no PRINT AT command in integer Basic. And, if you have only 1K RAM, you probably will not have enough memory. That is because the display file, where the picture sent to your TV screen is stored, can take up as much as 729 bytes—nearly 3/4K.

Parlez-vous Z80?

Translating the line-drawing routine into Z80 machine code is generally pretty straightforward. Figure 1 shows the translation for a computer with 2K RAM. For

Figure 1. Basic and Machine Code Versions of Listing 1.

```
1000 LET U=XEND-XSTART

3A F4 47          LD A,(XSTART)   ;start by subtracting
                                   XEND-XSTART
47                LD B,A
3A F6 47          LD A,(XEND)
90                SUB A,B         ;now A=U; the flags are set
.....................................................................
1010 LET M=ABS(U)
1020 LET X1=SGN(U)
1030 LET X2=X1

16 01             LD D,1          ;D=X1=SGN(U);
                                   suppose it is a plus..
30 04             JR NC,PLUS1     ;if A-B is positive, then M=A,
                                   X1=1
ED 44             NEG             ;if it is negative, M=-A...
16 FF             LD D,-1         ;...and X1=-1
20 02     PLUS1:  JR NZ,SKIP1     ;finally, if A-B=0...
16 00             LD D,0          ;...then X1=0
67        SKIP1:  LD H,A          ;now H=M; D=X1 (and X2)
7A                LD A,D          ;let's store X1 now
32 FA 47          LD (X1),A
.....................................................................
1040 LET V=YEND-YSTART

3A F5 47          LD A,(YSTART)   ;now do the same thing, except
47                LD B,A          ;with L=N; E=Y1 (and Y2)
3A F7 47          LD A,(YEND)
90                SUB A,B
.....................................................................
1050 LET N=ABS(V)
1060 LET Y1=SGN(V)
1070 LET Y2=Y1

1E 01             LD E,1
30 04             JR NC,PLUS2
ED 44             NEG
```

most program lines each Basic statement becomes a short series of machine code instructions. The most complicated of them is the machine code version of PRINT AT.

But at the very beginning, you will see ABS and SGN, a pair of Basic functions we have not translated into machine code before. Let's take a quick look at how our machine code version of ABS and SGN works.

ABS is the *absolute value* function in Basic. Simply put, it means this:

If X is positive, then ABS(X)=X
If X is negative, then ABS(X)=-X
If X is zero, then ABS(X)=0

In other words, you could replace line 1010 in the Basic program with

1010 IF U>0 THEN LET M=U
1012 IF U<0 THEN LET M=-U
1014 IF U=0 THEN LET M=0

SGN is the *sign* function:

If X is positive, SGN(X)=1
If X is negative, SGN(X)=-1
If X is zero, SGN(X)=0

You could replace line 1020 in the Basic program with

1020 IF U>0 THEN LET X1=1
1022 IF U<0 THEN LET X1=-1
1024 IF U=0 THEN LET X1=0

You can see that ABS and SGN work in much the same way. That is why, to shorten our machine code a little bit, we have combined the two functions into one short routine. Here is how it would look in Basic:

1010 LET X1=1
1012 IF U>=0 THEN GOTO 1018
1014 LET U=-U
1016 LET X1=-1
1018 IF U<>0 THEN GOTO 1022
1020 LET X1=0
1022 LET M=U

In machine code, it works like this:

When we subtract XSTART from XEND, the zero flag and the carry flag are either sent up or down. Remember, the zero flag goes up if the result equals zero, and the carry flag goes up if the result of a subtraction is less than zero; otherwise, the flags come down. By checking the flags, we can tell whether the number is positive, negative, or equal to zero.

We start with a guess—maybe the number is positive. The sign will go in register D, so we say

LD D,1

Next, we test our guess. If U is negative, the carry flag is up. Thus, we say

JR NC,PLUS1

that is, jump ahead if it is not negative. PLUS1 is just a dummy name; we will have to figure out later how far the jump really is.

If U is negative, we say

NEG
LD D,-1

That changes the negative number in A

Figure 1. Continued.

```
1E FF            LD E,-1
20 02    PLUS2:  JR NZ,SKIP2
1E 00            LD E,0
6F       SKIP2:  LD L,A          ;now L=N and E=Y1 (and Y2)
7B               LD A,E         ;let's store Y1 now
32 FB 47         LD (Y1),A

1080 IF M>N THEN GOTO 1140

7D               LD A,L         ;compare M and N
BC               CP H
38 06            JR C,MHIGH     ;if M is higher, jump
.....
1090 LET U=N
1100 LET N=M
1110 LET M=U
1120 LET X2=0
1130 GOTO 1150

6C       NHIGH:  LD L,H          ;otherwise, swap M and N
67               LD H,A         ;remember, N was already in A
16 00            LD D,0         ;D=X2
18 02            JR SKIP3
.....
1140 LET Y2=0

1E 00    MHIGH:  LD E,0          ;if M>N then do this; E=Y2
.....
1150 LET S=INT(M/2)

7A       SKIP3:  LD A,D          ;now store the variables
32 FC 47         LD (X2),A
7B               LD A,E
32 FD 47         LD (Y2),A
7D               LD A,L
32 F9 47         LD (N),A
7C               LD A,H
32 F8 47         LD (M),A
CB 2F            SRA A          ;S=M/2
32 FE 47         LD (S),A
.....
1160 FOR I=0 TO M

3E 00            LD A,0         ;start I with 0
32 FF 47         LD (I),A
.....
1170 PRINT AT YSTART,XSTART;CHR$(128);

2A 0C 40 PLOT:   LD HL,(16396)  ;start of the display file
23               INC HL         ;position is 0,0
3A F4 47         LD A,(XSTART)  ;if XSTART>31, do not plot it
FE 20            CP 32
30 14            JR NC,BUMP
5F               LD E,A         ;DE=XSTART
16 00            LD D,0
19               ADD HL,DE      ;position is XSTART,0
3A F5 47         LD A,(YSTART)  ;if YSTART>21, do not plot it
FE 16            CP 22
30 09            JR NC,BUMP
5F               LD E,A         ;DE=YSTART
06 21            LD B,33        ;there are 33 bytes per line
19       LOOP1:  ADD HL,DE      ;add YSTART bytes
05               DEC B
20 FC            JR NZ,LOOP1    ;do it 33 times
36 80            LD (HL),128    ;plot position XSTART,YSTART
.....
1180 LET S=S+N

3A F9 47 BUMP:   LD A,(N)       ;add S+N
47               LD B,A
3A FE 47         LD A,(S)
80               ADD A,B
32 FE 47         LD (S),A       ;store S
4F               LD C,A         ;C=S
```

```
1190 LET XQ=X2
1200 LET YQ=Y2

3A FC 47        LD A,(X2)
57              LD D,A          ;D=XQ
3A FD 47        LD A,(Y2)
5F              LD E,A          ;E=YQ
3A F8 47        LD A,(M)
47              LD B,A          ;B=M
```

```
1210 IF S<M THEN GOTO 1250

79              LD A,C          ;compare M and S
                                 (registers B and C)
B8              CP B
38 0C           JR C,SKIP4      ;if S<M then jump
```

```
1220 LET S=S-M

90              SUB B           ;otherwise, subtract...
32 FE 47        LD (S),A        ;...store S...
```

```
1230 LET XQ=X1
1240 LET YQ=Y1

3A FA 47        LD A,(X1)       ;...replace X2 with X1...
57              LD D,A
3A FB 47        LD A,(Y1)       ;...and Y2 with Y1
5F              LD E,A
```

```
1250 LET XSTART=XSTART+XQ

3A F4 47 SKIP4: LD A,(XSTART)   ;add
82              ADD D
32 F4 47        LD (XSTART),A   ;store XSTART
```

```
1260 LET YSTART=YSTART+YQ

3A F5 47        LD A,(YSTART)   ;add
83              ADD E
32 F5 47        LD (YSTART),A   ;store YSTART
```

```
1270 NEXT I

3A FF 47        LD A,(I)        ;add 1 to I...
3C              INC A
32 FF 47        LD (I),A        ;store I
47              LD B,A
3A F8 47        LD A,(M)        ;M is the limit
B8              CP B
30 9D           JR NC,PLOT      ;if I<M then plot again
```

```
1280 LET XSTART=XEND

3A F6 47        LD A,(XEND)     ;otherwise, update XSTART..
32 F4 47        LD (XSTART),A
```

```
1290 LET YSTART=YEND

3A F7 47        LD A,(YEND)     ;...update YSTART...
32 F5 47        LD (YSTART),A
```

```
1300 RETURN

C9              RET             ;...and that's it!
```

In this 2K RAM version, the variables are stored in the following memory locations:

Decimal	Hex	Variable	Decimal	Hex	Variable
18420	47F4	XSTART	18426	47FA	X1
18421	47F5	YSTART	18427	47FB	Y1
18422	47F6	XEND	18428	47FC	X2
18423	47F7	YEND	18429	47FD	Y2
18424	47F8	M	18430	47FE	S
18425	47F9	N	18431	47FF	I

WANTED

Serious ZX-81 & T/S-1000 users to try our technical and financial software. All programs are fully interactive and require only that user answer questions when prompted. All programs require expanded memory. All cassettes are high quality and have been 100% tested for load capability. Below is sample of some of our original software programs.

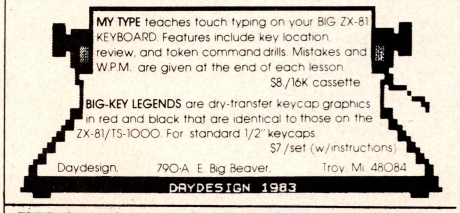
- INLOAN-Investment/Loan Analysis program. Computes either amount, payment, interest rate, or time given any of the other three factors for either an investment or loan.
- IRR/NPV-Internal Rate of Return/Net Present Value analysis program. Computes either IRR, NPV or both for an investment given a series of annual cash flows.
- RENLEN-Renumber/Length utility program. Automatically renumbers a program in any increment plus lists new line numbers containing GOTO's & GOSUB's with edit changes necessary. Program will also indicate the amount of RAM required for program storage.
- FINST-Financial Statement analysis program. Computes all relevant data & ratios for evaluation of a company's Balance Sheet and Income Statement.

All programs are $7.95 plus S & H of $1.95 per order. "Our software doesn't cost more; it just does more."

ADVANCED ENERGY SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE GROUP
5920 Crooked Lake Rd.
Howell, MI 48843

CURRY COMPUTER
ZX81 and T/S 1000
Software & Hardware
Write for FREE Catalog
Over 60 Programs/Keyboards/Rampacks
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
5344 W. Banff Ln./Glendale, AZ 85306
1-602-978-2902

This Tiny Ad
announces Partial Pascal for the ZX81, Timex Sinclair 1000 and 1500. Partial Pascal is a subset of ISO Pascal without records, sets, labels, gotos and reals.
16K required $30 postpaid
Semper Software
1569 Brittany Court Wheaton, IL 60187



FREE JOURNAL
(215) 623-1337
SINCLAIR owners send S.A.S.E. to
FRIENDLY, Box 122-S
Wallingford, PA 19086

HOW TO build a 2K to 24K bytes **MEMORY EXPANSION** board for the **T/S 1000!!** **JUST $4.95 ppd!!** Includes notes for up to 56K!!
JST ENTERPRISES Order
Rt. 1 Box 77 TODAY!!
Brownsville, KY 42210

User Friendly Software
presents
Electric Address Book, 16k/ts 1000/zx81/ $13.95 ea. cassette
list records, display one record, alphabetic sort.
print all records, print one record, add record, delete record, save, 100-81 character records from each master you make. Complete instructions.
Hang-word 16k/TS1000/ZX81, $14.95 ea. cassette
Levels: 1,Elementary. 2,Junior. 3,Secondary. 4,High. 5,College.
8100 character store, 7100 clue combinations, true random design, A learning word game for all levels. Hang one on, if you can?
Send check/money order/plus $1.00 postage (ny res. 7¼% tax) to: User Friendly Software-PO Box 2115-Hemp. N.Y. 11551 Att. Mr. Fagan MS.ED.

IBST APPROVED!
GAME CASSETTES
16K TIMEX ZX81 $14.95 EACH
"Monopoly" family game up to 6 players.
"Winged Avenger" fast space game.
"Space Trek" great new space trip.
"Trader Jack" fantastic fun game.
Savage Software PO Box 441
Titusville, FL 32780

STOCK OPTIONS ARE NOT FOR AMATEURS!

COMPETE WITH THE PROS! OUR PROGRAM, COMBINED WITH YOUR 16K ZX81/TS1000 COMPUTER, PROVIDES YOU WITH A POWERFUL TOOL FOR SELECTING PROFITABLE STOCK OPTIONS.

Using a dividend-adjusted Black-Scholes model, this program enables you to make objective strategy decisions on the purchase of put and call options. All thats required is options data easily obtained from current financial publications. Results for each option analyzed are:

- Potential Percent Profit (Reward)
- Potential Percent Loss (Risk)
- Expected Return
- Theoretical Option Price
- Hedge Ratio

Advanced features include:

- Volatility calculation
- Built-in calendar and commission schedule
- Up to seven options per run
- Immediate display/verification of input data
- Full editing capability
- User-selectable ranking of options based on results

The cost? A fraction of similar programs for the Apple and IBM PC. Only $30 for tape and comprehensive documentation. Documentation only, $5 (credited to order).

Send check or money order to:

AIR CAPITAL SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 12051
WICHITA, KS 67277

BILLTEX

64K ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE FOR USE WITH FULL SIZED PRINTER

Features
100 Accounts per session
Menu Driven
Add-Delete individual accounts
Change name and or address
Auto calculate interest on past due
Totals previous balance, new charges, payments received, balance forward, interest charges.
Displays summary totals including write offs by period and year to date.
Prints statements (formatted to Nebs Computer Forms #9060)
Loose leaf binder included with full documentation.

IDEAL FOR SMALL BUSINESSES WITH A LIMITED NUMBER OF CHARGE ACCOUNTS

24.95 + 1.50 S&H (mc, visa)

On cassette, soon available on 5.25" disk
Also— Payroll. All deductions and math done automatically:
24.95

Direct reverse video module—9.95
Send for catalog.

COMPUTECH
1037 Morse Lee
Evanston, WY 82930
(307) 789-7303

COMPUTER CASSETTE DUPLICATING

ALL COMPUTERS
Including Micro Cassettes
EPSON, SHARP, ETC.

100% GUARANTEED

Call: 213/985-3136

Abbey Tape Duplicators

5358 Cartwright Ave., #S
No. Hollywood, CA 91601

to a positive value, and makes the sign -1.

Now we are OK if the number is positive or negative. But what if it is zero? The zero flag still tells us whether the result of our subtraction was zero or not. If it is up, we will need to change the sign (in register D) to zero:

```
PLUS1: JR NZ,SKIP1
LD D,0
```

Finally, we will put our absolute value in register H for safekeeping:

```
SKIP1: LD H,A
```

When we are finished, the sign is in register D and the absolute value is in register H.

As usual, translating from Basic to machine code is not really very complicated. Just break the routine down into simple steps—steps that can be performed by something as simple-minded as the Z80 processor—and you are off and running.

Off and Running . . . Almost

When you first looked at Figure 1, you may have noticed a few other things. This is easily the *longest* machine code routine we have tried—200 bytes long, in fact. And in the far left-hand column, where we would normally put each instruction in numerical codes—the version of the program the computer understands-there is a mixture of numbers and letters. What goes on here?

Because this routine is 200 bytes, it is not practical to POKE in the whole program each time you run it. To get around that problem, we will get the computer to do the work. The program in Listing 3 expects its first line to be a REM statement containing the numerical version of a machine language program. It converts the characters in the REM line into values between 0 and 255, and then POKEs them into memory starting at location START.

But instead of decimal numbers, this time the numerical codes are in base 16, or hexadecimal numbers—"hex" numbers for short.

Putting on the Hex

There is a chapter in your ZX81 or TS1000 manual that tells something about hex numbers—it is titled either "Counting" or "Number Systems," depending on which edition you have. It explains how hexadecimal numbers use all the digits from 0 through 9, and the letters A, B, C, D, E, and F as well. If you have not looked at it before, be sure to read it.

But even more important for machine code programming is the "Character Set" appendix. It has all the machine code instructions, along with both the decimal and hex numbers the Z80 processor understands. That makes it very easy to translate a number between decimal and hex—you can just look in the appendix.

Why use hex numbers this time? To save space. Notice that every hex number up to FF (in decimal, 255) can be written with exactly two digits. That means each pair of digits is one number. You can

Listing 2.

8K ROM

```
  10 PRINT "HOW MANY BYTES?"
  20 INPUT A
  30 LET RT=PEEK 16388+256*PEEK
16389
  40 LET RT=RT-A
  50 LET H=INT (RT/256)
  60 LET L=RT-256*H
  70 POKE 16388,L
  80 POKE 16389,H
  90 NEW
```

4K ROM

```
  10 PRINT "HOW MANY BYTES?"
  20 INPUT A
  30 PRINT "HOW MANY K OF RAM DO
 YOU HAVE?"
  40 INPUT RT
  50 LET RT=1024*(RT+16)-A
  60 LET H=RT/256
  70 LET L=RT-256*H
  80 POKE 16428,49
  90 POKE 16429,L
 100 POKE 16430,H
 110 POKE 16431,195
 120 POKE 16432,108
 130 POKE 16433,2
 140 PRINT "YOUR ROUTINE WILL ST
ART AT ";RT
 150 PRINT "PRESS NEWLINE TO RES
ERVE SPACE"
 160 INPUT A$
 170 LET A=USR(16428)
```

cram them together with no space between, and then easily break them up into pairs again. For example, it is easy to see that

```
210000C9
```

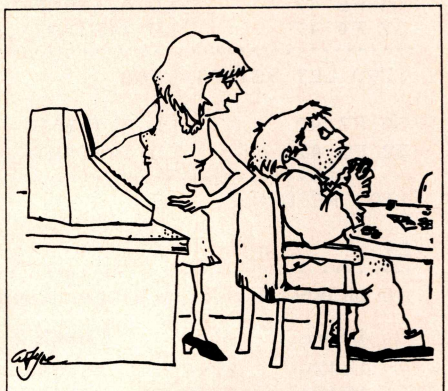
means the same thing as

```
21 00 00 C9
```

You cannot do that with decimal numbers. Some decimal numbers have one digit, some two, and some three. Suppose you left the spaces out of this sequence:

```
6 173 22 2 201
```

If you did not already know what the



"It says the odds of you making that hand are 2,385,000 to 1, and the odds are 3 to 2 that a nut like you will try for it."

original numbers were, you would never be able to re-create the original sequence from

6173222201

Of course, you *could* use zeroes to make each number three digits:

006173022002201

But then our 200-byte routine would fill up a REM line 600 bytes long. That is a lot of memory to take up if you only have 2K. With two-digit hex numbers, it only takes 400 bytes, or two-thirds the space.

There is another advantage to using hex numbers. Most machine code listings

Listing 3.

```
  1 REM 3AF447473AF647901601300
4ED4416FF20021600677A32FA473AF54
7473AF747901E013004ED441EFF20021
E006F7B32FB477DBC38066C671600180
21E007A32FC477B32FD477D32F9477C3
2F847CB2F32FE473E0032FF472A0C402
33AF447FE2030145F1600193AF547FE1
630095F0621190520FC36803AF947473
AFE478032FE474F3AFC47573AFD475F3
AF8474779B8380C9032FE473AFA47573
AFB475F3AF4478232F4473AF5478332F
5473AFF473C32FF47473AF847B8309D3
AF64732F4473AF74732F547C9
 10 LET RSTART=16514
 20 LET START=PEEK 16388+256*PE
EK 16389
 30 LET A=0
 40 LET H=PEEK (RSTART+2*A)-28
 50 IF H<0 OR H>15 THEN STOP
 60 LET L=PEEK (RSTART+2*A+1)-2
8
 70 IF L<0 OR L>15 THEN STOP
 80 LET N=16*H+L
 90 POKE START+A,N
100 LET A=A+1
110 GOTO 40
```

16K RAM Changes

```
  1 REM 3AF47F473AF67F901601300
4ED4416FF20021600677A32FA7F3AF57
F473AF77F901E013004ED441EFF20021
E006F7B32FB7F7DBC38066C671600180
21E007A32FC7F7B32FD7F7D32F97F7C3
2F87FCB2F32FE7F3E0032FF7F2A0C402
33AF47FFE2030145F1600193AF57FFE1
630095F0621190520FC36803AF97F473
AFE7F8032FE7F4F3AFC7F573AFD7F5F3
AF87F4779B8380C9032FE7F3AFA7F573
AFB7F5F3AF47F8232F47F3AF57F8332F
57F3AFF7F3C32FF7F473AF87FB8309D3
AF67F32F47F3AF77F32F57FC9
```

4K ROM Changes

```
 10 LET RSTART=16427
 20 PRINT "START LOCATION?"
 25 INPUT START
```

in magazines and in many of the books on machine code programming are in hex numbers rather than decimal. So once you have the hang of hex, it is much easier to understand those books and articles—and use the machine code programs they describe.

Quick Draw

To use this machine code line-drawing routine, very carefully type in the program in Listing 3. (It is designed for an 8K ROM computer with 2K RAM; be sure to use the alternate REM line if your computer has 16K.) Count the number of characters in the REM line after you have typed it in, to make sure you have not missed any—or better still, check the whole line to make sure it is right.

Now—before you try the program—SAVE it on tape! If you have made a mistake, you will be able to edit just the REM line to correct it, instead of typing the entire program again.

Next, use the program in Listing 2 to save space at the top of memory. For this routine, you should save 212 bytes: 200 for the program, and 12 for the variables.

Listing 4.

```
 10 LET Q=PEEK 16388+256*PEEK
6389
 20 FOR A=1 TO 22*32
 30 PRINT " ";
 40 NEXT A
 50 INPUT XSTART
 60 POKE Q+200,XSTART
 70 INPUT YSTART
 80 POKE Q+201,YSTART
 90 INPUT XEND
100 POKE Q+202,XEND
110 INPUT YEND
120 POKE Q+203,YEND
130 LET A=USR (Q)
140 GOTO 90
```

4K ROM Changes

```
 10 PRINT "START LOCATION?"
 14 INPUT Q
 18 CLS
```

Then LOAD the program you have SAVEd on tape, RUN it, then edit out each of the program lines. Finally, type in and RUN the program in Listing 4. It demonstrates the line-drawing routine. If your computer has SLOW mode, it will leave no doubt how much faster than Basic machine code can be.

Coming Attractions

A machine code routine like this one is fast—but it is also long. Everything the routine does must be included in the program, and sometimes that means "reinventing the wheel." After all, there are already machine code routines for printing on the screen, plotting points, and many other functions already in your computer—stored in the ROM.

Next time, we will see how to put those routines—the "ROM calls"—to work. We will also learn about writing our own subroutines, when there is nothing in ROM that does exactly what we want. And we will take a look at the "stack," and some of the special features of the Sinclair computers.

If you have comments or questions about machine code programming, or something is not quite clear, let me hear from you. Be sure to send along a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you need a reply.

REAL ESTATE
BUYERS/OWNERS

"APOD"

*ALLOWS UP TO 20 PROPERTIES
*FILES 15 OPERATING EXPENSES
*CALCULATES MONTHLY MORTGAGE
FROM 3 SOURCES OF FINANCING
*DETERMINES CASH FLOW
*ALTERABLE DATA
*MENU DRIVEN

16K CASSETTE & TEXT
12.95 (p&h included)

George Bezushko
P.O. BOX 1752
BINGHAMTON,NY 13902
(NYS residents add 7% tax)

PLAY COMPUBALL
New for ZX81/TS1000
16K BASEBALL
Name your own teams. Use any names you choose. Pit your own team against any opposing team you want.
Continuous and complete display, play by play report of score, inning, balls, strikes, outs, men on base, runs scored.
Batting—hold or swing option, base stealing option.
Pitching—fast balls, curves, sliders, slow balls.
Make your own leagues.
Hold your own playoffs, World Series.
Cassette $7.95
N.Y. State residents add 7% sales tax
Send check or money order to:
COMPUBALL
P.O. Box 122
Vestal, NY 13850

User-Friendly
Statistical Program

"SUPER-STATS"
One load cassette gives instructions and easy statistical use on your ZX81/TS100 with RAMPACK.
Routines include:
- Means, standard deviations, standard errors, variance, confindence limits for one and two-tail tests.
- Pearson R coefficient of correlation, with scatter display.
- Z and T tests.
- Chi Square (with Yates correction if required).
- Linear Regression, with equation, slope, Y-intercept, and optional line plot.

Order Today for $14.95 Includes Shipping and Handling. (Check or M.O.) From:
Kinetronics Corp P.O. Box 411
Lake Bluff, IL 60044 312-295-5600

The ZX Stock Exchange

Donald A. Burgio

You have just inherited $10,000 from a wealthy uncle who made it big on the stock market. He also gave you the modem number of his broker, a computer.

The ZX Stock Exchange carries stocks listed on the New York Stock Exchange as well as stocks not listed there. For the purpose of demonstrating how the market works, a random selection of stocks of five stocks has been made and entered as three letter abbreviations: AAA, BBB, CCC, DDD, EEE. When you enter the program, you may substitute the stocks that you believe have the greatest optential. However, you must use designations of three letters. You must also put in the full name of each in lines 890, 920, 950, 980, and 1010.

The stock prices are generated somewhat randomly, but they show short and long term trends just as on other stock exchanges. To get the "feel" of the market, the program should be played for at least 10 market days.

Donald A. Burgio, 20 Oak Rd., Congers, NY 10920.

Your broker the computer charges you a modest one percent brokerage fee on all transactions made.

Getting Started

First, carefully type in the program in Listing 1. Save it by typing GOTO 2760. This will cause it to run automatically after LOADing.

When the program is running, the first thing the computer will ask is whether or not you want instructions. Regardless of whether you get instructions, press S to begin.

Figure 1 shows the initial printing of the stock: the name, initials, price per share. Your stock, cash, and total assets will then be briefly shown.

Next the computer will ask you for your transaction for each stock. To buy, type xxx, where xxx is the number of shares you want to buy. If you do not want to buy or sell, type 0.

After you have entered your initial transactions, the screen format will look like Figure 2. At the top will be displayed how many days you have been playing. Then a chart will show the stock initials, price per share, your holdings (the number of shares in your portfolio), the total value of the stocks, and the change from the previous day. The next lines will be any messages, the ZX Stock Exchange average, the net change, and the value of your stock, cash, and total assets. You will then be asked whether you want to continue. Type Y for yes and N for no.

Program Description

Lines 10-120 and 230-830 initialize the program and give instructions if requested.

The subroutine in lines 130-220 is frequently used for formatting. A cash value such as 23.6 is inputted as G. The subroutine will then manipulate G so that it comes out as a neater form stored in R$, 23.60 in the example. The length of R$ is stored in L for neatness by lining up the decimal points on the cash amounts.

Line 190 takes care of a peculiar happening on the ZX81 which is due to the nature of floating point arithmetic. E.g., type PRINT 1012.56-INT 1012.56 or PRINT 1012.56-1012. The computer should print .56, but instead it prints

Figure 1.

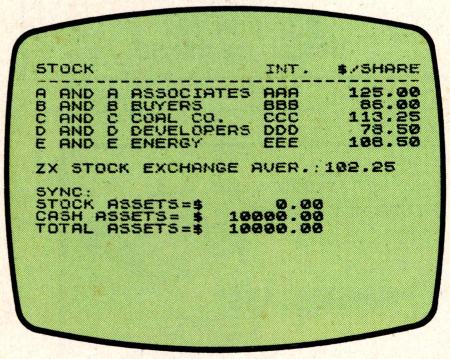


Figure 2.

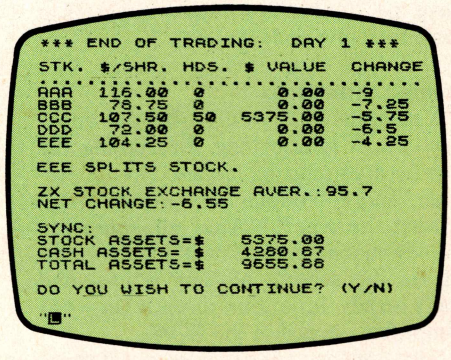
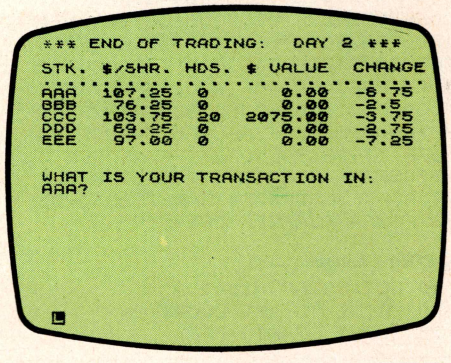


Figure 3.



0.55999994. This happens with a few other numbers also, and it must be accounted for in software.

Lines 840-1010 set up the initial display shown in Figure 1. Lines 1012-1180 calculate the stock exchange average (EA) and net change (NC). Lines 1190-1320 print your stock assets (SA), cash assets (C), and total assets (D).

Listing 1. The ZX Stock Exchange.

```
  10 REM STOCK MARKET SIMULATION
  20 REM BY DONALD A. BURGIO/20
OAK ROAD/CONGERS, NY 10920
  30 DIM I$(5,3)
  40 DIM O$(2)
  50 LET A$="INT (RND*4.99)+1"
  60 LET I$(1)="AAA"
  70 LET I$(2)="BBB"
  80 LET I$(3)="CCC"
  90 LET I$(4)="DDD"
 100 LET I$(5)="EEE"
 110 RAND
 120 GOTO 230
 130 LET X=ABS G
 140 LET B=INT X
 150 LET E=X-B
 160 LET Z$=STR$ B
 170 IF E=0 THEN LET O$="00"
 180 IF E<>0 THEN LET O$=STR$ (1
00*E)
 190 IF O$(2)="." THEN LET O$=ST
R$ ((1000*E)+.01)
 200 LET R$=Z$+"."+O$
 210 LET L=LEN R$
 220 RETURN
 230 LET A=INT ((RND/10)*100+.5)
/100
 240 DIM S(5)
 250 DIM P(5)
 260 DIM T(5)
 270 DIM C(5)
 280 LET TT=0
 290 LET F=0
 300 LET D1=0
 310 LET D2=0
 320 LET P=0
 330 LET P2=0
 340 LET DY=0
 350 LET EA=0
 360 SLOW
 370 CLS
 380 FOR I=1 TO 20
 390 PRINT AT 0,0;"
                    THE ZX
STOCK EXCHANGE
 400 PRINT AT 0,0;"
                    THE ZX
STOCK EXCHANGE
 410 NEXT I
 420 PRINT AT 3,0;"WHAT IS YOUR
NAME?"
 430 INPUT N$
 440 PRINT AT 3,0;"DO YOU WANT I
NSTRUCTIONS? (Y/N)"
 450 INPUT Z$
 460 IF Z$="N" THEN PRINT AT 3,0
;"
 470 IF Z$="N" THEN GOTO 680
 480 CLS
 490 PRINT "WELCOME TO THE ZX ST
OCK EXCHANGE"
 500 PRINT TAB ((33-LEN N$)/2);N
$+"."
 510 PRINT "YOUR ACCOUNT CURRENT
LY CONTAINS"
 520 PRINT "$10,000.  YOU MAY BU
Y OR SELL"
 530 PRINT "STOCKS.  A TABLE OF
AVAILABLE "
 540 PRINT "STOCK, THEIR PRICES,
 AND THE"
 550 PRINT "NUMBER OF SHARES IN
YOUR PORT-"
 560 PRINT "FOLIO WILL BE PRINTE
D.  FOLLOW-"
 570 PRINT "ING THIS THE INTITIA
LS OF EACH"
 580 PRINT "STOCK WILL BE PRINTE
D.  HERE YOU"
 590 PRINT "INDICATE A TRANSACTI
ON.  TO BUY"
 600 PRINT "A STOCK TYPE XXX, WH
ERE XXX IS "
 610 PRINT "THE NUMBER OF SHARES
 YOU WISH TO"
 620 PRINT "BUY.  TO SELL TYPE -
XXX, WHERE"
 630 PRINT "-XXX IS THE NUMBER O
F SHARES YOU"
 640 PRINT "WISH TO SELL.  A 1 P
ERCENT BRO-"
 650 PRINT "KERAGE FEE WILL AUTO
MATICALLY"
 660 PRINT "BE CHARGED TO YOUR A
CCOUNT."
 670 PRINT TAB 11;"GOOD LUCK."
 680 LET S(1)=130
 690 LET S(2)=90
 700 LET S(3)=120
 710 LET S(4)=85
 720 LET S(5)=115
 730 LET TR=VAL A$
 740 PRINT AT 21,7;"PRESS S TO S
TART."
 750 IF INKEY$="S" THEN GOTO 790
 760 PRINT AT 0,0;"
                    THE ZX
STOCK EXCHANGE"
 770 PRINT AT 0,0;"WELCOME TO TH
E ZX STOCK EXCHANGE"
 780 GOTO 750
 790 IF RND>.5 THEN GOTO 810
```

Continued

The Lamb's

"BAC-TRAC"

A "PACMAN" STYLE PACKAGE OF FUN. 54 GAME VARIATIONS.

For this and other fine s/w, see Buyer's guide (Pt. 1-page 90)

Cassette: $6. Listing: $2.

THE LAMB'S SOFTWARE
1469 AALBORG WAY
SOLVANG, CA. 93463

EZ Assembler and Editor
only $4.95 ppd.

Completely in BASIC. Enter it yourself using the source listing supplied. Accompanying documentation is an excellent tutorial suitable for schools or self instruction. The construction of the **EZ Assembler and Editor** is explained for those who would like to know how it's done, and to make it easy to modify or enhance. **16K RAM!**

BASIC program only, on cassette **$9.95**
Cassette & documentation **$14.90**

Eugene Zweig
P.O. Box 1022, Pearl River, NY 10965

TIMEX 1000/Sinclair ZX81

- AC CKT ANALYSIS PROG (16K) $9.95 (FREQ RESP-OP AMP,NPN TRANS,FETS, TRANS LINES,OPEN/SHORT STUBS,RLCS)
- FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM (FFT/IFFT) PROGRAM (16K) $9.95
- DISASSEMBLER-MACHINE TO ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAM (16K) $8.95
- DISASSEMBLER 4K ROM (2716/2732 EPROM COMPATIBLILITY) $13.95
- EXTENDER CARD EPROM READER/PROGRAMMER FOR 2716/2732 EPROMS (16K PROG INCL) KIT $59.95 A & T $79.95

PLEASE INCLUDE $1 S&H PER ORDER

COMPUTER ELECTRONICS DIV
P.O. BOX 1332
MONTEREY PARK, CA 91754
Z-TRON INT'L

MONSTER!

AWESOME GRAPHICS ! EXCITING 3D GAMES, BUSINESS SOFTWARE, PROGRAMING AIDS.

WE ONLY STOCK THE FINEST IN SOFTWARE FOR THE TIMEX TS1000. SEND SASE WITH THIS AD AND RECIEVE A FREE GRAPHIC PROGRAM AND A COMPLETE LIST.

ZX DATA

16783 BEACH BLVD. HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647

A chip's 4th of July?

No, Partial Pascal's "device independence" means programs can write data to tape, just like to the screen or printer. And data on tape can be read back in by any Partial Pascal program. 16K rqd. $30 ppd.

Semper Software
1569 Brittany Court Wheaton, IL 60187

PREVENT

erratic operation. A support designed for your Sinclair 16K memory stops the white outs. The support mounts on your Sinclair ZX81, 1000 case. Send for complete kit

$6.75 POSTPAID

Check or money order
To
THE FOURTH DESIGN
P.O. BOX 1406
NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y. 14302

SUPER DATA SAVE

- A powerful high speed SAVE, VERIFY, a LOAD system. Load a full 16k. in 30 sec. 48k. in 80 sec.
- SAVE, VERIFY, a LOAD data files independently of programs.
- Programs & Data Files maybe named & loaded by name. SCAN will list the names of programs or data files on tape.
- Included is SPACE LEFT (in memory) & RENUMBER routines. ALL in 3/4 k. of M/C. A demo. program gives a user transparent implementation of S.D.S..
- S.D.S. Program comes with a superior filter with earphone monitor jack & a comprehensive manual. -------$ 44.95

Also available:
- Tactile feedback overlay -- $ 3.95
- Mem-minder quick reference card -- $ 4.50
- WORDSINC -- $12.50

U.S. Orders to:
P HARGRAVE,
SITE V, R.R. 4, NANAIMO, B.C., CANADA, V9R 5X9

SERIOUS PROGRAMMERS

"MUST-HAVE" UTILITIES
For ZX-81 and T/S 1000 Computers

FILE*SYS	(fast, flexible, reliable) Read/Write Cassette Data Tape Files	$10
FILE*BASIC	(includes FILE*SYS functions) Save/Merge/Erase BASIC Segments	$15
FILE*VARS	(requires FILE*SYS or *BASIC) Save/Restore Strings & Arrays	$ 5
BASIC*OLAY	(permits full use of 64K RAM) Overlay/Copy BASIC Segments	$10
COPY*	(duplicates protected tapes) Copy Standard Cassette Tapes	$10
HEXAS*	(generates relocatable code) Symbolic Hex Assembler - (in BASIC)	$10
LOGIC*	(provides true logic functions) AND, OR, XOR, NOR, NAND, NOT	$ 5

- Simple user interface via USR function
- Well-documented user manuals
- On tape cassette in relocatable machine language

SiriusWare
Check or MO delivers now
SASE for info.
6 Turning Mill Road, Lexington, MA 02173

HORIZON
SIMULATION

TS/1000
ZX-81
OWNERS

WE HAVE A FULL LINE OF PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COMPUTER.
EDUCATION

GAMES ETC.
FOR A FREE CATALOG AND FREE PROGRAM LISTINGS, WRITE-
HORIZON SIMULATION
789 S. GREEN BAY ROAD
LAKE FOREST, IL. 60045

WE DON'T PLAY GAMES

If you're looking for Pacman or Asteroids, then I suggest you move on to another ad. We offer powerful 16K ZX81/TS1000 software for the serious student or professional.

EDUCATIONAL - Fully Interactive

-French Tutor -Math Tutor-Advanced
-German Tutor -Physics Tutor
-Spanish Tutor -Electronics Tutor
-Italian Tutor -Sinclair Basic Master
-Math Tutor -ZX/TS Machine Code Master

FUNCTIONAL - Put your Sinclair to work

-Algebra Solver -Physics Solver
-Calculus Solver -Circuit Analysis
-Diff Eq Solver -Flight Assistant
-Matrix Math -Finance Management

All Programs $9.95

CREITECH
24 Evans Rd.
Marblehead, MA
01945

Also available on other systems

CASH

Or royalties for your quality TS software. Full details: 213-653-9741 or send description of your software
To: ROMPAK Suite 100
8206 Blackburn Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90048

- ELIMINATE RAM WOBBLE
- ☐ WE HARDWIRE YOUR RAMPAK-TO COMPUTER $26.95
- ☐ KIT WITH PARTS, INSTRUCTIONS (You Install) 12.95
- WE INSTALL SWITCH ON COMPUTER
  - ☐ ON-OFF 7.95
  - ☐ RESET ONLY 7.95
- KIT WITH PARTS, INSTR
  - ☐ ON-OFF 5.95
  - ☐ RESET 5.95

☐ CHECK Enclosed
☐ MASTER CARD # & EXP. DATE
☐ VISA # & EXP. DATE

- IF WE INSTALL SEND TO
  Indiana Software Group Inc
  PO BOX 627
  COLUMBUS IN 47201
- FOR KITS OR CORRESPONDENCE
  Indiana Software Group Inc
  4620 Mission Ct. E.
  COLUMBUS IN 47203
  PH (812) 372 4042

Listing 1. Continued.

```
 800 LET A=-A
 810 CLS
 820 GOSUB 2010
 830 LET C=10000
 840 PRINT
 850 PRINT "STOCK                    I
NT    $/SHARE"
 860 PRINT "--------------------
-----------"

 870 LET G=S(1)
 880 GOSUB 130
 890 PRINT "A AND A ASSOCIATES A
AA ";TAB (32-L);R$
 900 LET G=S(2)
 910 GOSUB 130
 920 PRINT "B AND B BUYERS       B
BB ";TAB (32-L);R$
 930 LET G=S(3)
 940 GOSUB 130
 950 PRINT "C AND C COAL CO.     C
CC ";TAB (32-L);R$
 960 LET G=S(4)
 970 GOSUB 130
 980 PRINT "D AND D DEVELOPERS D
DD ";TAB (32-L);R$
 990 LET G=S(5)
1000 GOSUB 130
1010 PRINT "E AND E ENERGY      E
EE ";TAB (32-L);R$

1020 LET TA=EA
1030 LET EA=0
1040 LET SA=0
1050 FOR I=1 TO 5
1060 LET EA=EA+S(I)
1070 LET SA=SA+S(I)*P(I)
1080 NEXT I
1090 LET EA=INT ((100*(EA/5)+.5)/
100
1100 LET NC=INT ((EA-TA)*100+.5)
/100
1110 LET D=SA+C
1120 IF F THEN GOTO 1160
1130 PRINT
1140 PRINT "ZX STOCK EXCHANGE AV
ER.:";EA
1150 GOTO 1190
1160 PRINT
1170 PRINT "ZX STOCK EXCHANGE AV
ER.:";EA
1180 PRINT "NET CHANGE:";NC
1190 PRINT
1200 PRINT N$;":"
1210 LET SA=INT (100*SA+.5)/100
1220 LET G=SA
1230 GOSUB 130
1240 PRINT "STOCK ASSETS=$";TAB
(24-L);R$
1250 LET C=INT (100*C+.5)/100
1260 LET G=C
1270 GOSUB 130
1280 PRINT "CASH ASSETS= $";TAB
(24-L);R$
1290 LET D=INT (100*D+.5)/100
1300 LET G=D
1310 GOSUB 130
1320 PRINT "TOTAL ASSETS=$";TAB
(24-L);R$
1330 PRINT
1340 IF NOT F THEN PAUSE 225
1350 IF NOT F THEN POKE 16437,25
5

1360 IF NOT F THEN GOTO 1400
1370 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO CONTI
NUE? (Y/N)"
1380 INPUT C$
1390 IF C$="N" THEN GOTO 2510
1400 FOR I=10 TO 21
1410 PRINT AT I,0;"

1420 NEXT I
1430 PRINT AT 11,0;"WHAT IS YOUR
 TRANSACTION IN:"
1440 FOR I=1 TO 5
1450 PRINT AT 12,0;I$(I);"?"
1460 INPUT T(I)
1470 NEXT I
1480 PRINT AT 20,0;"PLEASE WAIT.
.."
1490 LET DP=0
1500 LET DS=0
1510 FOR I=1 TO 5
1520 LET T(I)=INT (T(I)+.5)
1530 IF T(I)<=0 THEN GOTO 1560
1540 LET DP=DP+T(I)*S(I)
1550 GOTO 1620
1560 LET DS=DS-T(I)*S(I)
1570 IF -T(I)<=P(I) THEN GOTO 16
20

1580 PRINT AT 20,0;"YOU HAVE OVE
RSOLD A STOCK; TRY  AGAIN.  "
1590 PAUSE 300
1600 POKE 16437,255
1610 GOTO 1400
1620 NEXT I
1630 LET TT=DP+DS
1640 LET BF=INT (.01*TT*100+.5)/
100
1650 LET CT=C-DP-BF+DS
1660 IF CT>=0 THEN GOTO 1720
1670 PRINT AT 19,0;"YOU HAVE TRI
ED TO SPEND "
1680 PRINT "$";-CT;" MORE THAN Y
OU HAVE."
1690 PAUSE 300
1700 POKE 16437,255
1710 GOTO 1400
1720 LET C=CT
1730 FOR I=1 TO 5
1740 LET P(I)=P(I)+T(I)
1750 NEXT I
1760 CLS
1770 GOSUB 2010
1780 LET DY=DY+1

1790 PRINT "*** END OF TRADING:
 DAY ";DY;" ***"
1800 PRINT
1810 PRINT "STK.  $/SHR.  HDS.  $ V
ALUE   CHANGE"
1820 PRINT "-----------------
-----------"
1830 FOR I=1 TO 5
1840 LET G=S(I)
1850 GOSUB 130
1860 PRINT AT 3+I,0;I$(I);AT 3+I
,(11-L);R$;AT 3+I,13;P(I);
1870 LET G=S(I)*P(I)
1880 GOSUB 130
1890 PRINT AT 3+I,(24-L);R$;AT 3
+I,26;C(I)
1900 NEXT I
1910 LET F=1
1920 PRINT
1930 LET R=VAL ((STR$ RND)(1 TO
4))
1940 LET I=INT (RND*7)
1945 IF I>5 THEN GOTO 1940
1950 IF I=0 THEN GOTO 1940
1960 IF R<.15 THEN PRINT I$(I);"
 DECLARES DIVIDENTS OF $";(R*4+.
5);"/SHARE."
1970 IF R<.15 THEN LET C=C+P(I)*
(R*4+.5)
1980 IF R>.93 THEN PRINT I$(I);"
 SPLITS STOCK."
1990 IF R>.93 THEN LET P(I)=P(I)
*2
2000 GOTO 1020
2010 FAST
2020 IF D1>0 THEN GOTO 2050
2030 LET S=VAL A$
2040 LET D1=VAL A$
2050 LET P=1
2060 IF D2>0 THEN GOTO 2100
2070 LET S2=VAL A$
2080 LET D2=VAL A$
2090 LET P2=1
2100 LET D1=D1-1
2110 LET D2=D2-1
2120 FOR I=1 TO 5
2130 LET R=RND
2140 IF R>.25 THEN GOTO 2170
2150 LET R=.25
2160 GOTO 2240
2170 IF R>.5 THEN GOTO 2200
2180 LET R=.5
2190 GOTO 2240
2200 IF R>.75 THEN GOTO 2230
2210 LET R=.75
2220 GOTO 2240
2230 LET R=0
2240 LET BC=0
2250 IF P<1 THEN GOTO 2290
2260 IF INT (S+.5)<>INT (I+.5) T
HEN GOTO 2290
2270 LET BC=4
2280 LET P=0
2290 IF P2<1 THEN GOTO 2330
2300 IF INT (S2+.5)<>INT (I+.5)
THEN GOTO 2330
2310 LET BC=-4
2320 LET P2=0
2330 LET C(I)=INT (A*S(I))+R+INT
 (3-6*RND+.5)+BC
2340 LET C(I)=INT (100*C(I)+.5)/
100
2350 LET S(I)=S(I)+C(I)
2360 IF S(I)>0 THEN GOTO 2400
2370 LET C(I)=0
2380 LET S(I)=0
2390 GOTO 2410
2400 LET S(I)=INT (100*S(I)+.5)/
100
2410 NEXT I
2420 LET TR=TR-1
2430 IF TR<1 THEN GOSUB 2460
2440 SLOW
2450 RETURN
2460 LET TR=VAL A$
2470 LET A=INT ((RND/10)*100+.5)
/100
2480 IF RND<=.5 THEN GOTO 2500
2490 LET A=-A
2500 RETURN
2510 CLS
2520 PRINT
2530 PRINT
2540 PRINT "AT THE END OF ";DY;"
 DAYS TRADING:"
2550 IF D>=10000 THEN GOTO 2610
2560 PRINT "YOU HAVE LOST $";
2570 LET G=10000-D
2580 GOSUB 130
2590 PRINT R$
2600 GOTO 2650
2610 PRINT "YOU HAVE MADE $";
2620 LET G=D-10000
2630 GOSUB 130
2640 PRINT R$
2650 PRINT "ON THE ZX STOCK EXCH
ANGE."
2660 PRINT
2670 PRINT "HOPE YOU HAD FUN, ";
N$;"."
2680 PRINT "COME BACK AGAIN."
2690 PRINT AT 20,2;"PRESS S TO R
ETURN TO BASIC."
2700 PRINT AT 0,0;"$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
2710 PRINT AT 0,0;"$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
2720 PRINT AT 21,0;"$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
2730 IF INKEY$="S" THEN STOP
2740 PRINT AT 21,0;"$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
2750 GOTO 2700
2760 CLEAR
2770 SAVE "STOCK"
2780 RUN
```

Figure 4. List of Variables.

Variable	Function
A$	the function INT (RND*4.99)+1
A	trend slope + sign
B	formatting: INT X (dollar amount)
BC	big change constant (-4,0,4)
BF	brokerage fee
C	cash assets
CT	cash total (temporary)
C(I)*	change in stock value
D	total assets
DY	current simulation day
DP	total day's purchases
DS	total day's sales
D1	SPS**
D2	SPS**
E	formatting: Cents amount
EA	exchange average
F	0 = first simulation day
G	formatting: initial cash amount
I$(I)*	Stock initials
L	length of R$ (for lining up decimal points)
N$	user's name
NC	net change
O$	formatting: the final cents amount
P	SPS**
P2	SPS**
P(I)*	number of shares in user's portfolio
R$	final formatted cash amount
R	random value
S	SPS**
SA	stock assets
S2	SPS**
S(I)*	stock values
TA	total assets
TT	total transaction amount
TR	number of days in the trend
T(I)*	transaction amount
X	formatting: ABS G
Z$	formatting: STR$ B, general input

*I *2 = BBB *4 = DDD
*1 = AAA *3 = CCC *5 = EEE ** Stock price subroutine; see text.

Lines 1330-1470 ask if you want to continue. If the answer is Y (yes), the program then asks you to input your transactions.

Lines 1480-1750 make sure that you have not spent more than you have and that you do not try to sell more stock than you own. The brokerage fee (BF) is calculated at line 1640.

Lines 1760-2000 set up the screen display similar to Figure 2. Lines 1940-1990 randomly split stocks (i.e., doubles the number of shares you presently have) and declares dividends.

The subroutine that makes the stock prices is located in lines 2010-2500. D1 and D2 are random numbers of days which respectively determine when stock S will increase 4 points and when stock S2 will decrease 4 points. If D1 days have passed, it picks a stock (S), sets P, and determines a new D1. This is done similarly with D2, S2, and P2. If D1 or D2 days have not passed, the change is determined using the trend sign and slope (A), which is changed after TR days, and a random amount (R) less than $1.

The conclusion is contained in lines 2510-2750. Lines 2760-2780 save the program so that it RUNs automatically after LOADing.

For the benefit of those who are interested in programming techniques (and for those who want to "fix the game to their advantage," a euphemmistic phrase for "cheating"), a list of the variables is found in Figure 4.

Line notes:

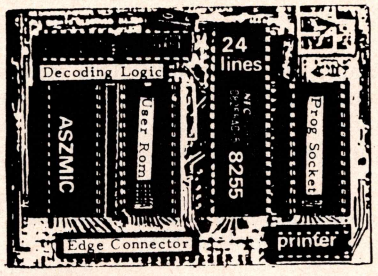
390: G (6), THE ZX STOCK EXCHANGE in inverse, G (5).

400: F (6), THE ZX STOCK EXCHANGE in normal letters, F (5).

760: WELCOME TO THE ZX STOCK EXCHANGE in inverse.

2700 and 2720: Inverse $ (32).

ZX81 MACHINE CODE?



NEW! ASZMIC PLUG-IN EXTERNAL BOARD

accepts the Aszmic Rom to combine the best of machine code and basic. 24 I/O lines, Eprom programmer, 8k user socket.

Aszmic alone, $52—including comprehensive manual.
Aszmic + Board + Manual, only $73
USA dealer enquiries welcome

ZX.ASZMIC ROM gives:
- **full screen editor**
- **multiple files**
- **powerful assembler**
- **complete debug**
- **hi-res graphics**

ZX.Aszmic Rom replaces the Basic Rom in Timex 1000 and ZX81/80 computers to transform the machine into a complete Assembly Language Development station.
Fast. Powerful. Professional. Reliable.

COMPROCSYS LTD., (S2)
P.O. Box 149, South Croydon,
Surrey, CR2 7YX, England

☐ Aszmic + manual. I enclose $52
☐ Board + Aszmic + manual. I enclose $73
☐ Further details. I enclose S.A.E. or Int.reply coupon
Cheques payable to COMPROCSYS LTD.
Name .....
Address .....

CIRCLE 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Using the Byte-Back Modem

Tom Keeney

Introduction

Since buying my Sinclair ZX80, I have made so many changes that it is hardly recognizable. One of the most satisfying has been the addition of an RS232 interface and a modem.

I have had a longstanding and probably irrational interest in data communications. Exchanging data between machines opens up the prospect of electronic mail and banking. The individual can also access large data bases such as Compuserve, Dow Jones, and "The Source." I find this an exciting look at what I hope will be the future.

All that is needed is a device called a *modem.* It is available from Radio Shack for about $150. Unfortunately, most modems will not work on a Sinclair because they require something called an RS232 interface.

The Byte-Back Modem

When I saw that the Byte-Back Co. was offering a modem that would attach directly to the Sinclair, I wasted a few milliseconds in debate and then ordered one. I was even more pleased when I learned that not only did the system include an RS232 interface, but that its services were available to me for other purposes.

The Byte-Back modem is a fine device. It works well and actually does more than advertised. The instruction manual, on the other hand, in its attempt to furnish operating instructions, assembly instructions, and engineering data, is a bit sketchy. A description of the non-standard output on the RS232 board is not given nor is there much in the way of checkout procedures.

This article attempts to provide some of that missing information as well as to give a review of my experience with the product. I also recommend V. B. Rice's fine article which describes his homebrew RS232 interface as a source of additional information on the subject (*SYNC* 2:6).

Bytes, Bits, and BAUDs

Before useful information can be exchanged, a common communications mode must be established to satisfy the needs of the communications media. This is the function performed by the modem, its interface, and the associated software.

First, it is necessary to transform the internal character set used by the Sinclair into the ASCII character set used by everyone else. Since the system must both transmit and receive, this transformation must go both ways. Character transformation and control of the interface hardware is the function of the software.

When the data is organized into ASCII codes on the Sinclair data bus, the data must be communicated to the modem. This is the function of the interface. An interface is required because the data on the Sinclair edge connector is arranged on eight parallel wires while the telephone uses only one. This means that the computer can operate on eight signals or bits at once forming a byte. The telephone system, on the other hand, must take those bits one at a time. It is necessary to trade space for time by arranging the data bytes into some agreed upon serial order. It is also necessary for the interface to control the serial transmission rate or BAUD rate. This conversion from parallel to serial is old hat for the Sinclair since that is the method it uses to generate a TV picture and write to the cassette.

The problem is that the TV and cassette interfaces are specific to the Sinclair alone and connect only one specific device. The importance of the RS232 interface board is that it performs the proper conversion and generates the proper control functions according to a widely supported industry standard set by the Electronic Industries Association (EIA). For the price of a modem alone the Byte-Back system is not only a modem but also a generalized serial input/output (I/O) port that will allow the attachment of numerous peripherals to the Sinclair.

The port operates asynchronously. This means that the timing between characters is not controlled, while the timing within a character is. It supports all normal data transmission rates (as shown in Table 1). It also supports 5 to 8 bit per

Table 1. Clock frequency straps and mode instruction data bits used to select the BAUD rate.

Straps		Mode instruction	D0	BAUD rates 1	0	1
		Data bits	D1	0	1	1
				÷1	÷16	÷64
A	9600			9600	600	150
B	4800			4800	300	75
C	2400			2400	150	37.5
D	1200			1200	75	18.75

Tom Keeney, 9629 Dortmund Dr., Huntsville, AL 35803.

T/S 1000 Books That Work For You

Special offer! Get both books for just $19.97.

Using the Timex/Sinclair 1000
by Ralph Coletti

The book to read after the manual. Put your computer to practical use with home, business, educational, and scientific applications (program listings included). A review of Sinclair BASIC contains hints for translating from other BASICs. Common mechanical problems and solutions and hardware modifications are also covered. Spiral-bound for easy computer-side use. Only $9.97.

Converting to Timex/Sinclair BASIC
by S. L. Bird

Translate other BASIC programs to run on your T/S 1000. This complete guide covers more than 200 BASIC instructions, including a description of how each T/S replacement works and an example of it in use. Just $14.95 puts an almost endless supply of software at your fingertips. Spiral-bound.

Call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473** for your credit card orders or send payment with shipping and handling charges to **Wayne Green Books**, ATTN: Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Dealer inquiries invited.

YES, I want T/S 1000 books that work.

☐ Special offer. **Using the T/S 1000** AND **Converting to T/S BASIC** (BK739601) for $19.97 ($2.00 shipping & handling).
☐ **Using the T/S 1000** (BK7397) $14.95. ☐ **Converting to T/S BASIC** (BK7396) $9.97. ($1.50 shipping & handling for each)
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Amex
Card#_____ MC Bank#_____
Name_____ Signature_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
(sync 9/83)

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHELF CONSCIOUS?

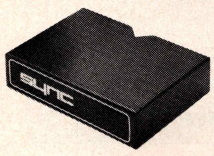
Now you can organize your copies of
SYNC

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

Magazine binders

holds your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50; 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

Open-back cases



store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $19.75; 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For faster service,
CALL TOLL-FREE 800-526-0790
(In NJ only 201-540-0445)

Sync
P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141
Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE	QUANTITY
Sync	_____
Other: _____	_____

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____.* Add $1.00 *per order* for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 *per unit* ordered; send US funds only.
☐ CHARGE (Minimum $10): ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Signature_____
Print Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State/Zip_____
*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

Busyness

Business/Professional Applications for Timex/Sinclair users.

Busyness is the only publication geared to professional & business applications for Timex/Sinclair users. Six times yearly Busyness presents Feature articles, New Products Information, Resource Listings . . . and more

Enclosed is my check for $12.00 to cover a one year subscription. Make check payable to **Busyness**

Name _____
Address _____
City & State _____ Zip _____

Busyness P. O. Box 421773 S. F., CA 94101

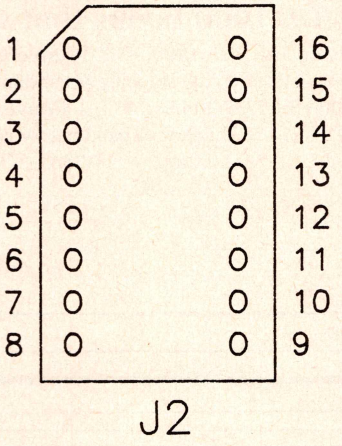
CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Exchanging data between machines opens up the prospects of electronic mail and access to large data banks.

character data codes, stop bit insertion and even/odd/off parity generation for error checking. Since it is a full duplex system, it can both talk and listen at the same time. Most of these options are software controlled; others by a combination of software and hardware jumpers. It also supports "handshaking" to an external device through its Clear to Send (CTS) line and its status register is available to Basic at any time.

The Byte-Back RS232 board is fully buffered and does not appear to interface with the Sinclair in any way. It is memory mapped into locations 38 and 39, and, since these are two empty places in the ROM, the RS232 board does not take up any RAM. Of course, it can be moved to some other location or a second RS232 device can be attached by changing some options on the board.

Figure 1. Byte-Back RS232 output plug.



*1. +9 Volts.
2. Transmitted data (TxD).
*3. Transmitted data (TxD).
4. N/C.
5. N/C.
6. N/C.
*7. -9 volts.
8. Ground.
16. Received data (RxD).
15. Clear to send (CTS).
14. N/C.
13. Data terminal rdy (DTR).
12. Request to send (RTS).
11. N/C.
10. RS232 output.
*9. RS232 input.

* RS232 level (-15 to +15 volts).
Other pins are at TTL levels (0 to +5 volts).

As an example of its flexibility, the same device that operates the modem at 300 BAUD with 7 bit ASCII codes, even parity into Compuserve can also communicate with "the Source" using 8 bit codes with no parity and make the switch with one Basic command.

At Byte-Back it has also been connected to a Radio Shack model VII dot matrix printer operating at 600 BAUD allowing the Sinclair to output to a line printer at any line width or character count. A Basic program illustrating this fact is included in the instructions and machine code programs to drive the model VII or other printers are available from the manufacturer for $29.95. In addition TTL, (0 to +5 volt) output is available on the board for those devices requiring those levels. Since the basic chip is an Intel 8251A Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART), I would assume that other capabilities are also present.

A word of warning, however, because of the nature of the RS232 standard, (it is almost an "unstandard") you should not read too much into my description. The statement "standard RS232" in advertisements is about the only thing that is. Anytime an RS232 device you are not familiar with is connected to any RS232 interface the engineering data for both devices should be studied or the manufacturer consulted. The device will probably work but some engineering may be required. This is particularly true if the device requires handshaking.

An example of this is the fact that the Byte-Back RS232 board itself does not follow the standard. This is particularly obvious with the output plug. The RS232 standard describes a 25 pin "D" connector with every pin accounted for. Byte-Back uses a 16 pin wire wrap DIP socket with the pin assignments as shown in Figure 1. With its mixture of TTL and RS232 levels, this plug is definitely not standard RS232. The reason is that the modem utilizes only the TTL connections and the wire wrap pins on the plug allow it to fasten directly to and hang down behind the interface forming a single compact unit as shown in Figure 2.

All of the necessary RS232 levels are available somewhere on the board. Unfortunately, the arrangement makes it necessary to have good engineering knowledge of the interface. At the very least it will be necessary to fabricate a custom cable to connect the unit to other RS232 speaking peripherals. Fortunately, Byte-Back seems to be willing to aid the experimenter.

Data passing through the interface is still in digital form. This is fine for local communication between a computer and its peripherals but it is not suitable for transmitting data over the phone. This is because the telephone is an analog system. The modem transforms this data from the computer into tones, then modulates those tones onto a carrier frequency and transmits the resulting analog signal over the telephone lines. When it is receiving, it demodulates the carrier and reconstructs the original digital data stream. (The word *modem* is a contraction of *mod*ulate and *dem*odulate.)

At 300 BAUD there are basically two kinds of modems, acoustic and direct connect. Acoustic modems are distinguished by a rubber cradle which is used to hold the telephone handset. Communication with the phone line is through the microphone and receiver of the handset. The direct connect modem is attached directly to the phone line. It is either hardwired into the baseboard junction box or attached through a plug.

The Byte-Back modem is the direct connect type but with a difference: to save cost, line holding circuitry is not included.

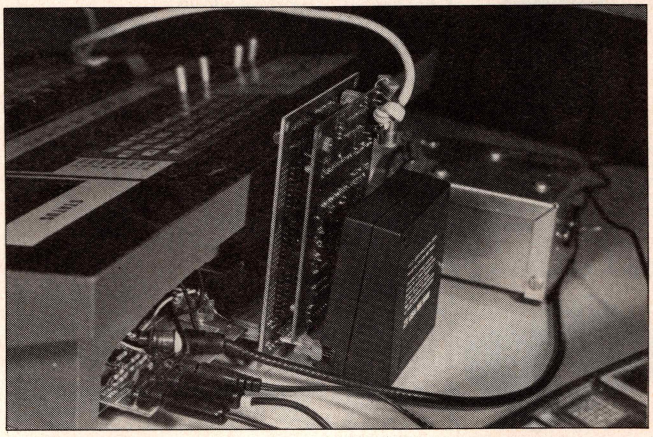


Figure 2. Author's ZX80, RS232, and modem.
(Note: Sinclair 16K RAM pack attached to expansion plug.)

After communication with the host system is established, it is not posssible to press a button and hang up as with other modems. The phone must be left off the hook and muffled in some manner to keep room noise out of the data. This may be objectionable to some, but remember that as modems go, the Byte-Back unit is very inexpensive. However, it is also true that it lacks the portability of an acoustic modem without furnishing the noise immunity of the direct connect type. It appears that the problem is easily corrected with the addition of a switch and a holding coil, but I can unplug my handset and so it does not bother me at all.

Figure3. RS232 interface board layout.

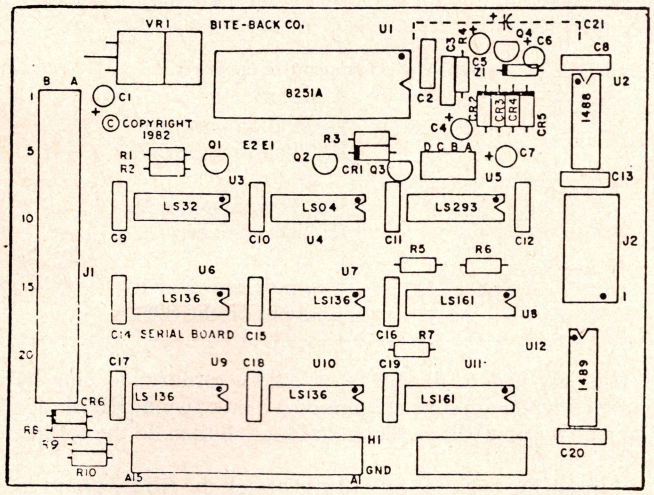
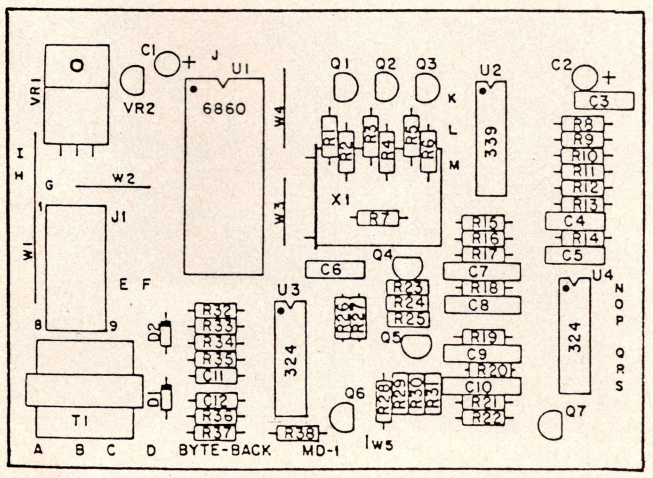


Figure 4. Modem board layout.



The Kit in General

In kit form the system consists of two printed circuit boards, two bags of parts, a software cassette, and two sets of instructions. The boards I received were of excellent quality, solder masked with the component layout printed on the board as shown in Figures 3 and 4. These improvements over earlier boards greatly facilitated assembly. Although my kit was one of the first available, no modifications were required, and, once functional, it has operated flawlessly.

Basically, the builder is told to assemble the components to the board in the locations indicated by the layout drawing printed on the board. There are no step-by-step instructions with the little boxes to check off as each step is completed. The assembly can be done in any sequence "with the following exceptions" (one or two pages of execptions follow).

This works reasonably well in practice if a policy of mounting the smallest parts first is followed unless otherwise

50 easy new games, graphics and business programs for your Timex Sinclair 1000

Start getting more fun, more challenge and more practical value from your computer with the most comprehensive book ever written for the TS 1000.

In *50 Programs for the Timex Sinclair 1000*, Leland B. Carter outlines exciting new ways to use your unexpanded Timex for games, graphics, math, physics, business, puzzles and more.

You'll find hours of sheer enjoyment. You'll instantly expand your software library. What's more, you'll permanently enhance your computer programming skills.

Step-by-step instructions in Sinclair Basic let you immediately type in and run programs like Booby Trap...Calendar...2-D Reversal...Calculator...Target Gallery...Blast-Um...Flight Graphic...ESP...Stopwatch...What's the Pattern...and many, many more!

Each program has been thoroughly tested and re-tested for ease of entry. You'll find excellent user-friendly statements, plus better-than-ever graphic and screen display quality. And at just $6.95, you're getting each program for less than 14 cents.

Start getting more from your computer by ordering your copy of *50 Programs for the Timex Sinclair 1000* today!

Compatible for use with Sinclair ZX81

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE
800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept.ND4H 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me_____ copies of *50 Programs for the Timex Sinclair 1000* for only $6.95 each, plus $1.50 shipping & handling per book. 15T

Total Amount $_____.

☐ Payment Enclosed. (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax.)

Name_____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____
*Outside U.S., add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive a FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

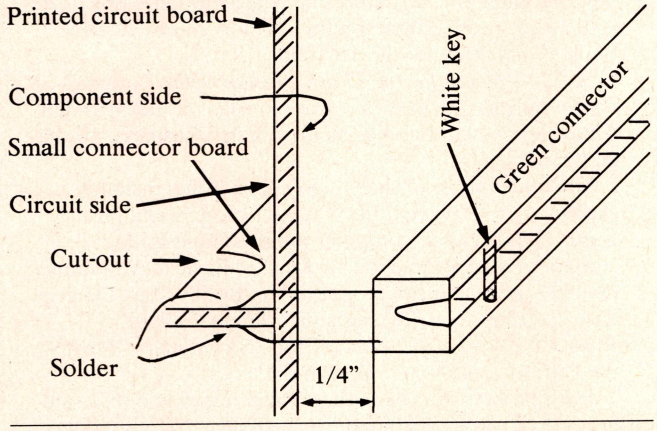
Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

Anyone with some electronic assembly experience should have little trouble although some dexterity is required as the boards are packed.

directed by an "exception." Since I do not have the resistor color code down cold and I was not sure I could identify the rest of the parts, I found myself paging back and forth between the parts list (where some parts identification information is given) and the "exceptions" sheet (where additional parts identification is made). I also found that it helped to check the components off on the parts list as they were installed.

The assembly presented no surprises, and I was able to put the kit together in about 6 hours. Anyone with some electronic assembly experience should have little trouble, although some dexterity is required as the boards are packed and the traces are close. I found a 25 watt soldering iron with a .1 inch grounded tip to be essential. Those with no experience in kit building whatsoever would probably find the assembled version worth the extra cost.

Figure 5. Expansion connection.



Finally, the warranty and company attitude should be mentioned as they are of distinct advantage to the kit builder and computer hobbyist. The warranty is for the usual 90 days, but it is unique in that it applies to the kit as far parts and factory defects are concerned. It does not apply if the kit is assembled wrong. It remains valid even if you attempt to repair any malfunction yourself! As an additional aid to the kit builder, the chief engineer answers the phone on evenings and weekends when most of us are working on our projects. As my kit came with a defective chip (which was immediately replaced), I came to value this service. I found him to be patient and helpful. Most of the troubleshooting and checkout hints in this article are his.

The RS232 Board

Assembly of the RS232 board presented few difficulties. The major point of interest was the expansion plug (J1 on Figure 1).

Having assembled several kits using the same type of expansion interface as Byte-Back, I have found it almost impossible to get a reliable solder joint on the male side of the connector unless the wire wrap pins are bent as shown in Figure 5. This is accomplished by grasping the pin with needle nose pliers, holding the pliers at right angles to the board and moving the tip parallel to it. The result should be a pin bent in the shape of a crank as shown. Simply bending the pins toward the expansion board to form a V with the board in the middle will not give enough surface area to insure a secure solder connection as the board is bent and flexed during installation.

When the RS232 board is completed, it can be checked out and proper operation verified before connecting the modem. This requires a minor hardware modification. The following procedure was developed after conversation with the chief engineer at Byte-Back and involves getting the board to talk to itself. This is easy because it operates in full duplex mode (it can send and receive at the same time) all that is necessary is to interconnect the pins on J2 as shown on Table 2.

Table 2. Pin assignments for checkout.

Pin	Pin	Remarks
10	16	Serial data input to RS232 level translator.
3	9	RS232 transmitter to RS232 receiver.
8	15	Grounds the clear to send pin on the 8251A.

The easy way to do this is to build a turnaround plug by connecting the appropriate pins on a blank 16 pin DIP header (Jameco # 16pinHP) as shown in Figure 6 then do the following:

1) Insert the test plug into J2 and attach the RS232 board to the Sinclair edge connector.

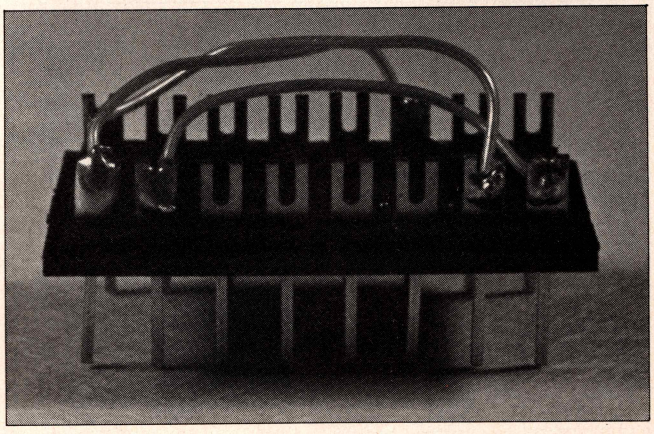


Figure 6. Turnabout plug.

2) Turn on the Sinclair and look for smoke. Do not worry, the board is fully buffered and has its own power supply so it is almost impossible to hurt the Sinclair if a mistake is made on the RS232 board.

3) If nothing is obviously wrong, key in the program given in Listing 1 and record it.

Listing 1. Turnabout test.

```
10 POKE 39,122          60 IF A =I THEN GOTO 100
20 POKE 39,23           70 PRINT "FAIL"
30 FOR I= 0 TO 127      80 STOP
40 POKE 38,I            100 NEXT I
45 PAUSE 2              110 PRINT I
50 LET A = PEEK 38      120 GOTO 30
```

Get the most from your SINCLAIR

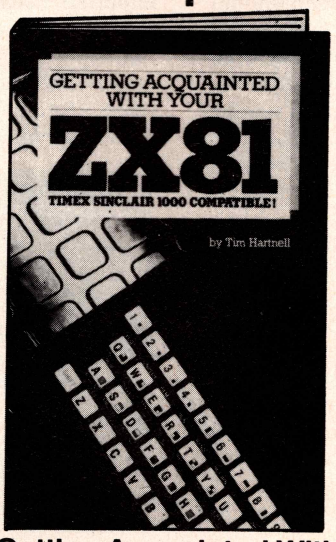
or Timex Sinclair with these practical books from *Sync*!

The ZX81 Companion

by Bob Maunder

The ZX81 Companion follows the same format as the very popular *ZX80 Companion,* and assists the ZX81 or Timex Sinclair 1000 user in four applications areas: graphics, information retrieval, education and games. This practical guide contains scores of fully documented short routines plus complete programs and a disassembled listing of the ZX81 ROM Monitor. "Thoughtfully written, detailed, and illustrated with meaningful programs." —MUSE

5½" x 8", Softbound. #17P $9.95 ($2.00)

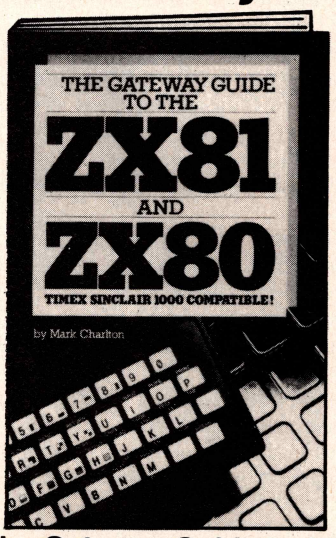


Getting Acquainted With Your ZX81

by Tim Hartnell

This informative volume for the new ZX81 or Timex Sinclair 1000 user contains more than 80 programs to help the reader get the most from his Sinclair computer. Game programs include Checkers, Alien Imploders, Blastermind, Moon Lander, Breakout, Star Burst and Derby Day. The book also shows programs for cascading sine waves, plotting graphs and tables, data sorting, equation solving, plus the use of PLOT, SCROLL, PRINT, TAB, PEEK, POKE and much more!

5½" x 8", Softbound. #15Y $9.95 ($2.00)



The Gateway Guide to the ZX81 and ZX80

by Mark Charlton

The Gateway Guide is a practical programming manual for the beginner that furnishes over 70 fully documented programs. The majority of the programs have been written for easy conversion from machine to machine (ZX81 or Timex Sinclair 1000, 4K ZX80 or 1K ZX80). *The Gateway Guide* describes each function and statement, illustrates it with a demonstration routine or program, and combines it with previously discussed material to help you understand your computer.

5½" x 8", Softbound. #160 $9.95 ($2.00)

Computers for Kids (Sinclair Edition) by Sally Larsen

This new edition of *Computers for Kids* is written specifically to introduce children aged 8 to 13 to the ZX81 or Timex Sinclair 1000. The book requires no previous knowledge of algebra, variables or computers, and it enables a youngster to program a Sinclair in less than an hour. There's also a section for parents and teachers. "*Computers for Kids* is the best material available for introducing students to their new computer."

—Donald T. Piele, Professor of Mathematics, University of Wisconsin-Parkside.

8½" x 11", Softbound. #12S $5.95 ($1.00)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

Creative Computing Press Dept. NF7F, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send books listed below:

Item No.	Qty.	Price Each	(P&H)	Total Price

Postage and handling charges appear in parentheses ( ) next to price of book.

Outside U.S.A. add $3.00 per order—

☐ ENCLOSED IS $_____. CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.

☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Print Name_____

Address_____

City / State / Zip_____

☐ Check here for FREE Creative Computing Catalog.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

4) Run the program in SLOW mode unless the PAUSE in line 45 is increased to 10 (this is important if a ZX80 without a video upgrade is used). In SLOW mode the screen should flash 128 times then the number 128 should appear, after which the screen should start to flash again. If the word FAIL appears at any time, the board is defective and either trouble-shooting or factory service is in order. The program can be stopped at any time by pressing the BREAK key, but, if it is restarted or executed a second time, it should always be with a RUN 20 or GOTO 20 unless the power has been interrupted.

The first few lines of the program establish the data communication mode and turn on the board's transmitter and receiver. The signal timing and error checking system to be used are also set at this time. The rest of the program transmits codes from 0 to 127 to the receiver, checks the receiver output to see if it matches what was transmitted, and sends the next code if it does. Only 128 codes are sent because the mode instruction in line 10 established a seven bit data code with one parity bit (the eighth) for error checking and only 128 codes can be sent with 7 bits.

Modem Assembly and Checkout

Assembly of the modem presented few problems largely because the instructions were more or less step by step, unlike the instructions for the RS232 board. It is worth noting, however, that the company tacks an extra charge on to any repair if the components have been mounted "face down" so that the values are not visible. This is the first time I have seen this, but it does motivate good assembly practice.

The modem is attached to the interface by plugging the projecting wire wrap pins on interface plug J2 into J1 on the modem as shown in Figure 7. Care should be exercised as the pins are long, may not be properly aligned or straight and are easily bent. Orientation of the heat sink on the interface is important because it and transistor Q7 on the modem establish the space between the two boards. I know from experience that modem components, particularly the transformer and crystal, will short out the RS232 board, producing expensive odors. Byte-Back has recently included a case for the unit. I wish I had one.

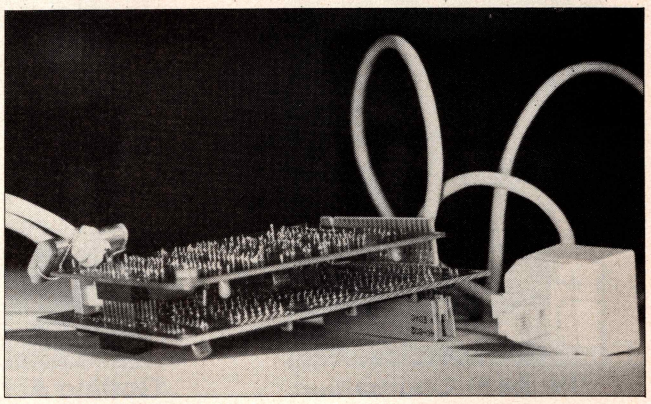


Figure 7. RS232 interface with piggyback modem. (Note: Modular plug: Radio Shack 279-375.)

Connecting the modem to the telephone service may be a problem although adequate instructions are given and the newer units come with a modular plug. It is a good idea to disconnect the modem from the telephone when not in use, particularly in those parts of the country where electrical storms are common. Since a telephone must be used for dialing and answering, a duplex jack (Radio Shack # 279-357) should be used, and the phone connected in parallel with the modem.

It is not necessary to subscribe to a computer service to check out the modem; all that is needed is a telephone number. Of course, the service will evict anyone who cannot produce a password at the proper time but most computer services are patient and enough communication will take place during the login attempt to verify proper terminal function.

Since Byte-Back software is configured at the factory for communication with Compuserve, I decided to visit them for checkout. To get the local Compuserve number I called (800) 848-8990 and asked for a local number in my area. Since Copuserve does not have a local number everywhere, I was also prepared to use the University of Alabama at Huntsville (UAH) bulletin board at (205) 895-6749 (ring once, call back within 40 seconds). Many universities maintain such services. So do many computer clubs. It should be understood, however, that these are amateur systems and they crash a lot, so do not get discouraged.

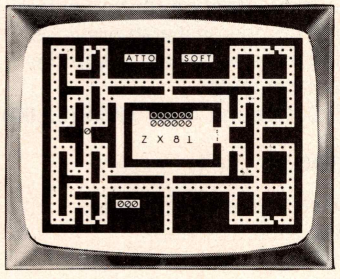
With the modem plugged into the telephone line and a valid telphone number the system is ready for checkout. This is done by the following steps:

1) LOAD the modem software into the Sinclair.

2) Make sure that the computer is in the SLOW mode (the software will not work on a ZX80 without a video upgrade).

3) RUN the program and answer the prompts by entering "O" and "N" for originate and echo. In a few moments the words "BYTEBACK INC. GLASS TTY" will appear on the screen, indicating that the system is standing by waiting for an answer tone from another modem.

4) Dial the host computer. When it answers, its modem will generate an answer tone (2000Hz). This will be followed immediately by the originate tone (1000Hz) from the Byte-Back unit. If this occurs, the unit can be considered at least partially functional.



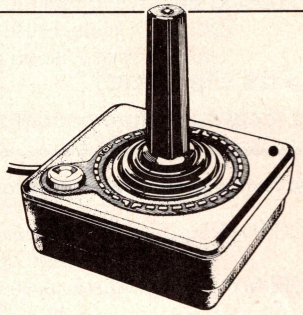
ZX-MAN

Turn your **ZX81** or **TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000** into an arcade type game computer with **ZX-MAN.** 100% machine code makes this fast acting program as much fun as being at the arcades. With the joystick option you can have the real feel of game playing never before available for your **ZX81** or **TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000. 16K required..... $14.95**

JOYSTICK and ZX-MAN-Both for $24.95

JOYSTICK

With **ATTO-SOFT's JOY-STICK** your **ZX81** or **TIMEX 1000** can be turned into an arcade type computer allowing fast control over **ZX-MAN** and other type software. Requiring only six simple solder connections inside your computer. Also included is software to develop your own programs..... **$14.95**



Send Check or Money Order to:

ATTO-SOFT

832 E. Third Street
Galesburg, Illinois 61401
(309) 343-4114

American Express Accepted

Please add $3.50 Postage and Handling COD $2.00 additional

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

My dog barked. Then the host computer filled my screen with garbage and hung up!

5) Do not hang up the phone at this time! Either wrap the receiver in a towel, smother it in a pillow or, if it has a modular handset, remove the handset plug from the telephone base. This is important! Once when I was on line to Compuserve, my dog barked, causing the host computer to fill my screen with garbage and hang up.

6) After the two modems exchange tones, the host will immediately start sending a message that will appear on the screen. If the message is in clear English text, the system works, and communications have been established! Go out and celebrate. If assorted jumbled characters, try PEEKing the mode instruction to make sure that the configuration matches that required by the host.

What Will It Do?

The Byte-Back modem system as delivered will convert the Sinclair ZX80/81 into what is popularly known as a "dumb terminal." Also it furnishes the capability to connect that terminal to a host computer via the telephone. As with most "dumb terminals" the user can dial up a properly equipped remote computer, command it to execute programs local to it, and receive the results on the TV attached to the Sinclair.

With the software supplied, the only way to retain the output is to halt the terminal program, reenter Basic and COPY the screen to the printer (if one is available). If this is done, however, the remote site may hang up the phone. Also it is not possible to "download" or copy software from any remote site, even another Sinclair. Having examined the terminal software (available from Byte-Back) for $10 and probably worth it, I have good news: the limitations mentioned are not in the hardware. I should point out that the software works well; it is just limited, but then so is the cost.

Since I have installed my modem, I have used it to communicate with several systems. I have been able to command the execution of Fortran and Cobal jobs on the large mainframe computer where I work. An example of this is shown in Figure 8a; sample output is shown in Figure 8b. This program was executed about 15 miles from my home, both the listing and the output were COPYed on my Sinclair. Yes, I am running Fortran jobs from a Sinclair computer.

On a more mundane level I have exchanged notes with Apple, Atari, and other computer owners on the bulletin board at the University and determined on Compuserve that it was raining in Brazil. A complete listing of what is available out there in "computerland" is beyond the scope of this article, but one thing I have enjoyed is the encyclopedia research service that several large systems offer. Just enter the subject, and within a few seconds the complete encyclopedia article appears on the screen!

After some experience, I feel that the larger systems are easier to communicate with. The Sinclair is definitely limited in some respects, and it helps to deal with a system that has enough capability to adjust. Things like page size, interrupt and abort codes often need to be negotiated, and most of the major services can. For example, I have found it helpful to direct the host to send upper case characters only. The Byte-Back software can deal with any incoming ASCII code, but it converts lower case into inverse video. This results in a display that looks a bit like a ransom note, and it is hard to read (Figure 9).

The modem software will LOAD in 2K. The price of the Byte-Back kit is about $120. The TS1000 now costs less than $70 (even as low as $50). So for less than $200 you can command the resources of a computer that costs in excess of $16 million! That ought to satisfy anyone's power hunger!

If I have inspired you to share my disease and get into data communications with your Sinclair, give me a call on the UAH bulletin board and leave me a message. I would like to hear from you. ■

Figure 8. Remote job execution.

Figure 8a. Fortran listing.

```
00100 PROGRAM HERO(INPUT,OUTPUT)

00110 1READ*,A,B,C
00120 IF(A.EQ.0.0)STOP
00130 S=(A+B+C)/2.0
00140 RDCL=S*(S-A)*(S-B)*(S-C)
00150 IF(RDCL.LT.0.0)GOTO 2
00160 AREA=SQRT(RDCL)
00170 PRINT 101,A,B,C,AREA
00180 GOTO 1
00190  2 PRINT 102,A,B,C
00200 GOTO 1
00210  101 FORMAT(10H SIDES ARE,
 3F9.4/8H AREA IS, 1PE11.4)
00220 102 FORMAT(10H SIDES ARE,
3
230+ F9.4/17H INVALID TRIANGLE)
00240 END

 READY.
■
157
```

Figure 8b. Sample run.

```
? 3,6,8
 SIDES ARE    3.0000    6.0000    8
.0000
 AREA IS 7.6444E+00
? 5,10,15
 SIDES ARE    5.0000   10.0000   15
.0000
 AREA IS 0.
? 5,5,5
 SIDES ARE    5.0000    5.0000    5
.0000
 AREA IS 1.0825E+01
? 0
? 0.0,0,0

SRU       1.114 UNTS.

 RUN COMPLETE.
■
149
```

Figure 9. Author's ZX80 on line to Compuserve. (Note: The telephone handset is unplugged.)

3D Monster Maze and Mothership

David Grosjean

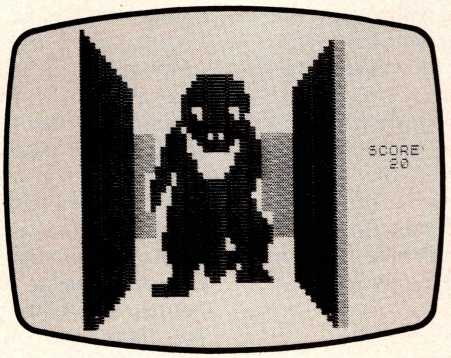
In *3D Monster Maze* you are in a maze running from T. (Tyrannosaurus) Rex. The object is to get out alive!

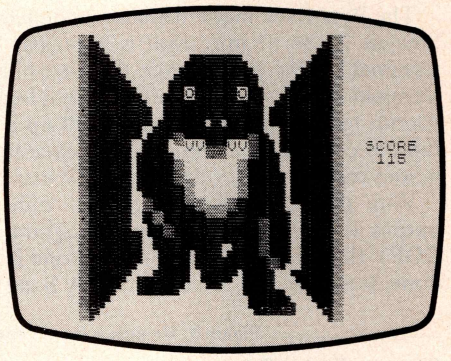
The game begins with a circus barker telling you the background of the maze. He then gives you the choices of seeing the instructions, quitting, or starting. The computer takes less than 30 seconds to set up the maze, and then the action begins.

You are walking (or running) down a corridor which has dark black walls, while the corridors branching off your path have grey walls. Messages at the bottom of the screen give you reports such as "He is hunting for you," "Rex has seen you," and "RUN he is beside you." Each step increases your score by 5 points. When you reach the exit, you are awarded 200 points and put in a new maze. The instructions do not tell you what the exit looks like, but, when you see it, you know that you have escaped.

The game is very easy to get used to, but it is difficult to win consistently. The controls are simple: the arrow keys are used to indicate left, right, and forward (up).

The program uses Basic and mostly machine code (to produce and move the pictures quickly). Although the pixels on the TS1000 are rather coarse, the 3-D simulation is marvelously effective. The illusion of a corridor with extension is created by converging lines, and Rex gets larger as he gets closer. The simplicity and speed of this program make it fun for all ages.





David Grosjean, 50 Kings Rd., Chatham, NJ 07928.

PERSONAL WEALTH ACHIEVER

DO YOU KNOW THE WAYS TO BUILD VAST WEALTH WITH A MINIMUM OF TIME AND EFFORT - AND OFTEN LITTLE CAPITAL?

MOST PEOPLE THINK THEY ARE TOO BUSY MAKING MONEY TO EFFECTIVELY MANAGE IT; THEY MISTAKENLY BELIEVE THE PROCESS OF WEALTH ACCUMULATION IS COMPLICATED, MYSTERIOUS, AND TIME CONSUMING. AS A RESULT THEIR NET WORTH IS ONLY A FRACTION OF WHAT IT COULD BE, AND THEIR FINANCES ARE IN A STATE OF CONFUSION.

PERSONAL WEALTH ACHIEVER IS A 16K, MENU DRIVEN PROGRAM THAT WILL HELP YOU INCREASE INCOME AND NET WORTH WITH LITTLE TIME, EFFORT, OR RISK. THIS INTER-REACTIVE PROGRAM HELPS YOU, STEP BY STEP, TO GET FINANCES UNDER CONTROL AND TO EXPAND YOUR EARNINGS CAPABILITY. PROVEN WEALTH ACCUMULATORS, WITH GRAPHIC DISPLAYS, WILL HELP YOU TO GAIN FINANCIAL INDEPENDENCE. THIS PROGRAM COULD BE WORTH A FORTUNE TO YOU!

CASSETTE $8.95ppd

TS-1000;1500

*teletek
15 Central Way
Suite 169
Kirkland, WA 98033

SYNERGICS UNLIMITED

PRESENTS USER-FRIENDLY HOME UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR ZX81/TS1000

NUTRIFILE I & II (16K/64K)
Develop your own recipe file and access recipe by name, meal or type of dish. Adjust ingredients for different number of servings. Develop menu plans and grocery lists.

NUTRIFILE I (16K) Handles 30 recipies **$12.50**

NUTRIFILE II (64K) Handles 120 Recipies and contains additional nutritional data for menu planning. **$14.00**

HEALTHFILE (16K/64K)
Maintain family health records. Keep track of family birth data, heights, weights, immunization, illnesses and other health data. File space for doctors and hospitals. Also basic First Aid and Poison Control data. Program allows user-friendly expansion to 64K. **$10.50**

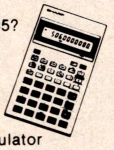
CALENDARFILE (16K/64K)
Establish your own databank of appointments, reminders important dates and recurring events. Access data by month, date, subject or keywords. Program allows user-friendly expansion to 64K **$12.50**

CA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Add $1.50 For Postage & Handling

Send Check or Money Order To:
SYNERGICS UNLIMITED
Suite 101
3377 California Blvd.
Napa, CA 94558

NEW FROM **D-RAM**

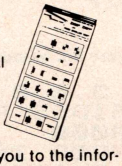
MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMERS



Does 5F5C come before or after 5FC5? What is memory location 18704 in hexadecimal? **NOW** you can make conversions between decimal and hexadecimal easily and accurately, without losing your train of thought, with a top-of-the-line, scientific calculator by SHARP.
This shirt-pocket, LCD, 48 function calculator comes with a carrying case, batteries, operator's manual, and a 128 page textbook. Personal experience says this is a good buy.

ORDER H1001 ..... $29.95

ALL PROGRAMMERS



Does digging through the manual for a bit of information have you talking to yourself? Try the REFERENCE CARD FOR THE ZX80, ZX81 and TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000.
This folded reference card gets you to the information **FAST.** Contents include information the manual has — and more!

ORDER B1023-1 ..... $5.95

NO CHARGE FOR HANDLING AND SHIPPING

VISA & MASTERCARD Accepted

D-RAM also handles software, hardware & Books — lots of books.
Send for your free catalog TODAY!

D-RAM PRODUCTS
4352 Grow Road, NW
STANTON, MICHIGAN 48888

SYNC

Software Profile

Name: 3D Monster Maze
Type: Arcade game
System: 8K ROM; 16K RAM
Format: Cassette
Summary: Remarkably effective 3D simulation with a fun game. Rex *is* after you!
Price: $14.95 plus $2 s&h per order.
Manufacturer:
Melbourne House Software
Dept. CS, 347 Reedwood Dr.
Nashville, TN 37217

Mothership is a space combat game with a 3-D simulation. The top half of the screen shows the stars of outer space in a stationary background while the bottom half shows a trench (somewhat like the one in Star Wars when the Death Star is destroyed). You are in your fighter flying down this trench. Your controls (left, right, up, down, and fire) are easy to get used to. The illusion of depth comes from the use of converging lines to show the trench, and the illusion of flight from the constantly changing display.

SYNC

Software Profile

Name: Mothership
Type: Arcade Game
System: 8K ROM; 16K RAM
Format: Cassette
Summary: A challenging game and excellent use of graphics make this a superb game and a lot of fun.
Price: $16.95.
Manufacturer:
Softsync, Inc.
14 E. 34th St.
New York, NY 10016

At first you are fighting drones which emanate from the huge mothership seen cruising back and forth across the top of your screen. They fly towards you while shooting, or they simply fly at you on suicide missions. The drones are worth from 100 to 500 points depending on where you are in the corridor. The higher up in the corridor you are, the more the drones are worth, and the faster everything moves. After shooting ten drones without losing one of your ships, the drone attack stops, and the mothership begins shooting at you. You must hit it three times before it is destroyed. You are awarded from 1000 to 5000 points depending on where you are in the corridor.

There are three levels of difficulty. In the first, the drones do not shoot at you. In the second, the drones do shoot at you. The third level is just like the second except that it is much more difficult. You do not crash if you hit the sides of the corridor in the first two levels, but you do in the third. Up to two people can play individually.

This game is simple, yet it can get very difficult. The speed, smoothness, and excellent use of graphics make this a superb game and a lot of fun.

It is not surprising then that *Mothership* is one of the five award winning programs in the Timex Sinclair category at this year's Consumer Electronics Showcase and that it is the only U.S. software package bought by Sinclair for British distribution. Three other Softsync entries are also among the five award winners: *Mazogs* (reviewed in *SYNC* 2:6), *Quest for the Holy Grail,* and *TS Destroyer.*

MOTHERSHIP 16K

For Your Timex/Sinclair 1000

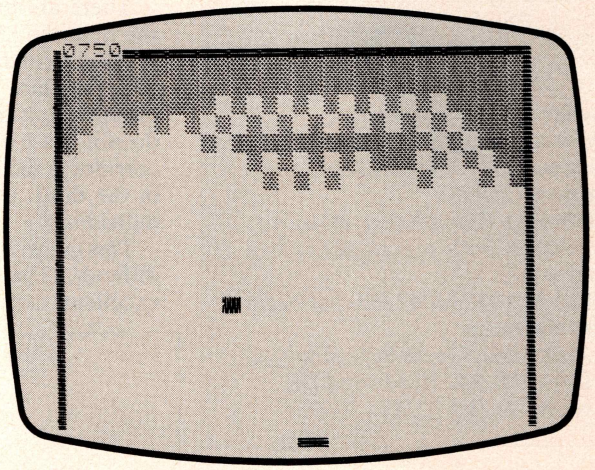
You can find MOTHERSHIP and all of SOFTSYNC'S wide variety of programs for the TS1000/ZX81 at your local retail store or write us for a free catalog and program listing. Prices range from $14.95 to $19.95.

Please rush me 1 MOTHERSHIP program. I enclose $16.95 + $1.50 shipping and handling (N.Y. residents add sales tax).
☐ Please send me a free catalog & program listing.
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
SOFTSYNC, INC., 14 East 34th St. New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-2080

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brick Buster

Paul Thomson



"Brick Buster" is a game in which the player earns points by knocking out as many of the bricks in the playing area as possible. On-screen scoring and a high score memory are provided for competitive playing. The active part of the game is written in machine code for fast action. The rest of the game is in Basic for ease of programming.

Using the machine code loader program in Figure 1 (or your own program, if you prefer), enter the machine code from the second column in Figure 2 into the first REM statement. Check the address on the screen after each entry to make sure that it corresponds to Figure 2. After the machine code is entered, be very careful not to alter the REM statement in any way. Save it now in case of a crash later.

Figure 1. Machine code loader.

```
   1 REM 12345678901234567890123
4567890123456789012345678901234
5678901234567890123456789012345
6789012345678901234567890123456
7890123456789012345678901234567
8901234567890123456789012345678
9012345678901234567890123456789
0123456789012345678901234567890
1234567890123456789012345678901
2345678901234567890123456789012
3456789012345678901234567890123
4567890123456789012345678901234
5678901234567890123456789012345
6789012345678901234567890123456
7890123456789012345678901234567
8901234567890123456789012345678
9012345678901234567890
  10 LET L=16514
  20 LET L$="4082"
  30 SCROLL
  40 PRINT L$;" ";
  50 INPUT A$
  60 IF A$="S" THEN STOP
  70 PRINT A$
  80 IF A$="" THEN GOTO 30
  90 POKE L,16*CODE A$+CODE A$(2
)-476
 100 LET L=L+1
 110 LET A$=A$(3 TO )
 120 LET B=4
 130 LET A=CODE L$(B)+1
 140 IF A>43 THEN GOTO 200
 150 LET L$=L$( TO B-1)+CHR$ A
 160 FOR F=B-1 TO 2
 170 LET L$=L$+"0"
 180 NEXT F
 190 GOTO 80
 200 LET B=B-1
 210 GOTO 130
```

Figure 2. Machine code listing.

```
4082  111016          LD DE,1610      ; Initialize paddle position.
4085  010516          LD BC,1605      ; Initialize ball position.
4088  78        START: LD A,B          ; Has ball hit back wall?
4089  FE02           CP 02           ;
408B  2007           JR NZ,MISS      ; No. Go check for a miss.
408D  3E04           LD A,04         ; Yes. Change vertical direction.
408F  32AC40         LD (BINST),A    ;
4092  1803           JR LWALL        ; Go check left wall.
4094  FE18     MISS: CP 18           ; Did ball get past paddle?
4096  C8             RET Z           ; Yes. Return to Basic.
4097  79       LWALL: LD A,C          ; No. Has ball reached left wall?
4098  FE02           CP 02           ;
409A  2007           JR NZ,RWALL     ; No. Go check right wall.
409C  3E0C           LD A,0C         ; Yes. Change horizontal direction.
409E  32AD40         LD (CINST),A    ;
40A1  1809           JR BINST        ; Go change ball direction.
40A3  FE1F     RWALL: CP 1F          ; Has ball reached right wall?
40A5  2005           JR NZ,BINST     ;
40A7  3E0D           LD A,0D         ; Yes. Change horizontal direction.
40A9  32AD40         LD (CINST),A    ;
40AC  05       BINST: DEC B          ; No. Change position of ball.
40AD  0D       CINST: DEC C          ; (B: vertical; C: horizontal).
40AE  CD5541         CALL ADDR       ; Find new address of ball.
40B1  7E             LD A,(HL)       ; Is there a brick in new ball position?
40B2  FE08           CP 08           ;
40B4  2016           JR NZ,SUBS      ; No. Go move ball.
40B6  CD6A41         CALL SCORE      ; Yes. Go increment score.
40B9  3AAC40         LD A,(BINST)    ; Make ball bounce off brick in
40BC  FE05           CP 05           ; opposite vertical direction.
40BE  2007           JR NZ,BOUNCE    ;
40C0  3E04           LD A,04         ;
40C2  32AC40         LD (BINST),A    ;
40C5  1805           JR SUBS         ;
40C7  3E05    BOUNCE: LD A,05        ;
40C9  32AC40         LD (BINST),A    ;
40CC  3680     SUBS: LD (HL),80      ; Print ball in new position.
40CE  CDE040         CALL PADDLE     ; Move paddle.
40D1  CD8241         CALL DELAY      ; Delay.
40D4  CDE040         CALL PADDLE     ; Move paddle.
40D7  CD8241         CALL DELAY      ; Delay.
40DA  3600           LD (HL),00      ; Print blank in old ball position.
40DC  18AA           JR START        ; Go back to start.
40DE  00             NOP             ;
40DF  00             NOP             ;
40E0  E5       PADDLE: PUSH HL       ; Save ball position.
40E1  C5               PUSH BC       ;
40E2  42               LD B,D        ; Get paddle position.
40E3  4B               LD C,E        ;
40E4  DB04             IN A,04       ; Find what key is pressed.
40E6  FE3B             CP 3B         ; Move right?
40E8  2008             JR NZ,MVLF    ; No. Go check for move left.
40EA  79               LD A,C        ; Yes. Is paddle at right end?
40EB  FE1D             CP 1D         ;
40ED  280D             JR Z,PRPADL   ; Yes. Go print paddle.
40EF  0C               INC C         ; No. Move paddle position to right.
40F0  180A             JR PRPADL     ; Go print new paddle.
40F2  FE2F     MVLF: CP 2F           ; Move left?
40F4  2006             JR NZ,PRPADL  ; No. Go print paddle.
40F6  79               LD A,C        ; Yes. Is paddle at left end?
```

Paul Thomson, 361 W. Windsor, Lombard, IL 60148.

```
40F7  FE01            CP 01          ;
40F9  2801            JR Z,PRPADL    ; Yes. Go print new paddle.
40FB  0D              DEC C          ; No. Move paddle position to left.
40FC  CD5541  PRPADL: CALL ADDR      ; Find paddle address.
40FF  3600            LD (HL),00     ; Print paddle.
4101  23              INC HL         ;
4102  3603            LD (HL),03     ;
4104  23              INC HL         ;
4105  3603            LD (HL),03     ;
4107  23              INC HL         ;
4108  3600            LD (HL),00     ;
410A  05              DEC B          ; Check if ball hit paddle.
410B  CD5541          CALL ADDR      ;
410E  3AAD40          LD A,(CINST)   ;
4111  FE0C            CP 0C          ;
4113  200F            JR NZ,MIDPAD   ;
4115  7E              LD A,(HL)      ; Check left end of paddle.
4116  FE80            CP 80          ;
4118  200A            JR NZ,MIDPAD   ;
411A  3E0D            LD A,0D        ;
411C  32AD40          LD (CINST),A   ;
411F  3E05            LD A,05        ;
4121  32AC40          LD (BINST),A   ;
4124  0602    MIDPAD: LD B,02        ;
4126  23       TWICE: INC HL         ; Check center sections of paddle
4127  7E              LD A,(HL)      ; for hit.
4128  FE80            CP 80          ;
412A  200C            JR NZ,CONT     ;
412C  3E05            LD A,05        ;
412E  32AC40          LD (BINST),A   ;
4131  D9              EXX            ; If ball hits center of paddle,
4132  C1              POP BC         ; project ball one extra position
4133  0614            LD B,14        ; vertically to make sure all bricks
4135  C5              PUSH BC        ; can be hit.
4136  D9              EXX            ;
4137  00              NOP            ;
4138  10EC     CONT:  DJNZ TWICE     ;
413A  23              INC HL         ;
413B  3AAD40          LD A,(CINST)   ;
413E  FE0D            CP 0D          ;
4140  200F            JR NZ,ENDPAD   ;
4142  7E              LD A,(HL)      ; Check right end of paddle.
4143  FE80            CP 80          ;
4145  200A            JR NZ,ENDPAD   ;
4147  3E0C            LD A,0C        ;
4149  32AD40          LD (CINST),A   ;
414C  3E05            LD A,05        ;
414E  32AC40          LD (BINST),A   ;
4151  59      ENDPAD: LD E,C         ;
4152  C1              POP BC         ; Get ball position.
4153  E1              POP HL         ;
4154  C9              RET            ;
4155  D5       ADDR:  PUSH DE        ; Save paddle position.
4156  C5              PUSH BC        ; Save ball position.
4157  2A0C40          LD HL,D-FILE   ; Get display address.
415A  C5              PUSH BC        ;
415B  0600            LD B,00        ;
415D  09              ADD HL,BC      ; Find horizontal position.
415E  C1              POP BC         ;
415F  112100          LD DE,0021     ;
4162  1003      TEST:  DJNZ AGAIN     ;
4164  C1              POP BC         ; Get ball position.
4165  D1              POP DE         ; Get paddle position.
4166  C9              RET            ;
4167  19       AGAIN: ADD HL,DE      ; Find vertical position.
4168  18F8            JR TEST        ;
416A  E5       SCORE: PUSH HL         ; Save ball address.
416B  2A0C40          LD HL,D-FILE   ; Get display address.
416E  23              INC HL         ; Find tens position in score.
416F  23              INC HL         ;
4170  23              INC HL         ;
4171  23              INC HL         ;
4172  7E       CHECK: LD A,(HL)      ; Add 10 to score.
4173  3C              INC A          ;
4174  FE26            CP 26          ;
4176  2803            JR Z,CARRY     ;
4178  77              LD (HL),A      ;
4179  1805            JR ENDSCR      ;
417B  361C     CARRY: LD (HL),1C     ;
417D  2B              DEC HL         ;
417E  18F2            JR CHECK       ;
4180  E1     ENDSCR: POP HL         ; Get ball address.
4181  C9              RET            ;
4182  C5      DELAY: PUSH BC        ; Save ball position.
4183  010002          LD BC,0200     ; Load delay.
4186  0B     CNTDWN: DEC BC         ;
4187  78              LD A,B         ;
4188  B1              OR C           ;
4189  20FB            JR NZ,CNTDWN   ; Continue with delay.
418B  C1              POP BC         ; Get ball position.
418C  C9              RET            ;
```


ScreenMate

ScreenMate's **Lightpen** and InterFace for the Atari® **Joystick** adds versatility to your ZX81 or TS1000.

- **Play Action Games**
- **Direct Interaction with the TV Screen.**
- **Features a "Piggy-back" Add On Feedthrough**
- **Draw and Doodle**
- **Ideal for Educational Programs**
- **Independent of Keyboard**

$39.95 includes

- Lightpen with Joystick Interface
- User Guide • 90 Day Limited Warranty
- All Postage and Handling

NEW! ScreenMate Program Cassette

$9.95 includes

- **Draw • Doddle • Math Quiz • Master Mind**
- **Tic-Tac-Toe • Word Scramble • Break Out**
- **States • Safe Cracker**

Interface Innovations

4372 Casa Brazilia, Suite 201, St. Louis, Mo. 63129
Check Money Order MasterCard or Visa Accepted

CREDIT CARD BILLS
EATING UP YOUR PAY?

PAYOFF

FOR 16K TS1000, ZX81
CALCULATES:
-YEARS TO PAYOFF
(YOU MAY BE SHOCKED)
-TOTAL FINANCE COSTS
-ADDED FINANCE COST
OF NEW PURCHASES
-WAYS TO PAY EARLY
AND SAVE $$$
--------AND MORE--------
CASSETTE, $12.95
JGS, 2 E. OAK AVE.
MOORESTOWN, N.J.
08057

SAVINGS * SAVINGS

We are offering quality programs for the Timex-Sinclair and ZX81 computers sold from Canada and sold at Canadian prices.

For the Canadian purchaser, there is no duty, Excise tax or currency exchange.

For all other programers, there is a savings of 20% or more when you send a money order in Canadian Currency.

Send NOW for our FREE catalog of programs.

Dealer Inquiries Wecome!

SOPHIA SYSTEMS
15122 Pheasant Drive
Surrey, B.C. Canada, V3R 4X6

Next, enter the Basic part of the game. Enter the lines in Figure 3 over the first program. Be sure to leave the REM statement alone. Make sure you enter the Basic just as in Figure 3. The line notes will help.

After the Basic part of the game is entered, you are all set to play. Again to be safe, SAVE the whole program now by typing RUN 500. When you LOAD the program to play again, it will start running by itself. After it is LOADed, the computer will ask you to enter the speed of play. Five or greater is suggested for the beginner. After you enter the speed, the playing field is drawn. You have 5 balls per game. You serve the ball by pressing S. The paddle is controlled by the 5 and 8 keys. Each brick is worth 10 points. At the end of the game, if you have the highest score so far, you get to enter your name which will stay in memory until your score is beaten or the program is stopped.

Line notes:

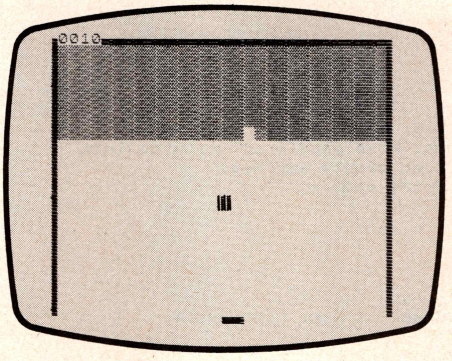
70: 3, zero (4), 6 (26), 4.

90: 8, 5.

120: A (32).

190: Space (32).

280: In inverse: PRESS "P" TO PLAY AGAIN.



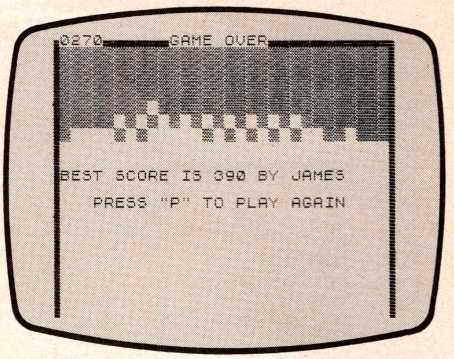
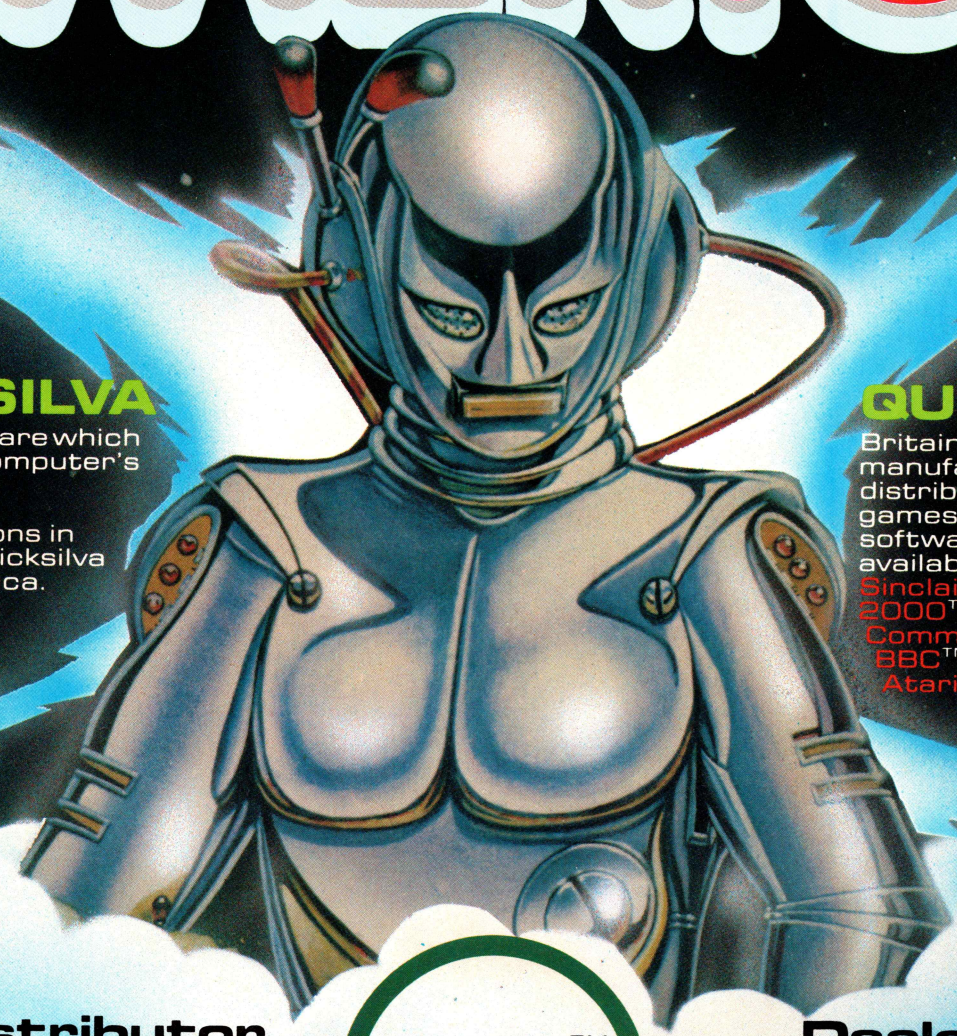


Figure 3. The Basic program.

```
  5 LET DISP=PEEK (16396)+PEEK
(16397)*256
 10 LET BEST=0
 15 CLS
 20 PRINT "ENTER SPEED 1 TO 9
(1=FASTEST)"
 25 PRINT AT 3,6;"<=5....8=>
S=SERVE"
 30 INPUT I
 40 IF I<1 OR I>9 THEN GOTO 30
 50 POKE 16773,I
 60 CLS
 70 PRINT "▪0000▬▬▬
```

QUICKSILVA IS HERE AMERICA



QUICKSILVA

Awesome software which extends your computer's potential to the maximum.
Enjoyed by millions in Europe, now Quicksilva comes to America.

QUICKSILVA

Britain's leading manufacturer and distributor of video games and other software. Programs available for the Timex-Sinclair 1000 and 2000™ VIC-20™ and Commodore 64™, BBC™ and Dragon™ Atari 400 and 800™.

Distributor

inquiries invited for USA and Canada: Please contact us for further information

Dealer

inquiries invited for USA and Canada: Please contact us for further information

QS™

THE GAME LORDS OF BRITAIN

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUICKSILVA INC.
426 West Nakoma
San Antonio, TX 78216
Tel: (512) 492-8054

Please send me a free color catalog
I currently own or plan to buy a .....computer
I enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope
Name.....
No/Street.....
City.....
State.....
Zip.....
S1

BUY A BANANA™. SAVE A BUNCH.

Meet the Banana,™ the very tough, versatile, portable, and reliable dot-matrix printer from Gorilla.™

At $249.95 retail it's an ideal and inexpensive companion for personal computers like Apple® (or Apple "look alikes" such as Franklin® or Albert®), TI,® Commodore,® TRS-80,® Kaypro,® Timex,® Osborne,® etc.

After that, it's merely comparable to other printers that can cost up to three times as much: 10″ carriages (to handle standard 9½″ paper), 80 columns, graphics capability, 10 characters per inch (expandable to 5 cpi) draft-quality print (for perfectly acceptable form letters, data processing, business reports, etc.) tractor feed (for precise alignment and quick loading), parallel or serial interface (take your pick), self-inking ribbon cassette (for long life and easy installation), 10 portable pounds in weight, and compatibility with so many of the most popular personal computers on the market.

Plus its printhead features a unique single-hammer design that eliminates a lot of moving parts, to eliminate a lot of annoying repairs.

That's the Banana: silly name, serious service. It's everything the expensive dot-matrix printers are . . .

Except expensive.

Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Information Systems and Supplies Division, 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062. Dealers: Call toll-free 1-800-343-8413; or in Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150.

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD